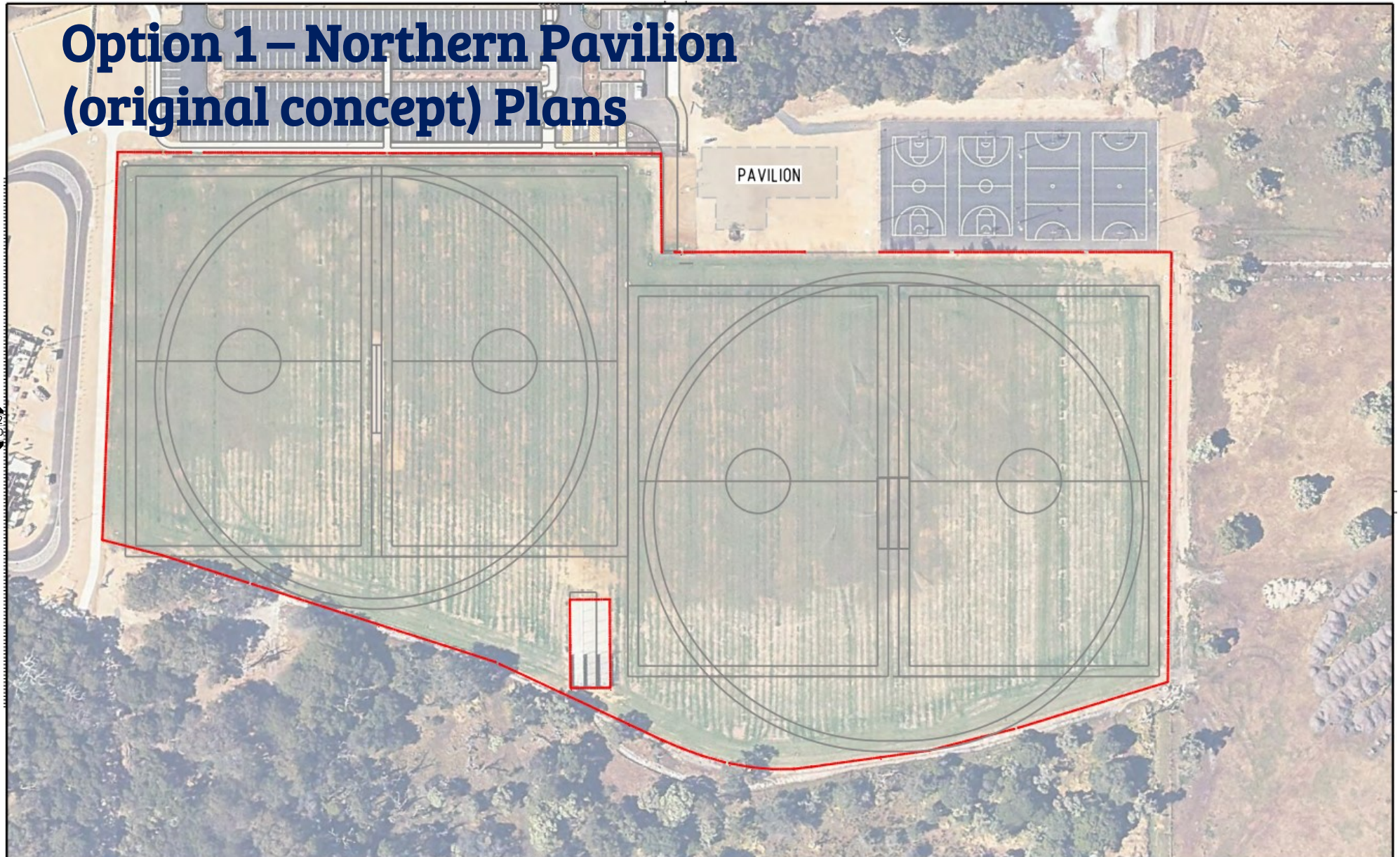


ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 20 MARCH 2024 ATTACHMENTS

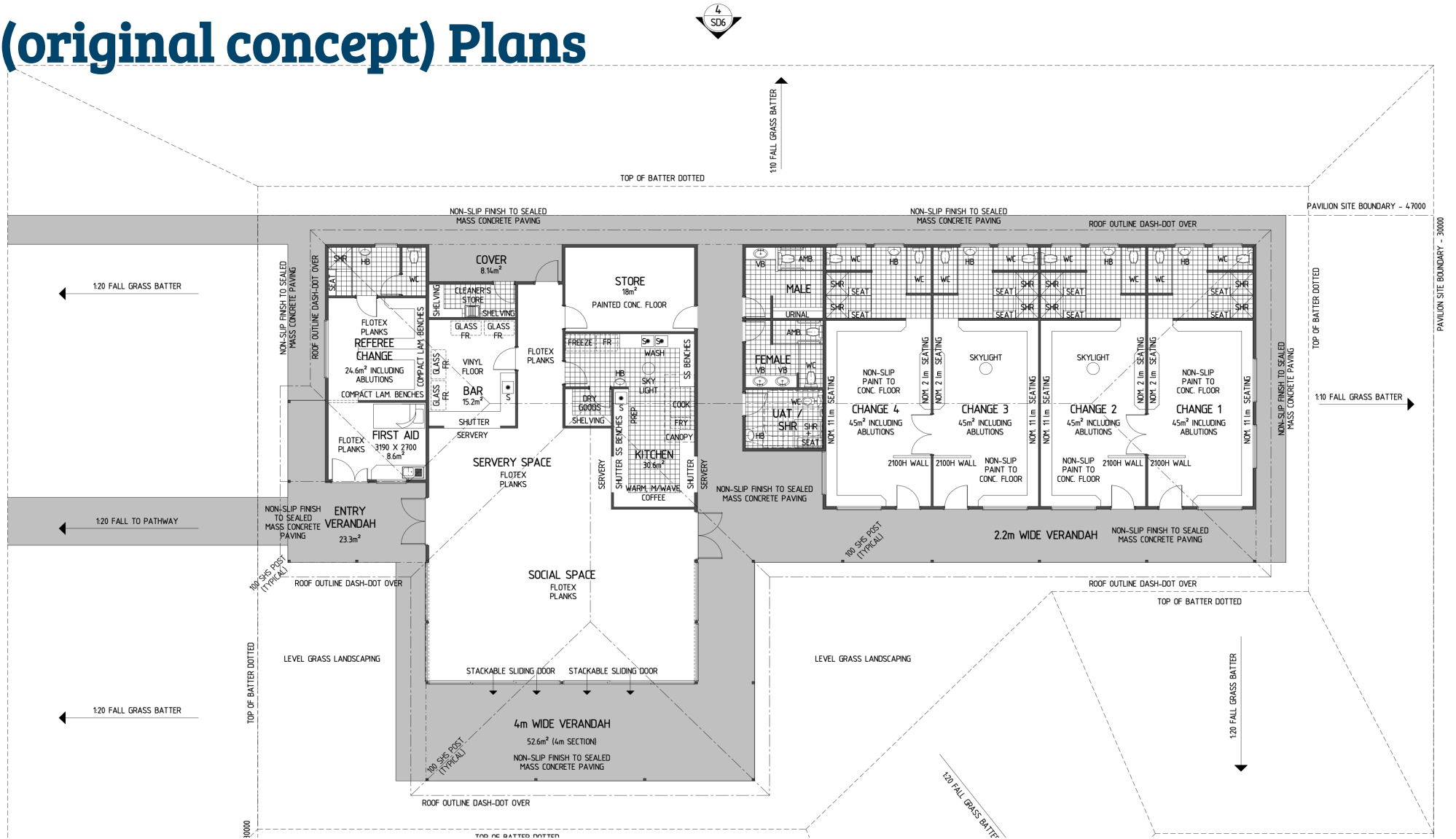
11.2. DUNSBOROUGH LAKES SPORTS PRECINCT PAVILION.....	3
11.2.1. ATTACHMENT 1 - OPTION 1 CONCEPT.....	3
11.2.2. ATTACHMENT 2 - OPTION 2 CONCEPT.....	6
11.2.3. ATTACHMENT 3 - OPTION 3 CONCEPT.....	11
11.2.4. ATTACHMENT 4 - STAKEHOLDER FEEDBACK.....	12
11.3. DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION - DA23/0565 - SINGLE HOUSE (OUTBUILDING) - SPECIAL CONTROL AREA AT LOT 5 (NO. 60) ADELAIDE STREET, BUSSELTON.....	34
11.3.1. ATTACHMENT 1 LOCATION PLAN.....	34
11.3.2. ATTACHMENT 2 DEVELOPMENT PLANS.....	35
13.1. REVIEW OF AIRPORT ADVISORY COMMITTEE.....	39
13.1.1. AIRPORT WORKING GROUP DRAFT TERMS OF REFERENCE.....	39
13.2. JETTY RESERVE FUND.....	41
13.2.1. JETTY MAINTENANCE RESERVE MOVEMENTS.....	41
13.2.2. JULY 2019 COUNCIL REPORT: SELF INSURANCE RESERVE.....	48
13.4. HIREABLE E-SCOOTER TRIAL RESULTS.....	52
13.4.1. E-SCOOTER HIRE TRIAL TOTAL SURVEY RESPONSES REPORT.....	52
15.1. ELECTED MEMBER INFORMATION BULLETIN.....	285
15.1.1. CURRENT ACTIVE TENDER REPORT: FEBRUARY 2024.....	285
15.1.2. CURRENT RUNNING SAT REVIEWS: FEBRUARY 2024.....	286
15.1.3. RESOLUTION STATUS UPDATE AS AT 7 MARCH 2024.....	288
15.1.4. PLANNING REFORM UPDATE - CITY OF BUSSELTON.....	331
15.1.5. DPLH PLANNING REFORM - STAKEHOLDER KIT.....	333

15.1.6. BJRG MINUTES 16 FEB 24.....	338
15.1.7. ATTACHMENT B CO B JETTY YTD MAINTENANCE REPORT 23 24.....	342
15.1.8. ATTACHMENT C JETTY MAINTENANCE RESERVE MOVEMENTS.....	344
15.1.9. BJI OPERATIONAL REPORT - LISA SHREEVE UPDATED FIELDS 13-2-2024.....	351

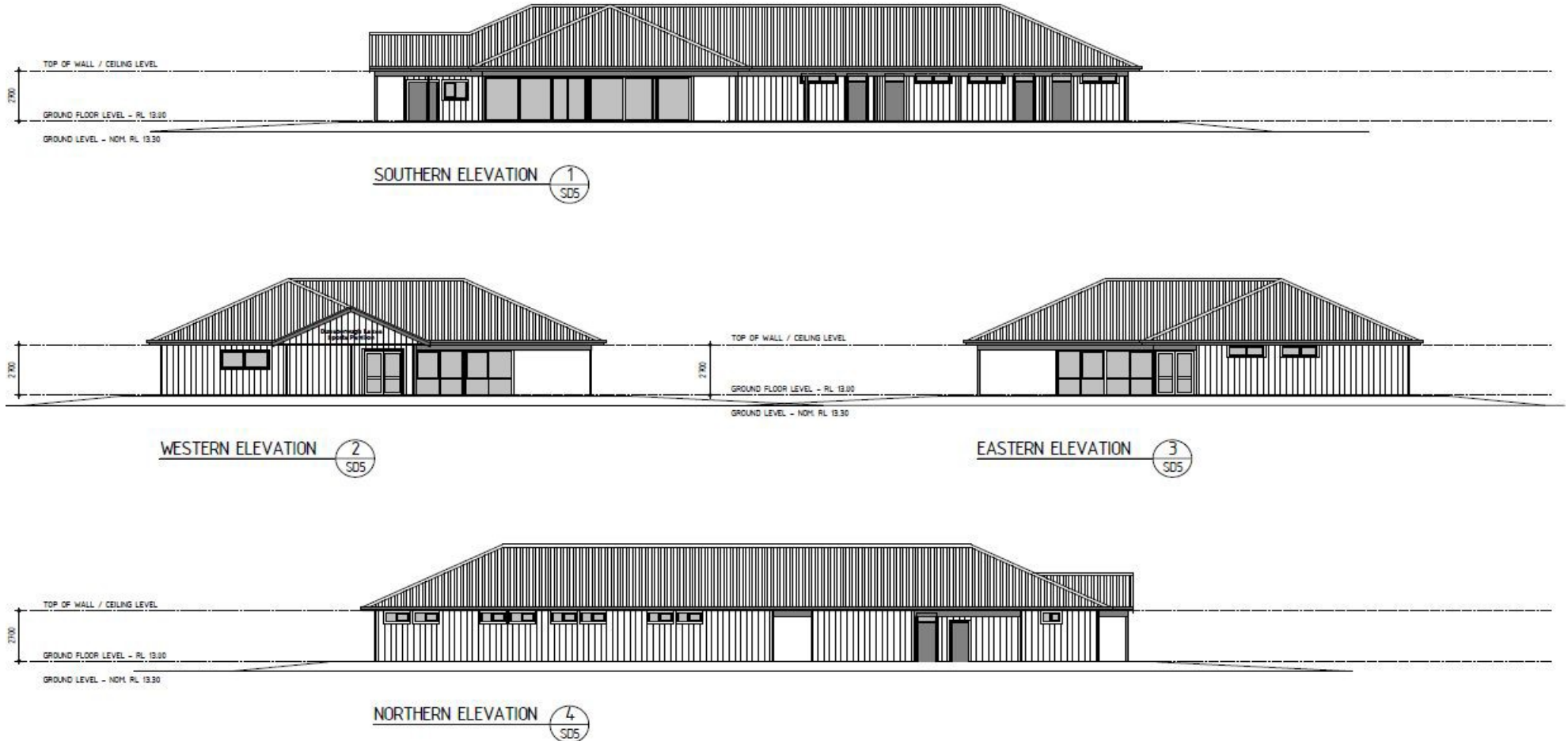
Option 1 – Northern Pavilion (original concept) Plans



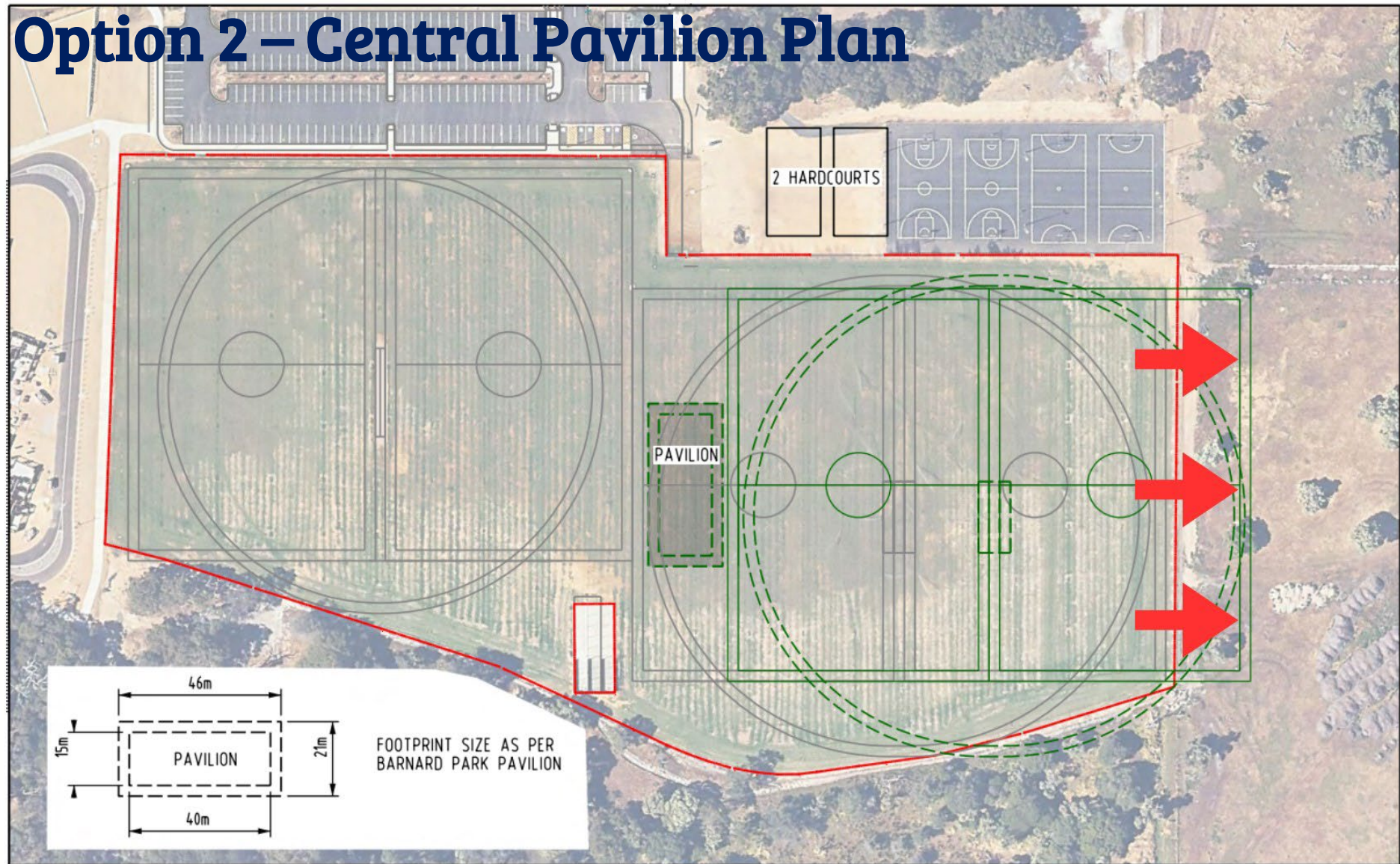
Option 1 – Northern Pavilion (original concept) Plans



Option 1 – Northern Pavilion (original concept) Plans



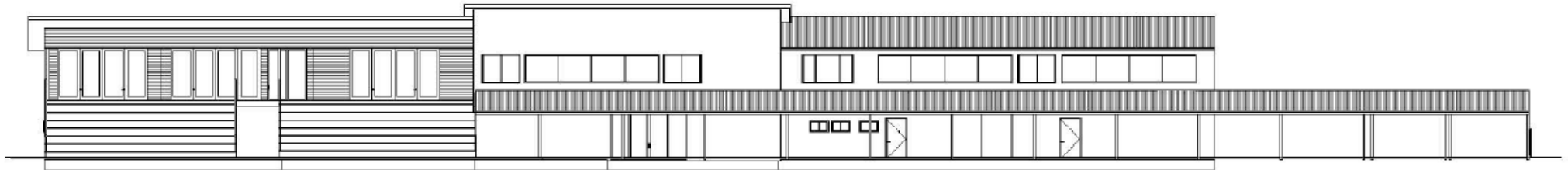
Option 2 – Central Pavilion Plan



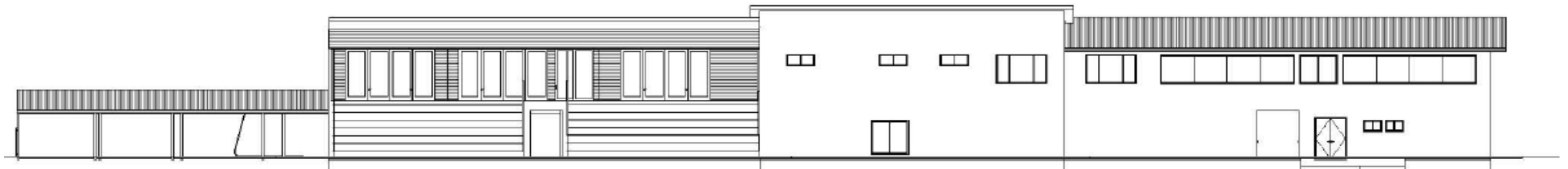
Option 2 – Central Pavilion – 3D View



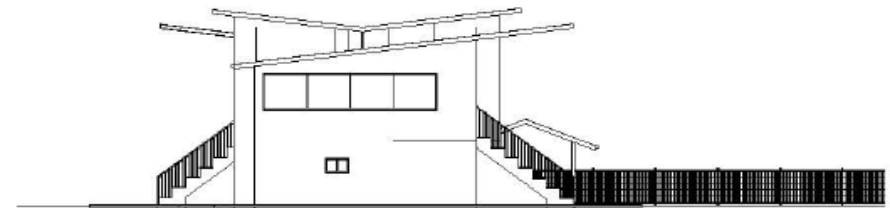
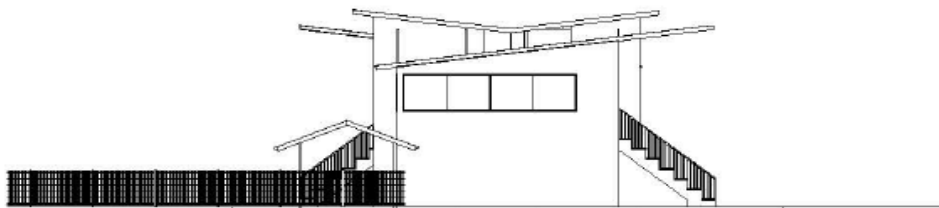
Option 2 – Central Pavilion – Concept drawings



Elevation 1



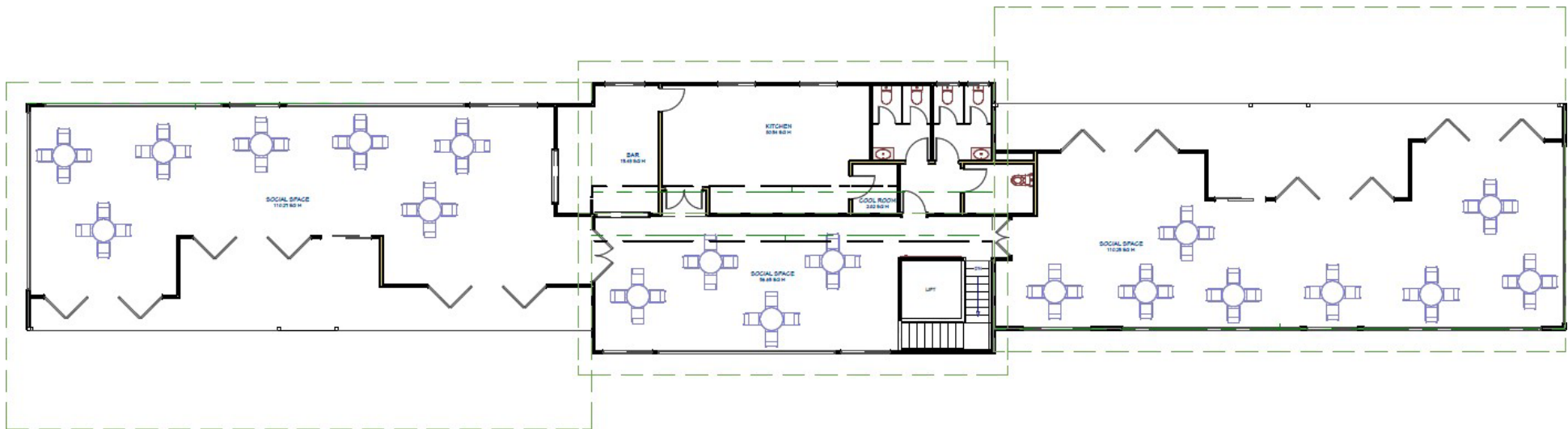
Elevation 2

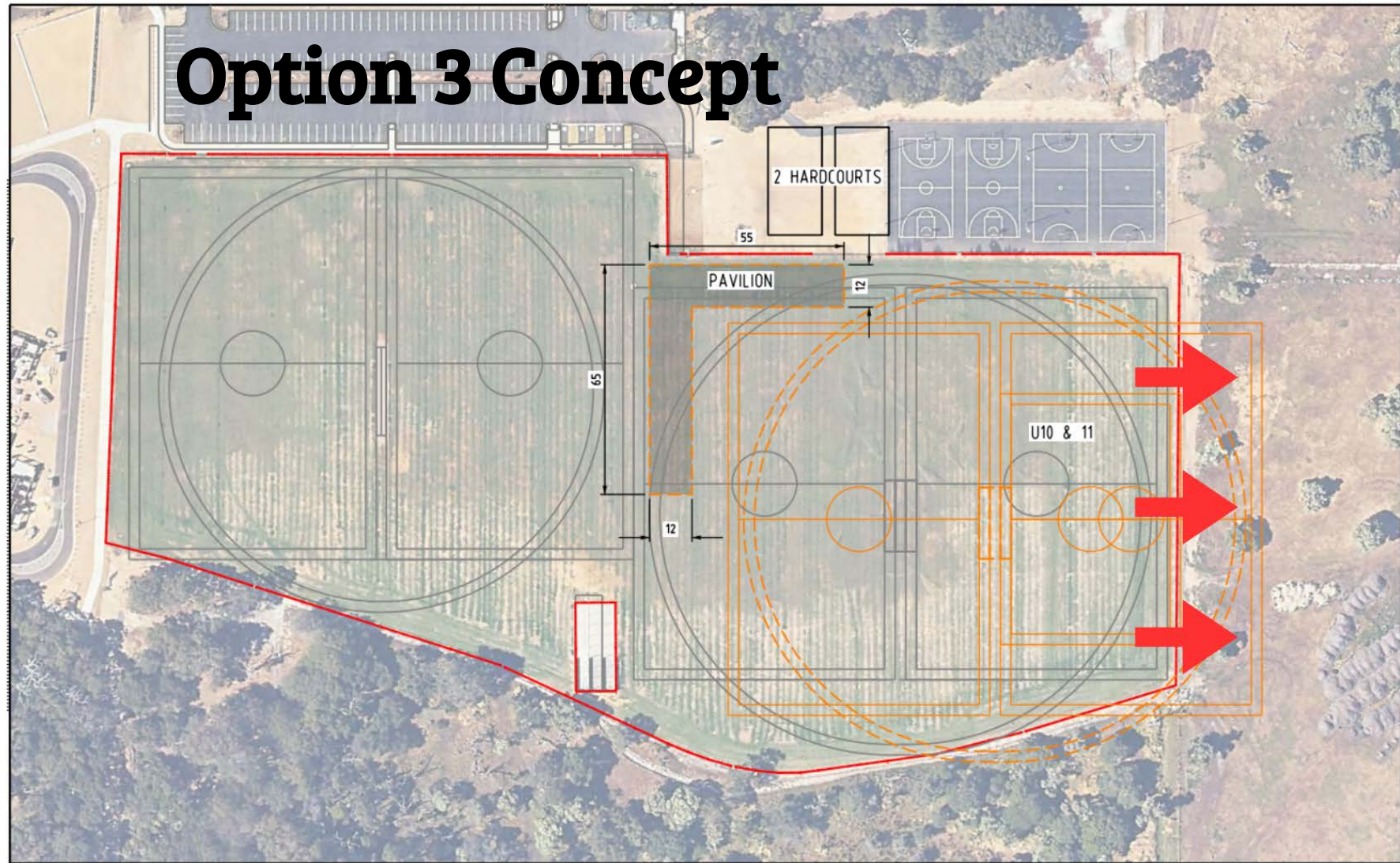


Option 2 – Central Pavilion – Concept drawings Ground Floor



Option 2 – Central Pavilion – Concept drawings First Floor







DLSP Club Feedback

Question	Club	Answer	Officer comment
Preferred option and why	Dunsborough Towns FC	Option 2 is the only option suitable for Dunsborough Town FC. Due to the operations of our club, option 1 is not suitable and we cannot relocate if option 1 is developed.	Please see supplementary questions below on page 11
	Football West	<p>Football West supports the CoB Priority 1 of increasing sports space and playing fields within the Dunsborough Sub-District.</p> <p>After considering the two options presented, Football West prefers Option 2 of the Central Pavilion as this aligns with the stated preferences of Dunsborough Towns FC. This also provides convenient accessibility to the playing fields and an improved participant/spectator experience. The central pavilion also does not reduce the amount of active playing fields from the original proposal. Option 2 provides more change rooms, referees rooms, office, and social space than Option 1. These spaces are all areas of strategic importance for inclusive facilities that are fit for purpose. It is important that the above areas are unisex and inclusive to align with our Strategic Facilities Plan https://www.footballwest.com.au/sites/fw/files/2022-07/State%20Facility%20Report%20-%20Football%20West.pdf</p> <p>With the rapid growth of football following the FIFA Women's World Cup and Matildas/Socceroos performances on the world stage, grassroots facilities need to cater to this growth, providing female friendly and safe spaces. Option 2 is a superior option in catering for</p>	

		more players and diverse communities as the sport continues to grow in Dunsborough and surrounding areas.	
	DLGSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changeroom and ablutions are a priority consideration for the State Government's CSRFF • Clubrooms (including social space, kitchen, administration areas and viewing areas) have a minimal impact on physical activity and would be considered a lower priority • The size of the social space and changerooms in Option 2 is more aligned to what we see in a State level facility • Has DDA and Access to premises been considered (ramps/lifts)? • Has fire compliance/fire hydrant system been considered for buildings over 500m2? • The size of social space and changerooms in option 1 is more aligned to what we see in a local level facility (serving Dunsborough catchment) 	<p>Consideration can be given to scaling down the social space in option 2 subject to further discussion with clubs once location is determined</p> <p>Noted as this facility is being designed for local level participation</p>
	Coasters Netball	Option 1 is the clubs preference. When this project went ahead club was really looking forward to having the clubrooms next to courts for once so girls have access to toilets without having to walk a distance to access. We also have grading days that would be good to utilise the clubrooms to hold a fundraiser at the same time. Having option 2 we will still need to walk to facilities and really doesn't help us as a club.	Consideration of the Child safe principles that were developed as a result of the Commission must be considered when deciding on location of the pavilion
	Dunsborough Basketball Club	<p>OPTION 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Close to the courts, ovals & parking • Quicker timeframe for construction as services are already there • Less impact on the ovals / turf wicket and lights already in place (Saving time & cost) • Significantly less estimated cost • Better position to service the community as a whole for accessibility 	See supplementary questions and answers below from a meeting with the Club

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closer to courts provides safer access to facilities/ablutions for Junior & Female Basketball Members • Potential wind protection for the courts with the right placement and design • More central location 	
	Dunsborough Cricket Club	<p>Dunsborough Cricket Club prefers Option 1 location with a similar design pavilion to Option 2 just slightly smaller as we feel this will cater for all sports using this precinct not just cricket. The pavilion would be preferred to be as close to the grassed playing fields as possible and as far west on building lot.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We prefer Option 1 due to the cost savings of approximately \$1.5 million for rate payers, which in current economic times will be viewed highly by rate payers • The pavilion and playing fields will be able to be activated and built upon much sooner than if Option 2 proceeds, allowing for relief of current playing fields in centre of town • The safety aspect of spectators and players looking directly west into the setting sun whilst a small ball is getting hit towards them is a massive red flag for cricket • The proximity of ‘public toilets’ in Option 1 for all to use including court sports is much more accessible than option 2, this is a safety issue for kids using the toilets at night time • Option 2 will be too far away from the main cricket ovals due to the need to fit 4 full size soccer ovals on the grass space meaning poor viewing and atmosphere for cricket • Option 2 is not functional to have 2 separate spaces facing different directions to watch the cricket games for spectators and players 	<p>Smaller design is consistent with comments from DLGSCI</p> <p>Important to note and see above comment re Child safe Principles</p>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Option 2 is a very similar set up to Barnard Park in Busselton which is a horrible venue to play and watch cricket at, the Busselton based clubs do not like set up and how the building is managed • The cricket turf wicket will have to be removed and relocated meaning a longer time frame before a game can be played on the surface • The lighting towers will have to be relocated if Option 2 proceeds • The infrastructure is already in place to proceed with Option 1 and there should be no more delays with the DLSP as it has been dragging on for too long • It would be abhorrent of the COB and councillors to decide on Option 2 as the preferred location and will sit poorly with rate payers given the reasoning behind the birth of Option 2 	
	Dunsborough Sharks Football Club	<p>Whilst the Dunsborough Football Club will not be a user of the new Pavilion, we are however supportive of the best outcome for the whole community, as such we are supportive of the option that provides the best outcome for the Dunsborough Community and the sporting groups that will use this pavilion and its associated green space and courts. Our support will be for the clubs and their members by membership numbers, either in supporting all clubs if an agreed preference, or that of the majority of collective members. From a simple timing and budget perspective our preference is for location 1 but see opportunity to design a better option at this location than the original to better suit the user groups.</p>	
2. If no preferred option, please explain why	Dunsborough Sharks Football Club	<p>We are very mindful that a large majority of our members are also members of all the other associated clubs in various portions. It is imperative that we support their collective preferences, both as shared members of these</p>	

		clubs and that of our community now and more importantly for the future.	
3. Any suggested changes to the floor plans inclusions/deletions	Dunsborough Towns FC	Some minor refinements to Option 2 to increase storage space, improve functionality in some areas and improve security.	
	Coasters Netball	Can Option 1 have two storey as per option 2. If two storey each club can have a storage area each.	This can be a consideration once we get to design stage and location finalised
	Dunsborough Basketball Club	Canteen / Club rooms facing the courts on the East side <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple Storage Rooms at the rear (North) of the Pavilion Explore two storey option <i>We would appreciate the opportunity to have input into the plans of the Pavilion prior to them being drafted</i>	Once location is decided all Clubs will be involved in detailed design
	Dunsborough Cricket Club	Yes there are many and we feel all clubs MUST be invited to sit down with the COB and go through the plans of the building and layout BEFORE the COB comes to the clubs with plans already complete. This will be a more efficient and cost saving way to go about it. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A similar design pavilion to that in Option 2 but slightly smaller in the Option 1 location we feel will work for cricket and other clubs There needs to be storage for the cricket clubs turf roller, preparation equipment, cricket equipment in Option 1 location but can be a nice shed type building to save costs as it doesn't need to be part of the main building. All other clubs can have storage in this shed also Be a double storey building with change rooms underneath and the main clubrooms up on top with viewing to be looking over soccer and cricket fields, grandstands on both sides also 	As above all Clubs will be invited to be involved in detailed design

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plenty of roof coverage over the front of the building to protect players and spectators from the elements in summer and winter • The bar and the kitchen area MUST be at the front of the main building so people can be in that area and serve whilst still watching any games that are being played • Not to look like the current Option 1 building at all it does not work for cricket 	
	Dunsborough Sharks Football Club	There are some great conceptual design elements in option 2 that could be included into location 1 option, such as increase social space; storage for all 4 clubs could be increased, and more outdoor seating. These are suggestions based on comparing the two designs, but its important that the 4 clubs that will use the space have direct impact in the design to best meet their collective needs.	
4. Issues to resolve for your Club in relation to the site/and or floor plan of the preferred option	Dunsborough Towns FC	<p>The following additional issues are required to be resolved prior to our club endorsing relocation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The field/pitch space presented is insufficient and is smaller than our current pitch space. Our current club and match requirements will not fit on the field footprint that is presented on Option 2. At a minimum a fifth pitch (i.e., or 3rd cricket oval) that has been discussed at length over the past 12 months will be at a minimum required to meet our current requirements. • We will require a space that can be used in agreement with Cricket at times in the summer months for summer soccer/football matches/activities. 	<p>Current space used for soccer at Dunsborough playing fields is 27,345sqm.</p> <p>Space available for soccer at proposed DLSP is 37,853sqm.</p> <p>Concept is for a multipurpose pavilion to be used by all 4 main user.</p> <p>Management model</p>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A relocation plan/agreement with the City of Busselton will need to be developed for agreement with our club, which should include the following key aspects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Timing of development and relocation ○ Lease terms of new pavilion ○ Cost and period of lease of new pavilion ○ Cost of field hire (in season and summer months) ○ Cost/rate of lighting use ○ Storage location of pitch goals ○ Cost of relocation assistance (i.e., equipment, liquor licence fees any other fees) ○ Fit out of clubroom furniture and kitchen essentials. ○ Provision of club signage ○ A facility launch 	<p>to be discussed once location is decided.</p> <p>All to be discussed once location is finalised</p>
	Dunsborough Basketball Club	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Co-sharing spaces with same season sports • Options to partition • Club rooms and canteen on court side • Verandah on court facing side for weather protection • The design of this pavilion needs to have frontage social spaces on both the oval and court frontage 	
	Dunsborough Cricket Club	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For Option 1 we would like the location of main building to be tweaked to suit all sports and not like in current plan • Cricket will need wall space to be able to put up honour boards, hang items on walls and trophies, unlike Barnard Pavilion • We would like Sole Use and a 6 month lease over a substantial year period of the building during cricket season as the current arrangement we have right now • We do not want to enter into a management plan like at Barnard Park currently has at any costs 	<p>Management options will be discussed with all Clubs once location is decided</p>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Once the Option location has been decided we would like to be involved in all designs and decisions as much as possible, because currently we have had none. 	
	Dunsborough Sharks Football Club	We see this as a direct matter for the 4 clubs that will use the pavilion.	
5. Any other comments to consider in relation to the site and proposed concepts	Dunsborough Towns FC	We cannot agree to a management committee to manage the pavilion facility. A standalone lease agreement which enables our exclusive in-season period of use that is consistent with our current arrangements will be required. Dunsborough Town FC cannot relocate to temporary facilities. The relocation plan must consider timing for completion of permanent facilities.	As above, management model will be discussed with all clubs once a location is determined
	Football West	Football West recognises that certain guarantees may not be feasible. Nevertheless, we are eager to collaborate with the City of Busselton to offer reassurance that Dunsborough Towns FC will remain in place until the new facilities are completed. We commit to supporting them during this transition. Our goal is to facilitate discussions between the City of Busselton and Dunsborough Towns FC, working towards a mutually satisfactory resolution for all involved within the City of Busselton.	
	Coasters Netball	Netball feels that green space always gets heard over court clubs. Basketball and Netball would have between them more members than green space. Club is happy to look at a L shape pavilion if that will help grass sports.	
	Dunsborough Basketball Club	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As a Club we have taken into consideration all Associations / Codes in our decision & feedback Safety & Security for young members should be a key consideration 	See above comments re Child Safety Principles

		BENEFITS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Having a club room will allow our Club to run Community Events for our 700 members • This will give Youth & Young Adults a safe space to be and participate in sporting activities (Act, Belong, Commit) • Running a canteen creates a community feel and generates revenue • Option 1 caters for all Sports giving th greatest benefits to the entire community • Option 1 will give Dunsborough Basketball Club the opportunity to put on additional events specifically for local children and adults to attend. • Having a Club room adjacent to the Outdoor courts will give Dunsborough Basketball Club a home. This will provide us great opportunity to better assist our Coaches, Managers and Members to provide a fulfilling Sport Experience. 	
	Dunsborough Cricket Club	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We would like to ensure that we are consulted about the management plan of the pavilion at DLSP, as this is very important for us users and how we make profits to be able to function how we currently do • A turf practise wicket over near the current training nets was approved back when the construction of ovals started but has not been installed as yet, please can you let us know where this will be happening • If the COB would like to get Cricket and Soccer off the current ovals completely and out to the DLSP then we feel the third oval should be built now that the COB has hold of this land • Cricket along with help from WA Cricket would like to look at options for lighting this area for use to play cricket games at night, this is now possible with lighting 	As above, management model to be discussed after location is finalised

		<p>technology even in residential areas, funding options exist in this space</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cricket will NOT be moving out of its current pavilion and location until the new building and turf main wicket & practise net is fully complete 	
	Dunsborough Sharks Football Club	<p>Our concerns are the significant increase in costs associated with option 2 compared to option 1, noting the extensive list of priorities across the City that have all be identified as part of the Sport and Recreation Facility Strategy that are being delayed by this project, increased costs may have a roll-on effect to these projects. More so are the implications of further delays in the delivery of this project and the subsequent direct delays to deliver the additional greenspace at the Dunsborough Playing Fields for AFL as identified as part of Priority 1 in the above-mentioned strategy and listed for delivery in 2023. Any further delays will see continued heavy traffic and subsequent negative impacts on the limited green space we use, including that at the local primary schools, plus the continued need to returf extensive sections of the main AFL oval each year due to overuse. Our strong view is for an option that both suits the four clubs that will use it, but not delaying access to the critically needed green space at the Dunsborough Playing Fields.</p>	

Other questions and responses

Dunsborough Basketball Club

Question 1

If Option 2 goes ahead re-design to reduce cost and use that \$\$ on building two indoor courts and storage on the yellow sand space? These courts would use the ablution etc facilities of Option 2.

Response

Latest cost estimates to build 3 indoor courts to a similar standard to those currently at the GLC is approximately \$14 million.

Question 2

Option 2 as it stands is too far away from the court sports. Move back and to the right (as you are looking at it)

Response

Noted

Question 3

Opportunity for L-shaped pavilion?

Response

Currently we have been directed by Council to present the 2 options. Any variations can be taken into account dependent on the feedback received from all Clubs.

Question 4

Opportunity for double storey pavilion for Option 1?

Response

Subject to budget this can be a consideration again subject to feedback from all Clubs

Question 5

Opportunity for COB to provide and install storage for hard court clubs if Option 2 proceeds?

Response

This has always been a consideration noting that the original pavilion design had been scoped down due to budget constraints and did not include as much storage as originally requested by the clubs. This can be reconsidered at detailed design stage.

Question 6

Timeframe for additional courts if Option 2 proceeds?

Response

Work currently being conducted to review the future of the Geographe Leisure Centre will likely inform this.

Question 7

Can an environment study be completed on the bushland reserved previously for additional courts before Option 2 proceeds to determine if additional courts on this land is in fact a viable option?

Response

Environmental studies of flora and fauna generally take 3 years.

Question 8

Would the City be happy to present Option 1 to Councillors should 3 out of the 4 other Sporting Organisations vote it as their preferred option. Does it need to be a 100% majority?

Response

A recommendation will be made to Council taking into account all feedback from all Clubs. This will be a public report and can be viewed and discussed prior to it going to Council for a decision.

Dunsborough Cricket Club

General comments on DCC/DJCC place in the greater Dunsborough sporting community

DCC through its active engagement in the CoB processes around the new (and old) playing facilities has tried to maintain a position on achieving "the greater good for the entire Dunsborough sports community". This collegiate attitude has not been shared by some other sporting clubs which is a shame. By actively engaging with the process we feel we have been able to contribute to progressing the cause of sports other than ours (ie AFL, Basketball). The Dunsborough Towners have been abrasive and deliberately and intentionally unengaging or unwilling to attend many sessions designed to achieve compromise. To now have the CoB provide a much more expensive option (option 2) which will further delay the move is unhelpful and unwanted. We would advise the CoB that our suggestion is to move forwards with the users who have done what has been requested of them. Further users can also use these facilities but have made no attempt to constructively engage and therefore must now be left behind. Clearly, the Towners will be co-users of a \$4m facility but have foregone their place in the planning process by their own choosing.

In summary Dunsborough Cricket Club juniors & seniors are in complete favour of Option 1 as we feel this location will suit cricket and other court sports the best at the new DLSP, as Option 2 will be to a detriment to the same sports not to mention the delay in construction & green space activation along with excessive & unwarranted costs for Option 2. Cricket would need to have sole lease for the 6 months during the summer season and a similar management set up like we currently have in place at DPF. We would also like to acknowledge that we have been very grateful that the COB is constructing the sporting groups this new precinct and the difficulties that go with that, which is why we have always been open and engaging to get the best outcome for all sports not just our own.

Dunsborough Towns FC (DTFC) (Including Option 3 as alternative)

Further questions from Cob following Dunsborough Towns FC feedback so officers and Councillors can better understand the situation:

1. Can you please explain in detail what you mean by “*operations of our Club*” and how option 1 is not suitable for these operations? Regarding the summer months, can you please detail what summer soccer activities you refer to and what matches your club intends to participate in during summer; and
2. Can you please detail your reasoning behind why your club “*cannot agree to a management committee*” model to manage the pavilion?

Response DTFC (13/12/2023)

We, at the Dunsborough Town Football Club (Soccer), appreciate the opportunity to share additional insights regarding the proposed options for the pavilion and football/soccer fields.

Firstly, we acknowledge and appreciate the needs and aspirations of the other sporting clubs in Dunsborough. While our primary focus is to provide feedback from the perspective of our club and its needs, the majority of our club members also participate in various sports within our community. We support the growth and development of all clubs and aim for an inclusive sporting environment.

Our club's existing facilities, built with private funding, adequately meet the majority of our club and code's needs. If given a choice, we would prefer to remain in our current location. However, recognising the need for other clubs' growth and additional space, we advocate for fair treatment for football/soccer in any facility relocations. Our hesitation stems from concerns that relocating to facilities unsuitable for our code's progression will certainly impede its growth.

1. Response to Option 1 vs Option 2:

Regarding Option 1 (northern location), while appreciating the proposed concept, we believe the location inhibits our club's operations due to several critical factors. The pavilion's position in Option 1 significantly limits spectator visibility of the pitch, hindering engagement, growth and potential revenue generation, contrary to our club's growth objectives. It is also an unsafe location for spectators to gather behind the goals. As such, it is rare to see a pavilion in such a location for a football/soccer sporting facility.

Conversely, Option 2 (mid oval location), despite its ambition and expense, offers a more strategically favourable location. It is the location of the pavilion in option 2 that is important. The pavilion's placement in Option 2 facilitates greater connectivity and accessibility to the game, supporting our club's growth and nurturing the football/soccer community.

2. Essential Pavilion and Green Space Requirements:

To ensure our club's sustainability and vibrancy, we emphasize the pivotal elements necessary for both the pavilion and green space. These include adequate viewing areas,

functional canteen facilities, pitch usage and pitch orientations optimised for spectator viewing during matches undertaken across our wet/windy winter weather season.

Similar to other user groups, the football/soccer club will not be in a position to relocate to DLSP until the permanent pavilion and lights are installed, as moving prior to this would be a major risk to our operations and future.

Pavilion requirements:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 4 change rooms, and adequate public ablutions etc - Kitchen/bar and connected social area, ideally closely connected to outside and as close as possible to the halfway line of the main pitch. - Adequate storage spaces - The ability to maintain our current arrangements for 6-month leases that alternate with cricket.
Green space requirements:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pitches running north-south (due to the sun) - During the Winter season pitches for training and game days (7 days a week) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Full size FIFA pitches, (Senior/Youth/U13/14/15) o Three quarter size pitches (U10/11/12) o Half size and miniroos size pitches (U6/7/8/9) o Lighting is required to all pitches - During the summer season access to 1 FIFA size pitch for offseason and preseason activities, including the ability to run a summer social competition in Dunsborough. (2 nights a week and one day per weekend)

3. Summer Football/Soccer Activities:

During the summer months, our club engages in various football/soccer-related activities critical for player development and community involvement. These activities range from pre-season training and practice matches to national competitions and initiatives aimed at fostering community engagement through football:

Current Summer requirements:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pre-season training runs from December to March. - Off season training also continues between September and December - Pre-season practice matches begin in January - DTFC academy training and inter regional match 11v11 (junior girls and boys) - Australia Cup (National competition from February each year – Full size pitch) - Perth Glory Men’s and Women’s Preseason training and showcase events. - Football West training hub and talent support program (all year round) - Season launches (from March onwards) - Christmas Football Event - Club come and try events (periodically throughout summer months)
Future Summer requirements:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A summer social competition: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Summer series football (football fives, social football, 7v7 seniors) - Walking football (inclusive activity) - Cantoni Cup (inclusive event) teams training (Oct/Nov) - Female football program – summer series (juniors and seniors) - Dads and daughters Football

4. Reasoning Behind Management Committee:

Our club advocates for exclusive use of the pavilion due to the specific operational needs essential for our sustainability. We firmly believe that a management committee might compromise our ability to meet these requirements effectively and efficiently.

5. Concerns Regarding Proposed Development at Existing Dunsborough Playing Fields:

Expressing concern about the proposed development that seemingly supports one single sporting code with specific fenced-in facility requirements, we are cautious about being compelled to relocate hastily. We believe that expedited installation of an unfunded multi-million-dollar development should not lead to the inadvertent displacement of other sporting codes.

6. Solution Focused Approach – “Option 3”:

We have gone ahead and reviewed the feedback from the three other user groups that will potentially use the DLSP facilities and offered an “option 3” that we feel addresses many of the individual club’s requirements. Please see attached table and concept drawings. We propose that the COB and other relevant users consider this as alternative that can be developed in a collaborative way.

In conclusion, the Dunsborough Town Football Club is committed to collaborative engagement and finding mutually beneficial solutions. We believe that through open

dialogue and compromise, a favourable resolution addressing the concerns of all stakeholders, including our club's unique needs, can be reached.

We trust that this feedback provides valuable insights into the complexities and concerns surrounding the DLSP development. We appreciate the COB's attention to our club's perspective and eagerly anticipate further discussions for the betterment of the entire Dunsborough community.

Thank you for considering our input.

Further Comment from DTFC

Users Priorities for DLSP Pavilion (from feedback):

Achieved by option 3 in full/partial/not

Basketball	Cricket	Netball	Soccer
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pavilion/toilets close to courts, ovals and parking - Most cost effective - Central location - Canteen/clubroom facing courts - Verandah on court facing side for weather protection - Frontage of social spaces on both the oval and court frontage - ? L-shaped pavilion - Storage - Additional courts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pavilion close to field - Cost effective - Avoid looking into the western sun for safety both fields - Location of toilets to be central for access for all - Storage for equipment - 2 storey building for viewing - Ability to be able watch games from bar/kitchen - Wall space for honour boards and trophy cabinet 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clubroom next to courts - Access to toilets - Storage for each club - Suggested 2 storey building - Suggested a L shape pavilion 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pavilion at halfway line of main pitch - 4 changerooms - Referee room - Toilets - Storage - Avoid looking into the western sun on main pitch only - Ability to be able watch games from bar/kitchen - Wall space for honour boards and trophy cabinet

Key features of Option 3 concept:

- Simple design and layout = cost effective (*less than the proposed fees for option 1 and option 2*)
- Located between option 1 and 2 sites as a compromise to meet more needs or more users utilising an L-shaped building.
- Raised 600mm for better viewing and seating option right around building
- 2 separate indoor social spaces allowing for 2 users in each season (option to add a second kitchen if financially viable)
- Toilets centralised for whole site and general public access.
- More dedicated storage space with options for each club to have dedicated space, including a separate shed for cricket equipment
- 3 Large covered areas for weather protection of spectators
- Can very simply be added to in the south and north directions in the future
- Room for 3 extra hard courts (netball, basketball), and no immediate need to stretch the green space east.
- *Similar size footprint as option 1 (600m²) + simpler design + more storage + second social space = all cheaper than option 1 (\$4mill)*

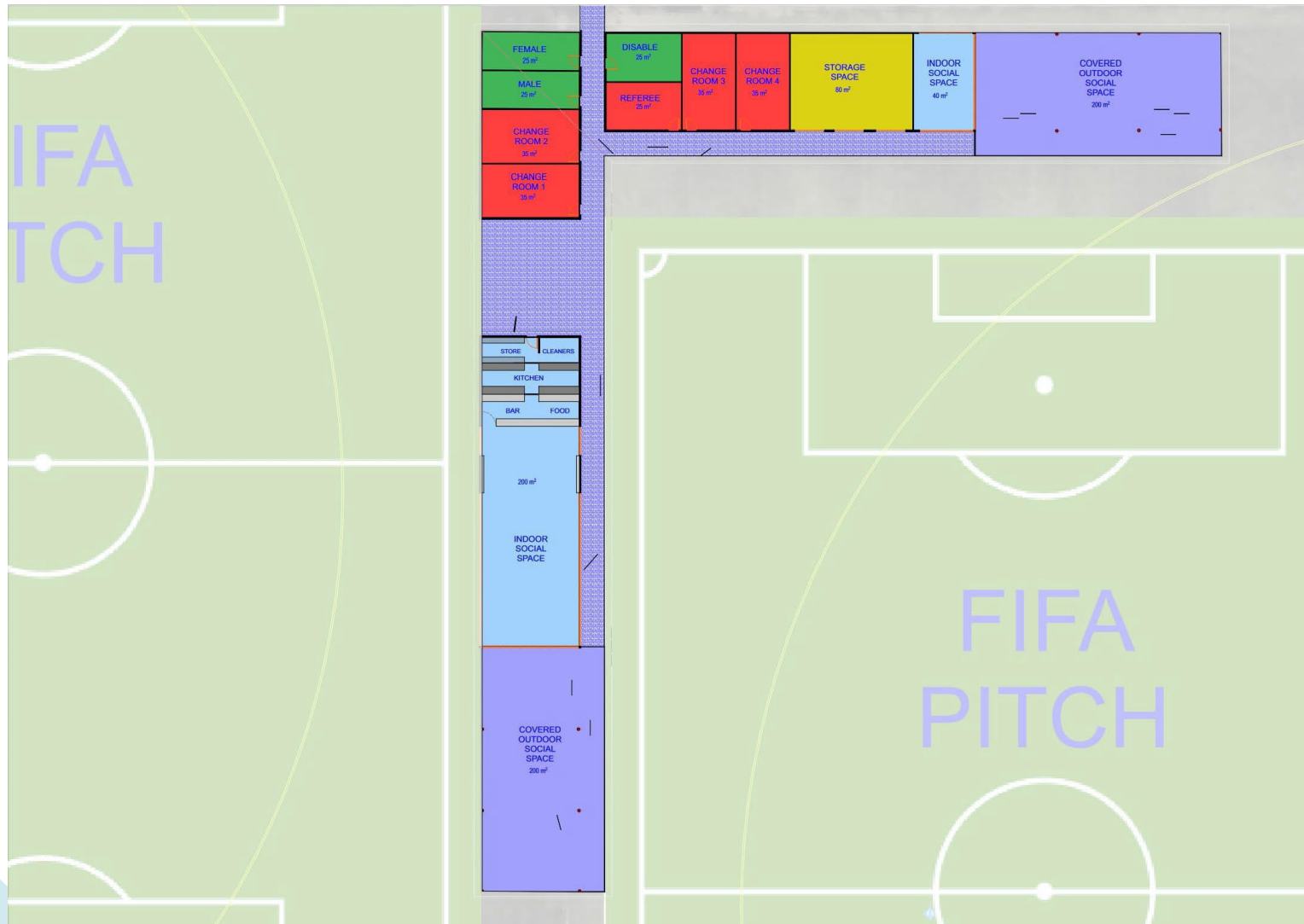
NB: Option 3 presented below is a concept ONLY and will need specific user group feedback before progressing.



DLSP pavilion Option 3







OPTION 3 FEEDBACK

Dunsborough Cricket Club

Received 18/12/23 – in response to Option 3

After looking at “Option 3” as sent in by soccer DCC feels that this concept is the worst out of the “ 3 “ options that are available at the DLSP. “Option 3” would be even more of an imposition to cricket and even more divide the clubs operations.

To be honest DCC feels this is all too little too late as soccer have had plenty of time to compromise or come up with other suitable options over the last 2 years instead of sitting on their hands the whole time. We are not even sure why the COB is even asking for feedback or considering “Option 3” when every other club has done the right thing and followed the process. We would have loved to give the COB other options and have on many of occasions throughout this DLSP process not just the pavilion but have been shut down.

DCC remains adamant that Option 1 is the preferred location for the new pavilion and we feel that other user groups are becoming jaded by how this pavilion process is playing out due to a small portion of the potential user groups.

Coasters Netball

Received 21/12/23 – in response to Option 3

Thank you for the opportunity to give feedback again.

The L shape was an option that Netball asked if it could be investigated and was told at the meeting this wasn’t an option. The drawing that Soccer have provided and the information only suite Soccer again and no consideration other than L shape building for Court Sports. Indoor Social Space will not meet Netball’s requirements we have 270 – 300 or more members, does not give netball kitchen facilities which we require. We would like to hold fundraisers, functions, grading day and club carnivals which will use the canteen facilities. Decent storage space is definitely requirement for Netball currently we have all our equipment etc stored between 4 houses.

As stated at the meeting more courts on that space that is currently vacant will not happen for many years to come and by than we would hope that indoor courts would be considered in Dunsborough. If that land is kept vacant it will course more of an issue for court sports as we will have sand constantly on the courts.

Also, the statement below made by Soccer:

“In conclusion, the Dunsborough Town Football Club is committed to collaborative engagement and finding mutually beneficial solution. We believe that through open dialogue and compromise, a favourable resolution addressing the concerns of all stakeholders, including our club’s unique needs, can be reached.”

This statement unfortunately can only happen if Soccer are willing to provide a different representative to attend meetings. All previous meetings have shown that we cannot meet with the current soccer representative as it turns into a very uncomfortable meeting, very intimidating and soccer only listening to what they want. We need a representative from Soccer that will listen to other codes without interrupting, also without starting an argument with the Shire.

DLGSC

Received 09/01/24 – in response to Option 3

As discussed, in reviewing this latest option consideration should be given to the overall reduction of playing space within the Dunsborough Sub-district. The Department recommends that any proposed reduction in playing space at Dunsborough Lakes Sports Precinct the department should be reviewed in an updated needs assessment so the City can consider how the needs of the Dunsborough Sub-District has changed since the CSRFF application in 2020 which included a needs assessment identifying this amount of space was required for the ongoing needs of the sub-district.

An updated needs assessment should be provided as part of any decision to reduce available playing space and it's recommended that the Department is provided a copy of this needs assessment and decision.

In regard to the covered viewing areas, the Department sees these infrastructure components as low priorities when assessing as part of the Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Fund (CSRFF). See link "What We fund" <https://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au/funding/sport-and-recreation-funding/community-sporting-and-recreation-facilities-fund/what-we-fund>

In addition this, the size of the social space is more aligned to what we see in a State level Facility and would also be considered as a low priority.

The Department, through the CSRFF, aims to increase participation in sport and recreation, with an emphasis on physical activity, through the development of sustainable, good quality, well-designed and well-utilised facilities. The Department's focus is on basic sporting infrastructure with priority consideration on projects that lead to facility sharing and rationalisation. Multi-purpose facilities reduce the infrastructure required to meet similar needs and increase sustainability and the program is not designed to provide facilities to meet a club's ambitions to compete in a higher grade.

I'm aware that this decision is having an impact on the installation of lighting infrastructure throughout the sports park, with \$169,796 of CSRFF allocated to completing this element of the sports park. The Acquittal of these funds was scheduled to be May 2024 and a request has been received to extend this acquittal out to 15 December 2024. Please be advised that further extensions may not be approved if the project is not showing some progression over the coming months given the City has advised that site works would be commencing by 1 August 2024.

Football West

Received 10/01/24 – in response to Option 3

Thank you for keeping us up to date on this.

Football West supports the Option 3 proposal given it meets the needs of Dunsborough Towns FC and the other users in a cost effective manner.

Appreciate it and wishing the team all the best on this project.

Sharks Dunsborough FC

Received 22/01/2024 – in response to Option 3

Option 3 appears to provide some alternatives that as presented by Soccer appear to meet many of the requirements presented by the other users, however the intent of these clubs behind their comments might not be what soccer has interpreted, so clarity needs to be sought from these clubs. There does however appear to be some good suggestions nevertheless. That said have the other clubs been offered the opportunity to present their own 3rd option? *(This question was responded to by Dave Goodwin:- Thanks for the feedback. We are still waiting for the costings on Option 3. Other Clubs have not been invited to submit their own options as this will significantly delay this project even further, Council specifically requested that we present 2 options for consideration.)*

As per our feedback on options 1 and 2, timing and budget are the two key elements from our point of view as these two elements will have a direct impact on our access to the critically required additional green space at the Dunsborough playing fields. Our support still remains with the club members that are also members of all the clubs that will use this space; therefore ultimately Basketball, Cricket and Netball need to be fully supportive of option 3.

The layout of the green space, although not critical in the pavilion layout seemed a disadvantage to the juniors and their access to changerooms and facilities as a side note.

Dunsborough Basketball Club

Received 22/01/2024 – in response to Option 3

Our Club maintain that Option 1 is our preferred option.

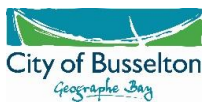
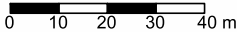
Option 1

- Is better placed for most sporting groups
- Is where it is ready to be built NOW with all underground services
- Will be able to built to a budget
- Can be built in a reasonable time frame

Option 3

- Would be a very expensive option with so much perimeter of the building
- Cost will delay the project
- It isn't close to the current outdoor courts
- Makes for good provision for future indoor courts
- Small indoor social space and no kitchen near the court end
- Very large indoor social space on the soccer half way line
-

IF Option 3 were to be considered this large social space should be split evenly and 2 kitchens created, potentially the size of the building to be scaled down with Costings to be approved by CoB to allow the facilities to be built in a reasonable timeframe. That being said as stated our preferred option is Option 1.



Disclaimer: Every effort has been made to make the information displayed here as accurate as possible. This process is ongoing and the information is therefore ever changing and cannot be disseminated as accurate. Care must be taken not to use this information as correct or legally binding. To verify information contact the City of Busselton office.

Attachment 1Location Plan-
DA23/0565 Lot 5 (60)
Adelaide Street Proposed
Single House (Outbuilding)-
Special Control Area

26/02/2024

1:1250 @ A4L





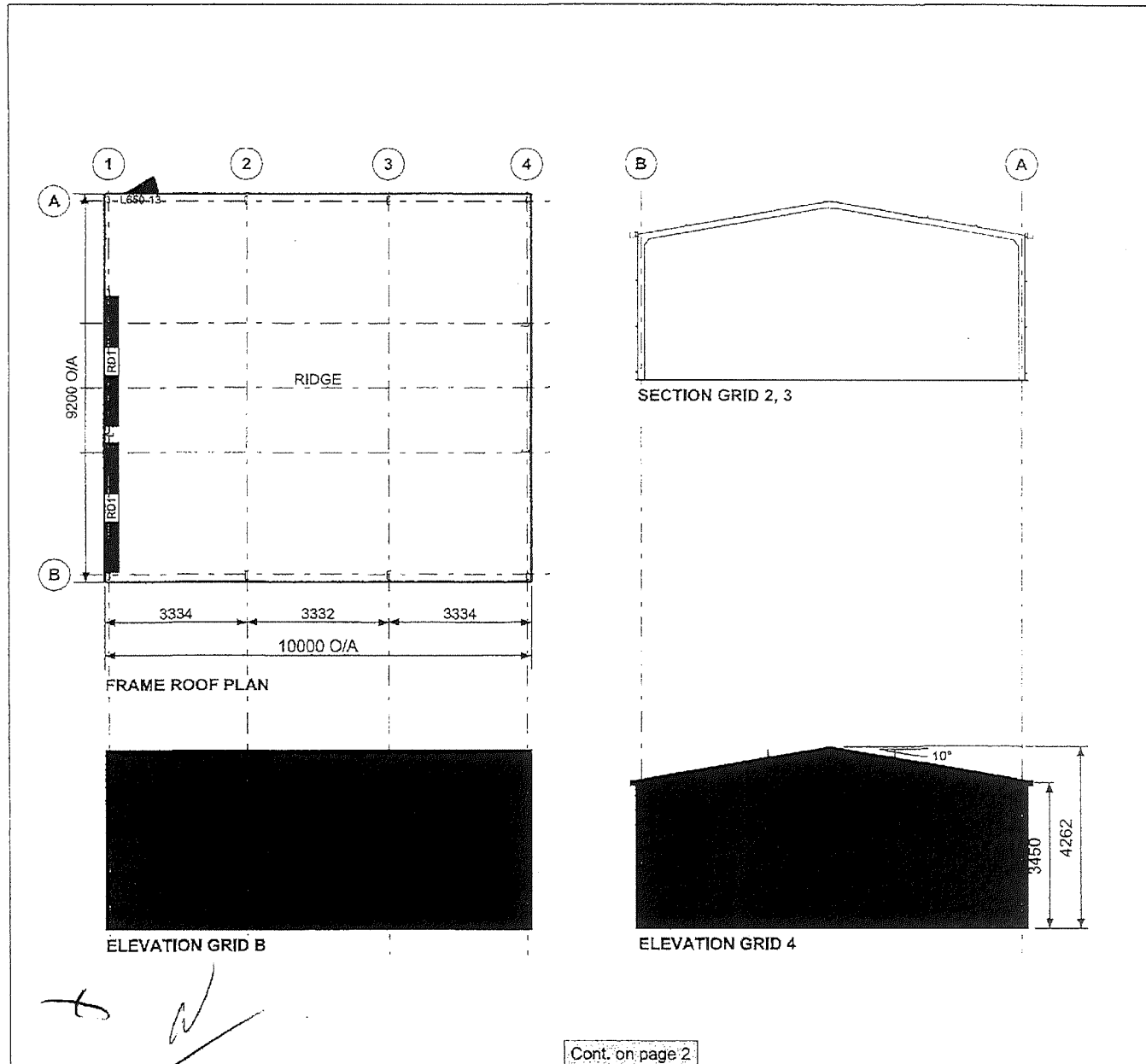
Disclaimer: Every effort has been made to make the information displayed here as accurate as possible. This process is ongoing and the information is therefore ever changing and cannot be disseminated as accurate. Care must be taken not to use this information as correct or legally binding. To verify information contact the City of Busselton office.

60 ADELAIDE STREET
BUSSELTON 6280

07/08/2023

1:250 @ A3L





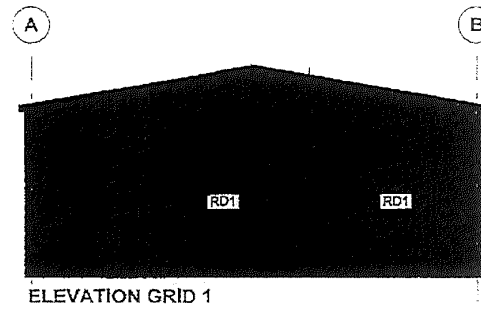
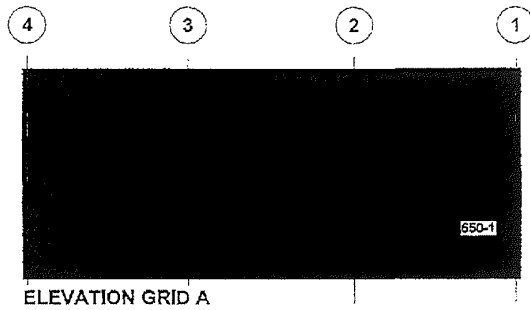
Cont. on page 2

<div><div>RANBUILD</div><div>Copyright 2023 Lysaght Building Solutions Pty Ltd trading as RANBUILD</div></div>			
CLADDING			
ITEM	PROFILE (min)	FINISH	COLOUR
ROOF	CUSTOM ORB 0.42 BMT	CB	AA
WALLS	TRIMDEK 0.35 BMT	CB	AA
CORNERS	-	CB	AA
BARGE	-	CB	AA
GUTTER	SHEERLINE	CB	AA
DOWNPIPE	100x50	CB	AA
0.35bmt=0.40lct; 0.42bmt=0.47lct; 0.48bmt=0.53lct			
ACCESSORY SCHEDULE & LEGEND			
QTY	MARK	DESCRIPTION	
2	RD1	B&D, Firmadoor, R.D. Drive Through "R1F", 3200 high x 3100 wide Clr. Open. C/B	
1	L650-13	Lysaght PA Door & Pre-Hung Frame 180 Deg Std. 2040 x 820 C/Bond (BDS)	

Cont. on page 1

RANBUILD

Copyright 2023
Lysaght Building
Solutions Pty Ltd
trading as RANBUILD



MOVE PA DOOR TO FRONT
BRIDGE RD 1

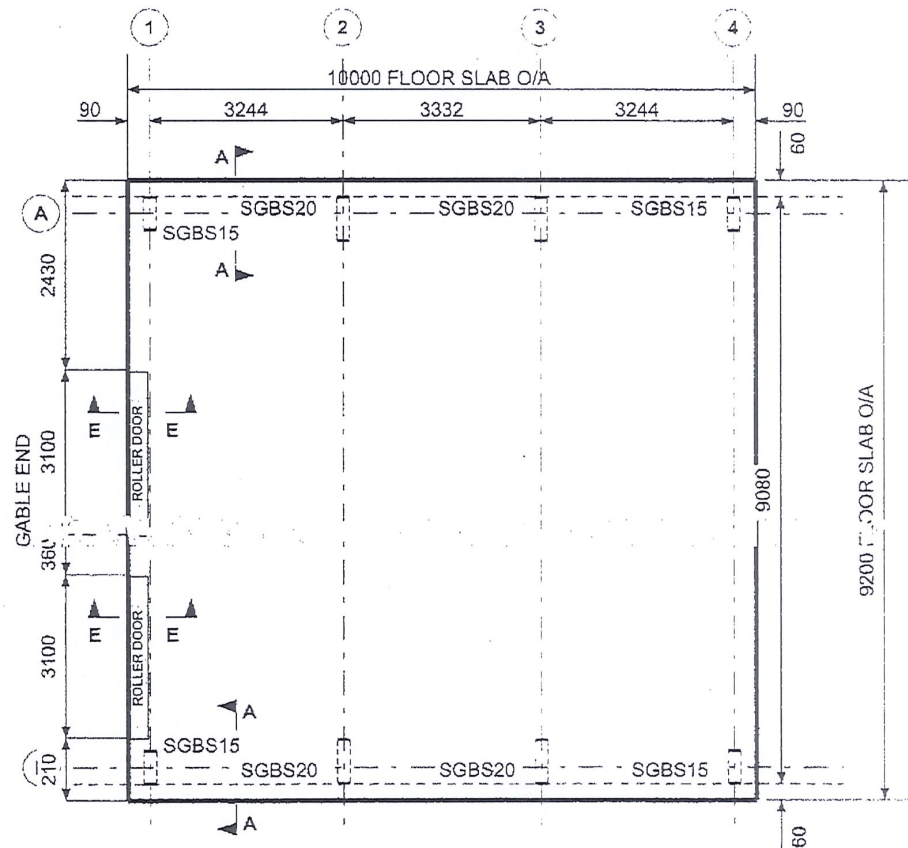
Handwritten signature or initials.

SCALE A4 SHEET 1:125	REV A
DRAWING NUMBER OWBS05-2582	PAGE 2/3

RANBUILD

Copyright 2023
Lysaght Building
Solutions Pty Ltd
trading as RANBUILD

Cont. on page 1



BASE STRAP & HD BOLT SCHEDULE
4 REQ'D BASE STRAP SGBS20
4 REQ'D BASE STRAP SGBS15

SCALE NTS	REV A
DRAWING NUMBER RSP-2582	PAGE 2/2



Terms of Reference

Committee: Airport Working Group
Responsible Directorate: Economic and Business Development **Version:** Draft

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The Airport Working Group (the 'Group') is established with the aim of providing a forum for considering issues and opportunities associated with Busselton Margaret River Airport (Airport) as well as providing a mechanism to facilitate consultation and cooperation between the Airport and relevant stakeholders including the wider community, aviation industry, tourism industry, business and government organisations.

2. OBJECTIVES

- 2.1 The objectives of the Group are to:
- a. Monitor the financial and operational performance of the Airport;
 - b. Foster liaison and cooperation between the City of Busselton and stakeholders associated with the Airport;
 - c. Provide a forum for the discussion of issues, suggestions and recommendations on issues and opportunities associated with the Airport; and
 - d. Consult with the community, aviation, tourism, business and government organisations about operations, opportunities and impacts associated with the Airport and its activities.

3. MEMBERSHIP

- 3.1 The membership of the Group shall comprise the following:
- a. Four (4) City of Busselton Elected Members
 - b. One (1) City of Busselton deputy Elected Member
 - c. Chief Executive Officer
 - d. Director Economic and Business Development
 - e. Manager Airport
- 3.2 In the event of a member being unable to attend a meeting the deputy member may attend in their place.
- 3.3 Membership of the Group shall, unless determined otherwise, cease on the day of the next ordinary Council election.

4. CHAIR

- 4.1 The Group shall appoint an Elected Member of the City as the Chair and Deputy Chair to conduct its business.
- 4.2 The Chair shall be responsible for the running of the meeting.

5. MEETINGS

- 5.1. The Group shall meet quarterly or as required but at least two times per year.
- 5.2. The Chief Executive Officer shall ensure meeting agendas are distributed to members with relevant attachments no less than three days prior to each meeting.
- 5.3. The Chief Executive Officer shall ensure that notes of the meetings are prepared and distributed to all members present at the meeting for their information within 14 days of the meeting. Notes shall record the outcomes of discussions, not the content of those discussions, and will be included in the Elected Member Information Bulletin for the following ordinary Council meeting.
- 5.4. If the members present at any particular meeting have any concerns with the notes prepared, they should advise the Chair or Chief Executive Officer (or their delegate) as soon as possible and in any case prior to the next meeting; and where that occurs the Chair shall ensure that the matter is resolved to the extent necessary and practicable at the next meeting, with the outcome to be reflected in the notes of that meeting.
- 5.5. The Group can request the Chief Executive Officer to prepare a report to the Council on a particular matter on the basis of a majority vote.

6. DELEGATED POWERS

- 6.1. The Group has been established by a decision of the Council and these Terms of Reference but does not have any delegated powers.

7. EVALUATION OF GROUP'S EFFECTIVENESS

- 7.1 At the meeting of the Group prior to the ordinary Council elections, the Group shall undertake a review to evaluate its effectiveness, and as a guide the following should be determined:
 - a. are the Group's purpose and objectives being met?
 - b. should the purpose and objectives be amended?
 - c. are the Group members regularly attending meetings?
 - d. review the Terms of Reference, including membership.

8. TERMINATION OF WORKING GROUP

- 8.1. Termination of the Group shall be by decision of the Council.

9. APPROVAL

Council Adoption	DATE		Resolution #	
Previous Adoption	DATE		Resolution #	

Busselton Jetty Maintenance Reserve

	Budget	Actual	Operational Maintenance etc	Capital Expenditure	Interest
<u>2008-09 Reserve Movements</u>					
110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve					
Opening Balance	169,999	169,999			
Interest Earned	7,100	4,261			
Transfer to Reserves	6,610,900	10,900			
Transfer from Reserves	0	0			
Closing Balance	<u>6,787,999</u>	<u>185,160</u>			
<u>2009-10 Reserve Movements</u>					
110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve					
Opening Balance	185,160	185,160			
Interest Earned	4,100	10,922			
Transfer to Reserves	12,500	12,500			
Transfer from Reserves	0	0			
Closing Balance	<u>201,760</u>	<u>208,581</u>			
<u>2010-11 Reserve Movements</u>					
110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve					
Opening Balance	208,581	208,581			
Interest Earned	9,540	12,436			
Transfer to Reserves	0	0			
Transfer from Reserves	0	0			
Closing Balance	<u>218,121</u>	<u>221,018</u>			
<u>2011-12 Reserve Movements</u>					
110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve					
Opening Balance	221,018	221,018			
Interest Earned	11,112	13,210			
Transfer to Reserves	0	0			
Busselton Jetty Construction C3500	(220,000)	(220,000)		(220,000)	
Closing Balance	<u>12,130</u>	<u>14,227</u>			

2012-13 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	14,227	14,227	
Interest Earned	708	693	693
Transfer to Reserves			
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	59,800	59,939	
Transfer to Reserves 338-10610-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	44,514	44,697	
Transfer to Reserves 338-10610-1705-0000 Com Lease Nautical Lady	29,336	8,400	113,035
Transfer to Reserves 500-11160-1300-0000 BEJECA Annual Contribution	650,000	650,000	
Transfer to Reserves C3500 transfer funds from RA to Reserve	616,329	637,877	
Transfer from Reserves			
Jetty Mtce 11160	(224,008)	(118,272)	
Jetty Mtce 11160 - Craig	(2,188)	(3,429)	
Interpretive Centre - Building Insurance only 11161	(1,563)	(1,299)	
Under Water Observatory - Building Insurance Only 11162	(13,598)	(14,674)	(137,673)
500-C3500-3280-0000 Jetty Refurbishment C1211/336	(536,455)	0	
500-C3500-3280-0000 Jetty Refurbishment C1211/336 See asset dep reserve	(419,384)	0	
Closing Balance	217,718	1,278,159	

2013-14 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	1,278,159	1,278,159	
Interest Earned	45,024	60,829	60,829
Transfer to Reserves			
BEJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	670,000	669,500	
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	60,095	61,021	
Transfer to Reserves 338-10610-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	44,826	45,591	
Transfer to Reserves 338-10610-1705-0000 Com Lease Nautical Lady	9,240	8,734	115,346
BEJECA Contribution to offset 50% shortfall (CEO to negotiate)	32,516	0	
BEJECA Contribution to offset 50% shortfall (CEO to negotiate)	12,500	0	
Other Funding to reconcile to 50 year program (muni)	246,720	303,154	
Adjust from muni to balance transfer to back to \$1.088m as per 10YFP	12,103	0	
Self Insurance for Busselton Jetty	60,000	60,000	
Transfer from Reserves			
Jetty Mtce 11160	(264,090)	(175,261)	
Jetty Mtce 11160 - Construction	(10,750)	(2,461)	
Jetty Mtce 11160 - P&G	(2,292)	(1,259)	
Interpretive Centre - Building Insurance only 11161	(1,460)	(1,475)	
Under Water Observatory - Building Insurance Only 11162	(29,502)	(20,337)	
Jetty Train - Plant Insurance Only 11163	(903)	(390)	(261,456)
Jetty Refurbishment 500-c3500-3280-0000	(977,387)	(760,579)	(760,579)
Jetty Structural Assessment 522-11160-3260-9650	(48,639)	(60,273)	
Closing Balance	1,136,160	1,464,952	

2014-15 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	1,464,952	1,464,952		
Interest Earned	52,068	52,543		52,543
<u>Transfer to Reserves</u>				
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	736,466	691,600		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	62,520	62,680		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	46,506	46,325		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1516-1705-0000 Com Lease Nautical Lady	8,733	7,637	116,642	
Self Insurance for Busseton Jetty	60,000	60,000		
Adjust from muni to balance transfer to back to \$1,120,640 as per 10YFP	206,415	252,398		
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	12,000	33,162		
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	7,500	0		
<u>Transfer from Reserves</u>				
Jetty Mtce 11160	(327,550)	(472,157)		
Jetty Mtce 11160 Add \$202,673 preventative mtce 5/5/14 (Director)	(202,673)	0		
Jetty Mtce 11160 - Construction	(4,734)	(2,453)		
Jetty Mtce 11160 - P&G	(2,689)	(492)		
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(28,313)	(5,524)		
Under Water Observatory 11162	(162,323)	(80,379)		
Jetty Train - Plant Insurance Only 11163	(1,800)	(769)	(561,774)	
Jetty Refurbishment 500-c3500-3280-0000 landing facility for cruise ships	(550,000)	(14,811)		(14,811)
Closing Balance	1,377,078	2,094,713		

2015-16 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	2,094,713	2,094,713		
Interest Earned	61,524	76,168		76,168
<u>Transfer to Reserves</u>				
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	712,350	712,348		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	64,150	84,953		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	47,400	46,879		
Self Insurance for Busseton Jetty	60,000	60,000		
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	41,300	24,031	155,863	
Adjust from muni to balance transfer to back to \$1,154,259 as per 10YFP	229,059	226,049		
BJECA Contrib - Interpretive Centre Repayment 500-11160-1300-0000	5,110	0		
<u>Transfer from Reserves</u>				
Jetty Mtce Compound B1454	(17,100)	(9,173)		
Jetty Mtce 11160	(801,040)	(380,227)		
Jetty Mtce 11160 - Construction	(4,990)	0		
Jetty Mtce 11160 - P&G	(2,530)	0		
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(25,880)	(2,275)		
Under Water Observatory 11162	(130,920)	(45,473)	(427,975)	
Jetty Refurbishment 500-c3500-3280-0000 landing facility for cruise ships	(600,000)	(581,340)		(590,513)
Closing Balance	1,733,146	2,306,653		

2016-17 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	2,306,653	2,306,653		
Interest Earned	58,284	66,859		66,859
<u>Transfer to Reserves</u>				
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	733,720	783,118		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	89,250	88,449		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	47,532	47,205		
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	33,000	25,317	160,972	
Adjust from muni to bal transfer back to \$1,177,344 as per 10YFP	273,842	233,254		
BJECA Contrib - Interpretive Centre Repayment 522-11161-1300-0000	5,110	0		
<u>Transfer from Reserves</u>				
Jetty Mtce Compound B1454	(16,240)	(15,763)		
Jetty Mtce 11160	(377,120)	(262,279)		
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(55,970)	(39,731)		
Under Water Observatory 11162	(154,880)	(64,395)	(366,404)	
Jetty Refurbishment 500-c3500-3280-0000 landing facility for cruise ships	(18,660)	(9,914)		(25,677)
Closing Balance	2,924,521	3,158,775		

2017-18 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	3,158,775	3,158,775		
Interest Earned	73,297	84,238		84,238
<u>Transfer to Reserves</u>				
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	744,730	755,380		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	89,700	66,881		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	47,580	47,547		
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	56,000	36,486	150,914	
Adjust from muni to bal transfer back to \$1,195,004 as per 10YFP	256,994	288,710		
Interpretive Centre - 11161	0	4,229		
<u>Transfer from Reserves</u>				
Jetty Mtce Compound B1454	(14,745)	(10,179)		(10,179)
Jetty Mtce 11160	(855,760)	(178,587)		
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(38,440)	0		
Under Water Observatory 11162	(80,493)	(60,028)	(238,615)	
Closing Balance	3,437,638	4,193,451		

2018-19 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	4,193,451	4,193,451	
Interest Earned	78,660	108,240	108,240
Transfer to Reserves			
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	820,000	839,612	
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	90,000	90,090	
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	47,900	49,655	
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	57,600	59,349	199,094
Adjust from muni to bal transfer back to \$1,195,004 \$1,249,044 as per 10YFP	233,544	210,338	
Transfer from Reserves			
Jetty Mtce Compound B1454	(13,690)	(13,975)	(13,975)
Jetty Mtce 11160	(1,080,690)	(342,803)	
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(19,380)	(1,204)	
Under Water Observatory 11162	(78,850)	(26,474)	(370,481)
Transfer to Jetty Insurance Reserve	(360,000)	(360,000)	
Closing Balance	3,968,545	4,806,279	

2019-20 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	4,806,279	4,806,279	
Interest Earned	107,004	82,680	82,680
Transfer to Reserves			
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	842,550	911,824	
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	90,900	68,307	
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	48,420	32,415	
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	54,000	48,319	
338-B1521-1705 Micro Brewery Lease Income	3,750	0	149,041
Adjust from muni to bal transfer back to \$1249044 \$1,286,516 as per 10YFP	246,896	225,652	
Transfer from Reserves			
Jetty Mtce Compound B1454	(14,330)	(12,465)	
Jetty Mtce 11160	(1,098,830)	(594,435)	
Jetty Mtce 11160 Carryover	(64,215)	0	
500-11160 3640 Busselton Jetty C1912/266	(75,000)	0	
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(20,010)	(52,866)	
Under Water Observatory 11162	(84,710)	(65,078)	(712,378)
522.C3497.3280.0000 Busselton Jetty - Capital Expenditure -1700000	(1,700,000)	(211,289)	(223,754)
Closing Balance	3,142,704	5,239,343	

2020-21 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	5,239,343	5,239,343		
Interest Earned	57,108	34,254		34,254
Transfer to Reserves				
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	859,400	842,772		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	92,500	91,076		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	49,450	48,852		
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	23,400	27,890		
338-B1521-1705 Micro Brewery Lease Income	35,775	38,234		
528.11160.- Stanley Compact Power Unit -500 (Sale of)	500	0		
528.11160.- Kawasaki mule -2000 (Sale of)	2,000	0	206,052	
Adjust from muni to balance to \$1,325,111 (LY \$1,286,516) as per Jetty reserve asset management plan (indexed to inflation) - 10YFP	262,086	276,287		
Transfer from Reserves				
Jetty Mtce Compound B1454	(14,295)	(8,758)		
Jetty Mtce 11160	(304,681)	(163,407)		
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(18,802)	(1,615)		
Under Water Observatory 11162	(32,930)	(19,107)	(184,129)	
528.11160.- Kawasaki mule 15000	(15,000)	(12,455)		
522.C3497.3280 Busselton Jetty	(670,000)	(711,003)		
522.C3497.3280 Busselton Jetty - Carryover	(200,000)	0		(732,215)
Closing Balance	5,365,854	5,682,364		

2021-22 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	5,682,364	5,682,364		
Interest Earned	11,305	22,581		22,581
Transfer to Reserves				
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	876,600	727,173		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	91,150	88,288		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	49,000	14,743		
338-B1521-1705 Micro Brewery Lease Income	71,585	65,793		
528.11160.- Kawasaki mule - 3870	3,870	0	168,824	
Adjust from muni to balance to \$1,348,301 (LY \$1,325,111) as per Jetty reserve asset management plan (indexed to inflation) - 10YFP	256,096	452,304		
Transfer from Reserves				
301.11160.3640 Busselton Jetty AUDC Const Contribution - Contingency	(3,000,000)	0		
522-C3497 Busselton Jetty Capital Expenditure	(817,550)	(99,110)		
522-11160-Var Busselton Jetty Maintenance	(345,500)	(599,905)		
522-11161-Var Busselton Jetty Interpretive Centre	(11,600)	(2,934)		
522-11162-Var Busselton Jetty Underwater Observatory	(33,350)	(22,336)	(625,175)	
522-B1454 Jetty Maintenance Compound	(13,890)	(8,660)		(107,770)
Closing Balance	2,820,080	6,320,301		

2022-23 Reserve Movements				
1038 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve				
Opening Balance	6,320,301	6,320,301		
Interest Earned	136,007	232,024		232,024
Transfer to Reserves				
Asset Management Administration(O)	343,064	343,064		
Busselton Jetty(O)	826,541	826,541		
Equinox Cafe(O)	92,327	95,630		
Goose Café(O)	51,178	8,424		
Micro Brewery Building(O)	93,085	94,562		
Busselton Tennis Club Building (Old)(O)	25,000	0	198,617	
Transfer from Reserves				
Busselton Jetty(O)	(509,398)	(612,312)	(612,312)	
Busselton Jetty - Capital Expenditure(C)	(280,632)	0		
Busselton Jetty - Replacement Stihl MS381 Chainsaw(C)	(1,891)	0		
Busselton Jetty - Replacement Honda EU20 Generator (Jetty)(C)	(2,827)	0		0
Closing Balance	7,129,229	7,345,735		
Summary of transfers to reserve since 12/13 FY:				
Total BJINC Contributions		8,409,869		
Total commercial fees & charges			1,734,398	
Net contribution from muni to match AMP requirements		3,449,086		
Summary of transfers from reserve since 12/13 FY:				
Operational Maintenance etc			(4,498,374)	
Capital Expenditure			(2,699,472)	
Interest				821,109

Council

1

14 August 2019

12.1 FINANCE COMMITTEE - 25 JUL 2019 9.30AM - INSURANCE FOR THE BUSSELTON JETTY

SUBJECT INDEX:	Financial Management - Insurance Policies
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:	Assets are well maintained and responsibly managed.
BUSINESS UNIT:	Finance and Corporate Services
ACTIVITY UNIT:	Finance and Corporate Services Support
REPORTING OFFICER:	Director Finance and Corporate Services - Tony Nottle
AUTHORISING OFFICER:	Director Finance and Corporate Services - Tony Nottle
VOTING REQUIREMENT:	Simple Majority
ATTACHMENTS:	Nil

This item was considered by the Finance Committee at its meeting on 25 Jul 2019 9.30am, the recommendations from which have been included in this report.

PRÉCIS

The Finance Committee is requested to acknowledge this report on a recent quotation for insurance options for the Busselton Jetty. Due to the concern around limited coverage from “actions by the sea” and the actual costs of premiums and excess, City staff have continued with the status quo to “self-insure” the Busselton Jetty.

Committee Recommendation and Officer Recommendation

That the Council notes this report and information received regarding the potential insurance policy for the Busselton Jetty and continues to “self-insure” the Busselton Jetty as per Council resolution C1306/158.

BACKGROUND

The City currently has a license agreement with the Department of Transport dated October 2009 for the construction and operation of the Busselton Jetty. Clause 11.2(b)(ii) of the agreement states:

“To the extent that it is commercially practical to do so and to the level of cover that is commercially realistic by reference to the funding and resources available, the Licensee will take out an appropriate insurance policy to the replacement or reinstatement of the Busselton Jetty against the Insured Risks to commence on the Date of Practical Completion of the refurbishment works...”

In June 2012, the City sought consideration by the DoT that the City “self-insure” the Jetty due to the fact that insurance options still did not cover adequately for damage caused by water through action by the sea, tidal wave or high water. Quotations that were received indicated an extremely high excess (up to \$6,000,000). The DoT responded in August 2012 advising that this would be acceptable. They also requested that they continue to be advised on future progress on the insurance situation.

Council considered a report specifically on the insurance of the Busselton Jetty in May 2013 and resolved (C1306/158):

That the Council:

- 1. seeks approval for self-insurance of the Jetty from the Department of Transport that includes an annual contribution to the Jetty Maintenance Reserve for that purpose.*
- 2. includes in the 2013/14 budget an allocation of \$60,000 to the Jetty Maintenance Reserve with an annual CPI incremental increase for the purposes of self-insuring the jetty.*

Council

2

14 August 2019

3. *adds the Busselton Jetty to the City's insurance scheme and seeks a formal valuation of the structure in the event that the Department of Transport rejects the City's proposal for self-insurance and uses the budget allocation for self-insurance for insurance premiums.*

The DoT agreed to the then Shire's requests as per points 1 and 2.

In May 2014, the City sent correspondence to the Department of Transport notifying them that after seeking advice through its insurance broker, the City did not consider that it was commercially practical to take out an insurance policy for the replacement or the reinstatement of the Busselton Jetty.

As such the City has continued to allocate approximately \$60,000 per annum to the Busselton Jetty Insurance Reserve to insure against damage, rather than sign up to a specific policy.

The City has, over a number of years, continued to test the market via Local Government Insurance Services (LGIS), the results of which have shown that it has not been commercially viable to insure the jetty via means other than the status quo. City staff have once again requested LGIS to investigate the private market and consider an insurance policy for the Busselton Jetty.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

The City of Busselton has a license for the erection, construction and maintenance for the Busselton Jetty from the DoT under section 7 of the *Jetties Act 1926*. The Jetty is constructed on Reserve 46715 which is Crown land reserved under section 41 of the *Land Administration Act 1997* for the purposes of "Recreation, Tourism and Heritage Protection."

The *City of Busselton Jetties Local Law 2014* provides management and control of activities on the jetties as defined within the Local Law.

RELEVANT PLANS AND POLICIES

The Busselton Jetty is central to the Busselton Foreshore Masterplan.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The most recent advice in relation to the insurance of the Busselton Jetty indicates that LGIS could insure the Jetty under the current Property Scheme under the following conditions, particularly due to the type of asset:

- Assuming the liability of the Jetty is approximately \$60,000,000 (subject to a valuation);
- Included under the City's property schedule (Property Scheme);
- Standard annual aggregate of \$1,000,000 per Jetty for action by the sea;
- Total limit on all assets claimed (including Jetty) for any 1 event would be \$5,000,000;
- Jetty would be fully covered for earthquake, fire, cyclone, lightening etc;
- Annual contribution to add the Busselton Jetty would be \$78,000 plus GST;
- Subject to a minimum deductible excess of \$250,000; and
- On a short term arrangement to be re-assessed next year.

In summary, the most that the City of Busselton could claim for damage to the Jetty from action by the sea would be \$1,000,000 with a deductible excess of \$250,000. The value of the Jetty is estimated at around \$50,000,000, noting an appropriate valuation would need to be obtained to clarify this.

If the Busselton Jetty was damaged due to actions by the sea, it is highly likely that other jetties such as Quindalup, Dolphin Road etc. would also be damaged, along with a large amount of coastal

Council

3

14 August 2019

infrastructure. As the maximum amount for any one event is \$5,000,000, it is probable that the City could still be at financial risk.

The current balance as at 1 July 2019 for the Jetty Insurance Reserve is \$365,698.

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN IMPLICATIONS

The current LTFP allows for transfers of the amount of \$60,000 per annum (indexed) to the Busselton Jetty Insurance Reserve annually for the life of the plan. These funds are able to be used for repairs to the Jetty should damage occur.

STRATEGIC COMMUNITY OBJECTIVES

This proposal aligns with and supports the **Council's Key Goal Area 6** – 'Leadership' and more specifically **Community Objective 6.4** – 'Assets are well maintained and responsibly managed'.

RISK ASSESSMENT

An assessment of the potential implications of implementing the officer recommendation, that is to continue to self-insure the Jetty, has been undertaken using the City's risk assessment framework.

The insurance proposal provided by LGIS is not considered to be an adequate treatment for this risk, as it will not, for the reasons outlined in this report, provide coverage which would adequately safeguard the financial risk to the City of an "action by the sea".

As outlined in the officer comment section of this report there are other risks associated with possible damage to the Jetty, primarily due to fire or damage as a result of impact from a water borne vessel, and the City not being able to adequately cover the costs of such damage. The risk of this is rated as medium (of major consequence but rare in terms of likelihood), and is expected to reduce over time as the City's Jetty reserve balances grow.

CONSULTATION

Correspondence with LGIS in relation to insurance cover has taken place over a period of time.

OFFICER COMMENT

The Finance Committee and Council has previously been provided with similar reports in relation to insurance of the Busselton Jetty. Scenarios were considered historically around the areas of risk for possible damage. These risks included usual insurable risks such as fire and damage from water borne vessels.

In a report to Council in June 2013, officers outlined the worst case scenarios of these types of risks. The report stated:

"In relation to fire risk, officers consider that the risk of fire damage is limited to the timber sections at the start of the jetty (Section 1, which is 150m long) and up to the Underwater Observatory (Section 7 which is 100m long). The fire would be unlikely to spread outside of these areas as the rest of the jetty deck is now concrete and the piles are in isolated lateral pairs, effectively removing the fire path along the length of the Jetty. In addition, Fire Management Plans are in place to cover the Jetty in event of a fire. A total loss of the timber sections would attract a replacement value of approximately \$1.8m per 100m. This equates to approximately \$2.7m for the Section 1 and \$1.8m for section 7. The inclusions for fire, debris, professional fees and additional reinstatement costs applied at the same rate as LGIS would lift costs to \$3.5m for Section 1 and \$2.3m for Section 7.

Council

4

14 August 2019

In relation to structural damage, the most likely scenario covered by the insured risk able to cause significant damage or destruction is impact from water borne vessels. The cost of replacement of the concrete deck sections of the jetty are approximately \$1.4m per 100m. The current construction of the Jetty is structurally independent meaning that only those damaged section/s and perhaps those adjacent would require repair. The worst case probable scenario considered during the review was if a large boat impacted the jetty destroying or significantly damaging 150m of the jetty structure. The total replacement of 150m would cost approximately \$2.1m and applying the same debris, professional fee and reinstatement costs as above would result in total costs in the vicinity of \$2.7m. It is considered that the likelihood of such an event occurring is relatively low. The proposed Jetty Local Law limits boating access to the Jetty which assists to reduce the risk."

The above information is still relevant today plus or minus CPI adjustments for construction costs.

Fire has previously been assessed as a tolerable and manageable risk, given the information documented above.

Seeing as "actions by the sea" are only covered up to a value of \$1,000,000 under the proposal from LGIS, and with a deductible excess of \$250,000, City officers are of the opinion that the proposal is not the most advantageous to the City.

The City's LTFP indicates that by 2029 the Jetty Insurance Reserve will reach a balance of \$1,340,000. As this reserve balance grows, so does the City's ability to adequately cover sections of the Jetty should damage be caused by a number of means, including wave action by the sea. While accepting the risks mentioned above, should the Jetty Insurance Reserve need to be accessed, it would also not jeopardise the financial caps put in place on the other jetty infrastructure within the City boundary.

CONCLUSION

Based on the fact that the option to insure under the LGIS Property Scheme would still provide limited cover for the Busselton Jetty, City officers have continued to maintain the status quo in regards to self-insuring the Busselton Jetty. The Finance Committee is requested to note this report and that officers will continue to test the market via LGIS to continue to look for a commercially viable insurance solution.

OPTIONS

The Committee could request City staff to investigate further insurance options on a regular basis in preparation for the 2020/2021 financial year.

TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

This report is to be noted by Council at its next meeting on 14 August 2019.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton

SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT

17 May 2016 - 10 February 2024

PROJECT NAME:

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton



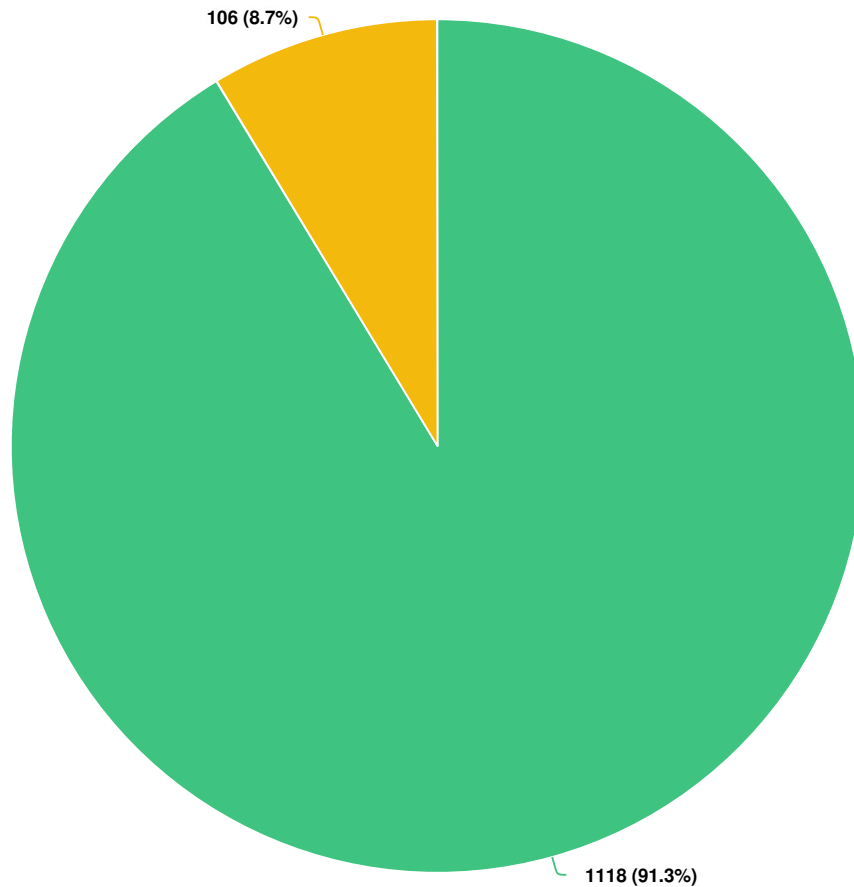
Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024



SURVEY QUESTIONS

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q1 Are you a resident within the City of Busselton or are you a visitor to the region?



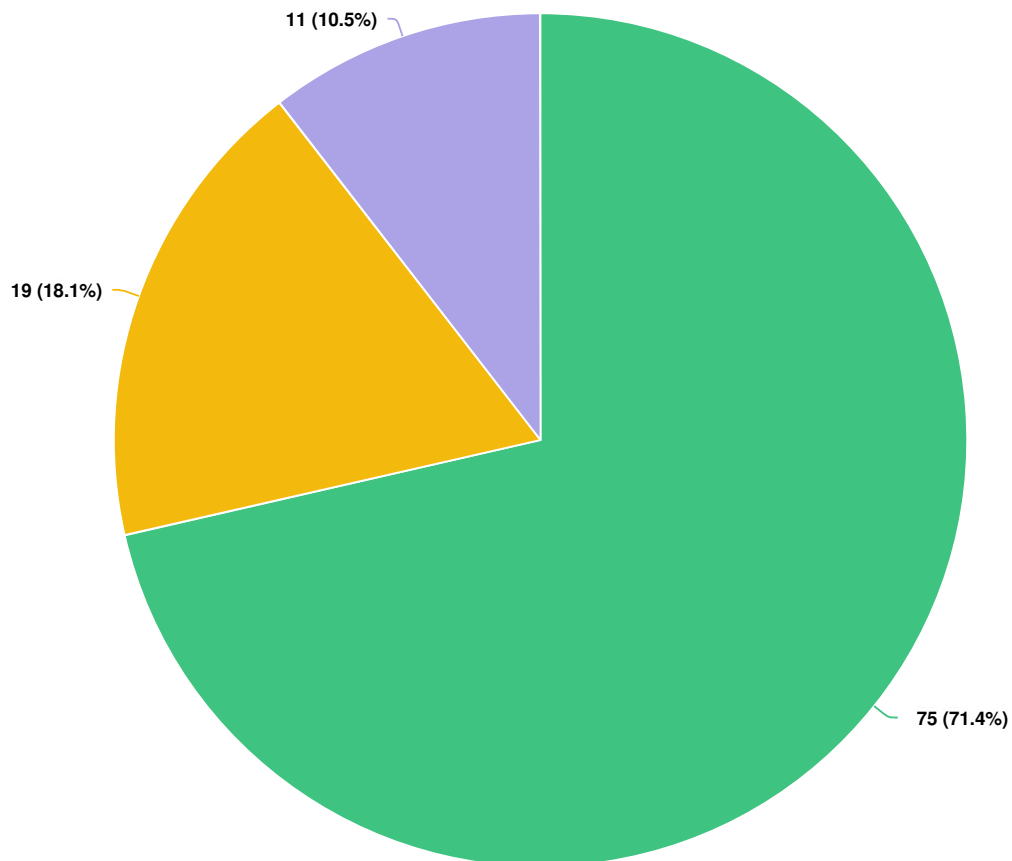
Question options

● Resident ● Visitor

Optional question (1224 response(s), 2 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q2 Where are you visiting from?



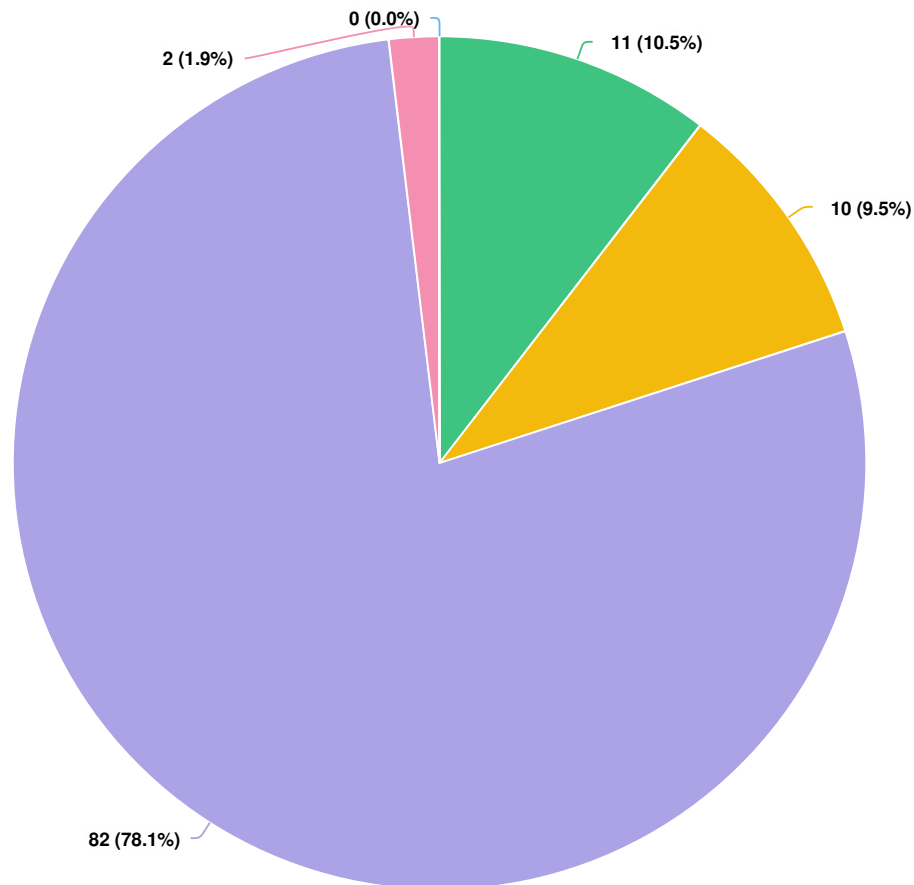
Question options

● Within WA ● Interstate ● International

Optional question (105 response(s), 1121 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q3 How did you arrive in the City of Busselton, and will you have access to a vehicle during your stay?



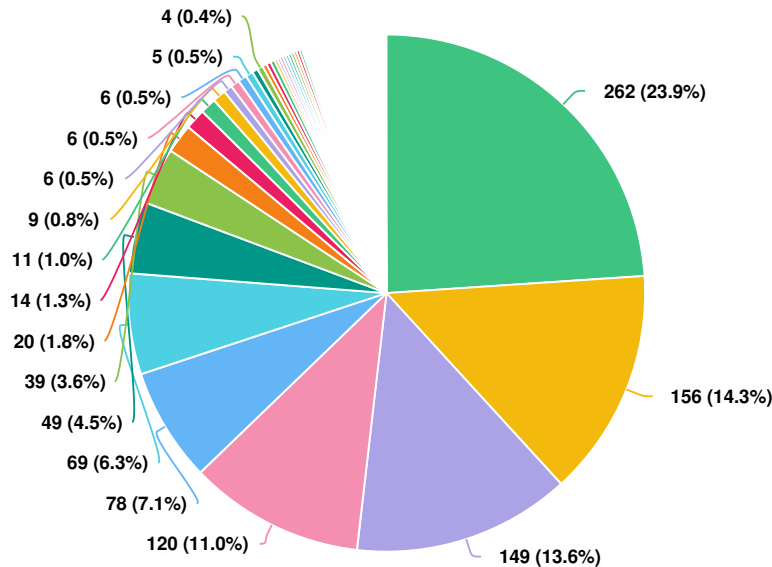
Question options

- Arrived by plane, and do not have access to a vehicle
- Arrive by plane, and have access to a vehicle
- Arrived by personal vehicle
- Arrived by bus, and do not have access to a vehicle
- Arrived by bus, and have access to a vehicle

Optional question (105 response(s), 1121 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q4 Which suburb do you live in?



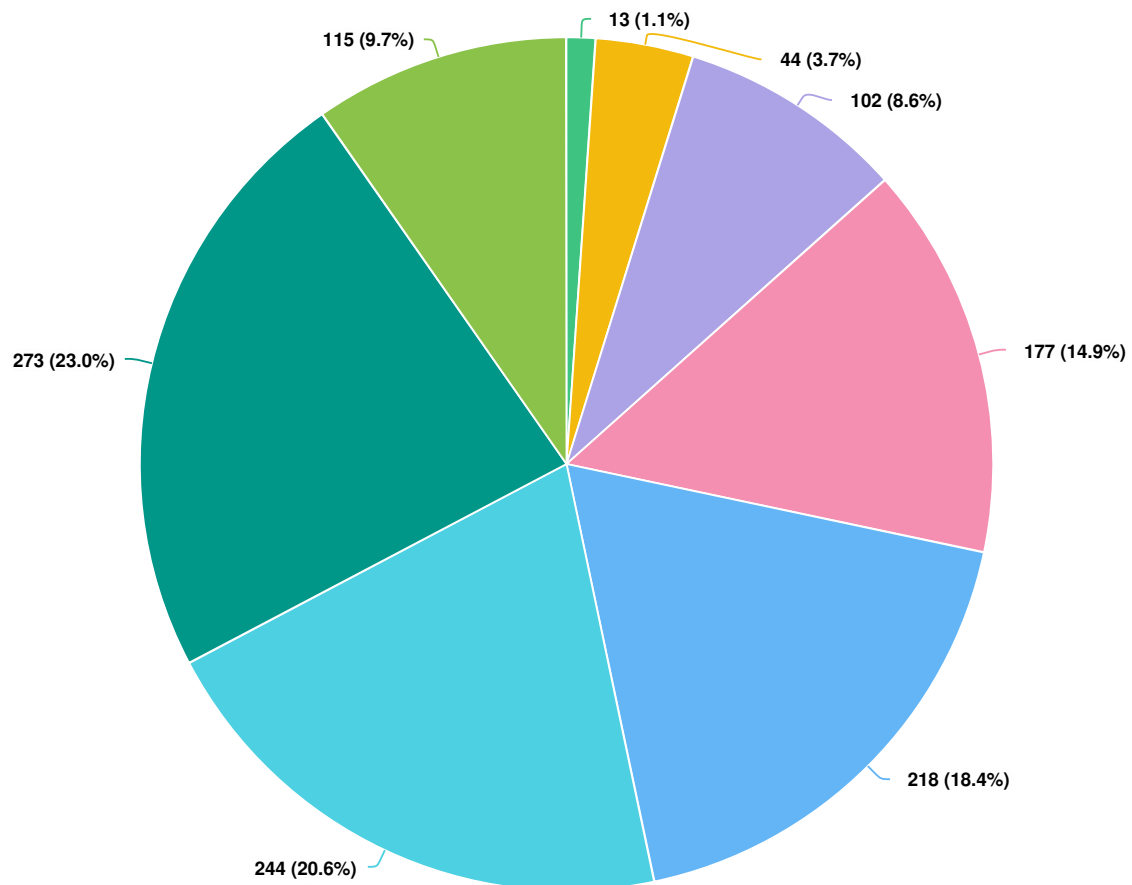
Question options

- WEST BUSSELTON, WA BROADWATER, WA DUNSBOROUGH, WA GEOGRAPHE, WA
- BUSSELTON, WA VASSE, WA YALYALUP, WA ABBAY, WA QUINDALUP, WA
- PORT GEOGRAPHE, WA BOVELL, WA AMBERGATE, WA YALLINGUP, WA REINSCOURT, WA
- WONNERUP, WA MARGARET RIVER, WA YALLINGUP SIDING, WA KEALY, WA TAPPING, WA
- QUEDJINUP, WA CHAPMAN HILL, WA CLAREMONT, WA JINDONG, WA EAST FREMANTLE, WA
- NORTH PERTH, WA JOONDALUP, WA BAYSWATER, WA SUCCESS, WA
- CLOISTERS SQUARE PO, WA SABINA RIVER, WA CAPEL, WA KINGSLEY, WA BASKERVILLE, WA
- NORTH SYDNEY, NSW DALYELLUP, WA DARKAN, WA KULIN, WA BULLSBROOK, WA
- HAMILTON HILL, WA SIESTA PARK, WA MERREDIN, WA GWELUP, WA MARYBROOK, WA
- COOLBINIA, WA LUDLOW, WA METRICUP, WA YANGETUP, WA MEADOW SPRINGS, WA
- PALMYRA DC, WA BALDIVIS, WA MONTMORENCY, VIC DOREEN, VIC COTTESLOE, WA
- ARMADALE, WA BRIDGETOWN, WA BEACONSFIELD, WA BUTLER, WA PERTH GPO, WA
- BOALLIA, WA HILLARYS, WA AUSTRALIND, WA WARRAGUL, VIC ANNIEBROOK, WA
- FORRESTFIELD, WA STIRLING, WA DIANELLA, WA LANDSDALE, WA BASSENDEAN, WA
- MOUNT CLAREMONT, WA WINTHROP, WA FORTITUDE VALLEY, QLD BUNBURY, WA
- HITHERGREEN, WA MOUNT HAWTHORN, WA SOUTH YARRA, VIC MUNDIJONG, WA
- WILLETTON, WA MELVILLE, WA EDGE HILL, QLD QUINNS ROCKS, WA MAIDA VALE, WA
- HENLEY BROOK, WA WEMBLEY, WA RUABON, WA ROUSE HILL, NSW GERALDTON, WA
- COMO, WA SCARBOROUGH, WA NOLLAMARA, WA

Optional question (1094 response(s), 132 skipped)
Question type: Region Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q5 How old are you?



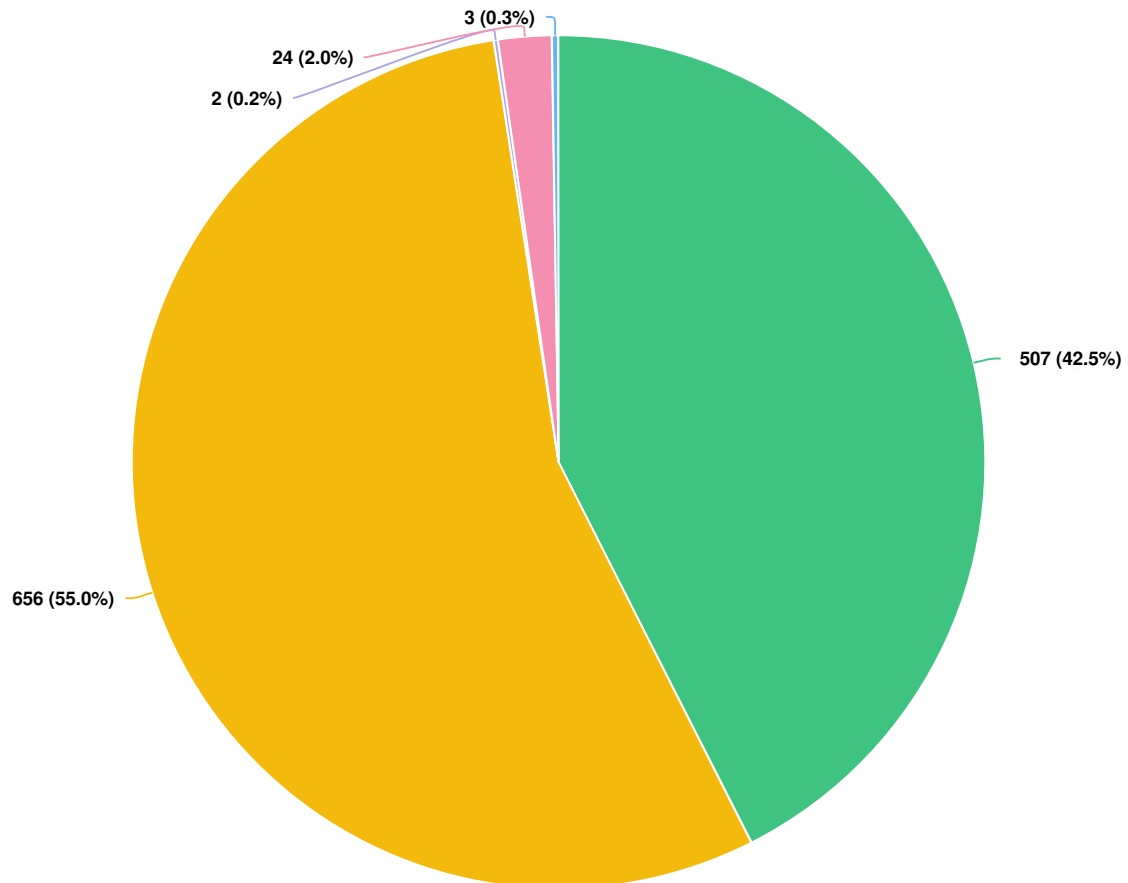
Question options

Under 18 18 - 24 25 - 34 35 - 44 45 - 54 55 - 64 65 - 74 75+

Optional question (1186 response(s), 40 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q6 How would you describe your gender?



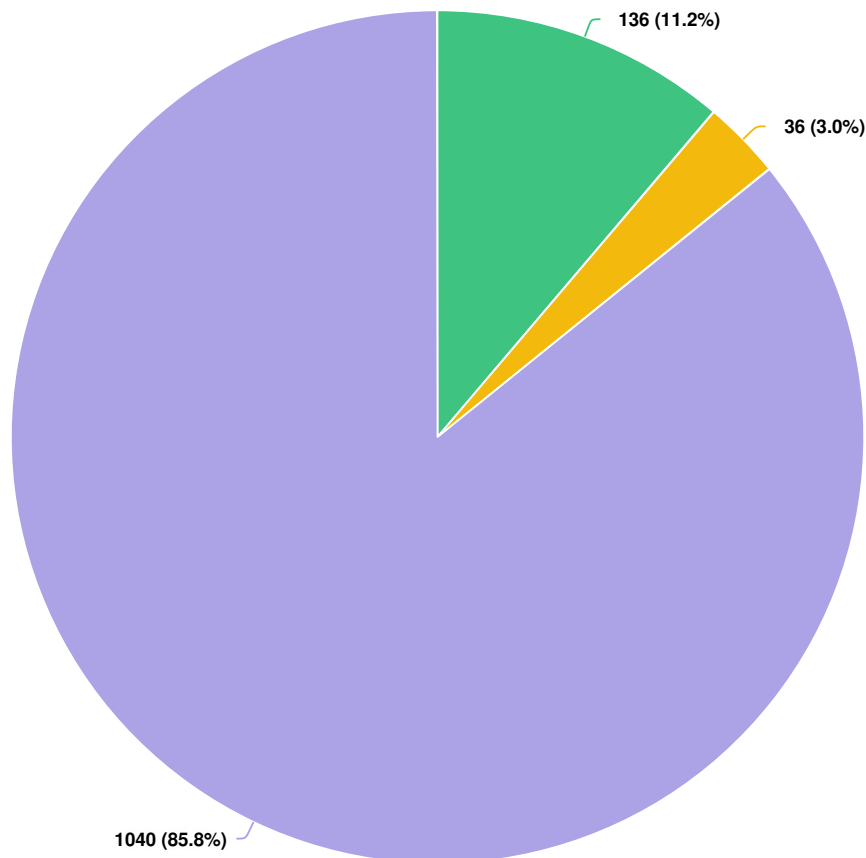
Question options

Male Female Non-binary Prefer not to say Other (please specify)

Optional question (1192 response(s), 34 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q7 Do you own or operate a business within Busselton or Dunsborough?



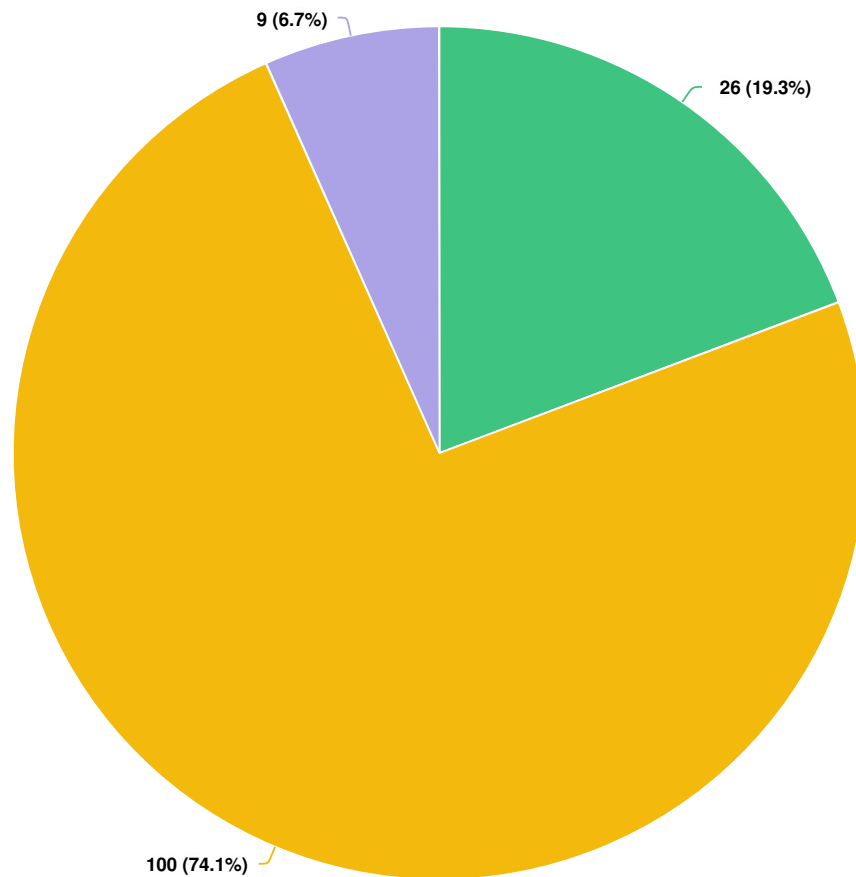
Question options

● Yes, in Busselton ● Yes, in Dunsborough ● No

Optional question (1212 response(s), 14 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q8 Do patrons use hired e-scooters to access your business location?



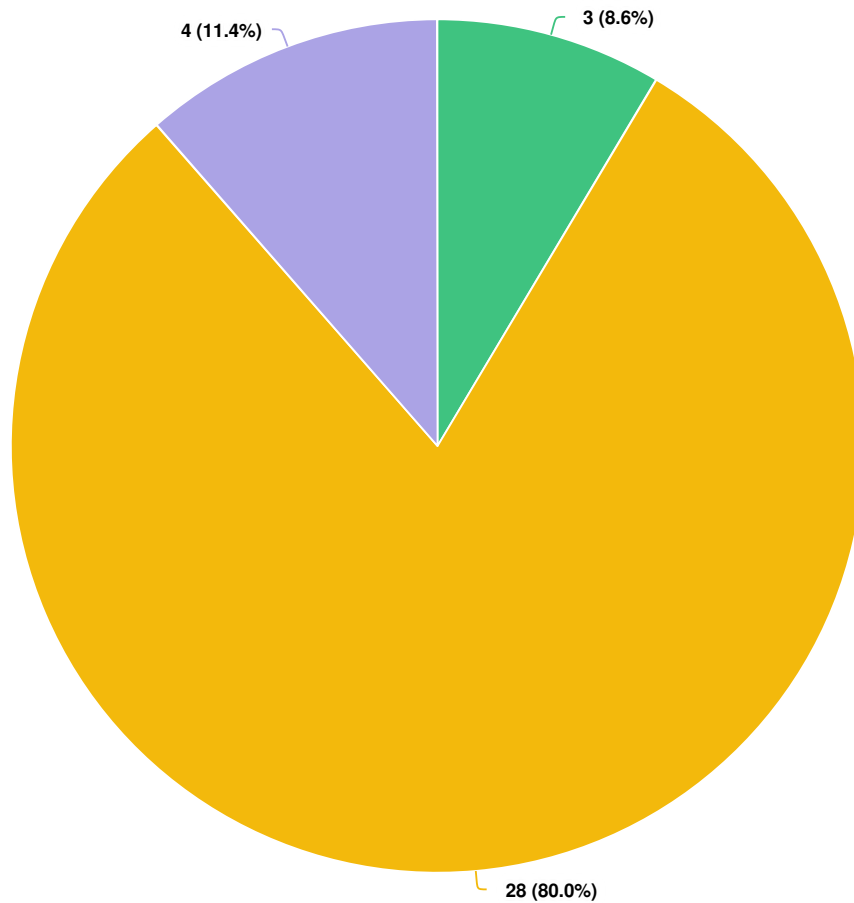
Question options

● Yes ● No ● Unsure

*Optional question (135 response(s), 1091 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question*

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q9 Do patrons use hired e-scooters to access your business location?



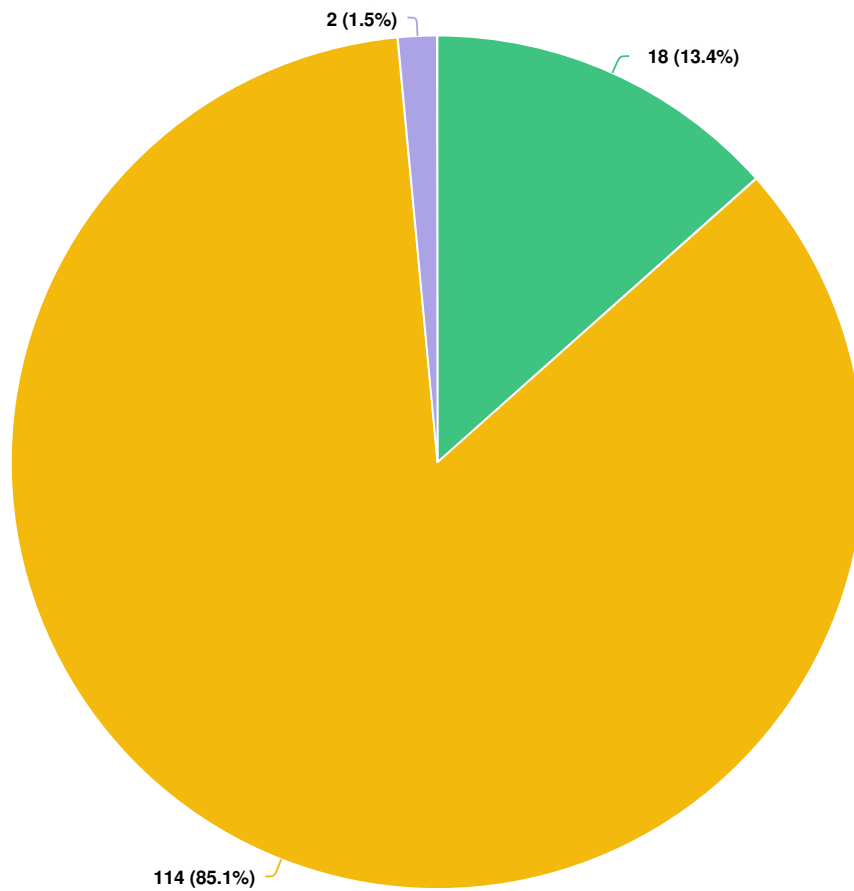
Question options

Yes No Unsure

Optional question (35 response(s), 1191 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q10 Do any of your staff use hired e-scooters to enable them to access your business location?



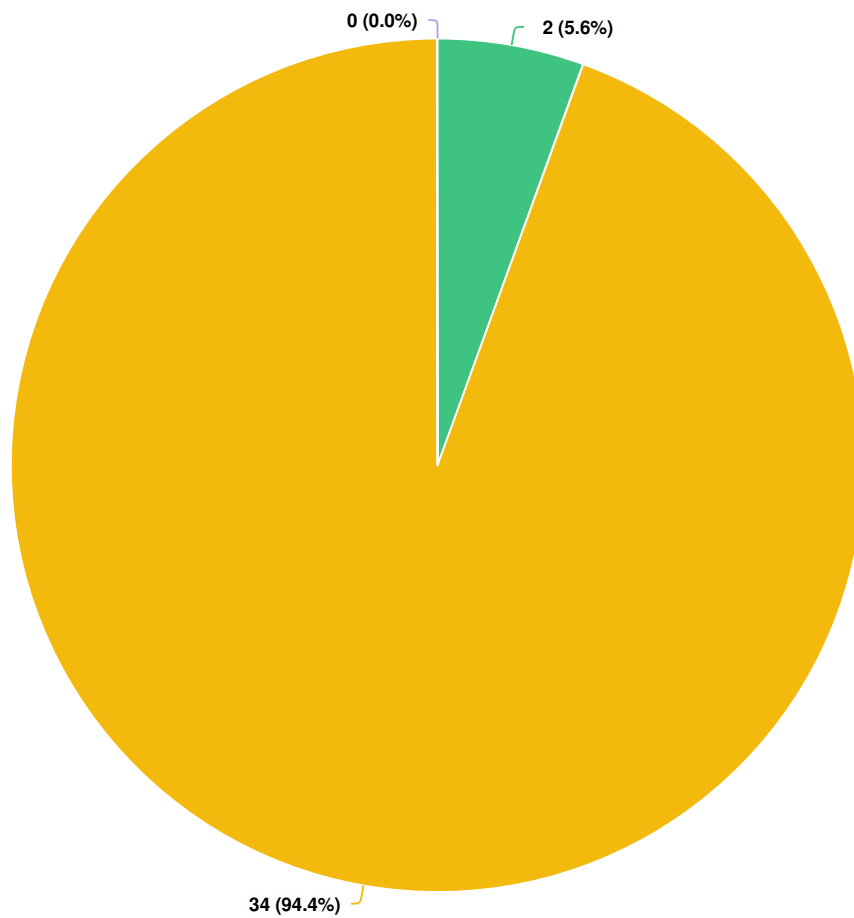
Question options

Yes No Unsure

Optional question (134 response(s), 1092 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q11 Do any of your staff use hired e-scooters to enable them to access your business location?



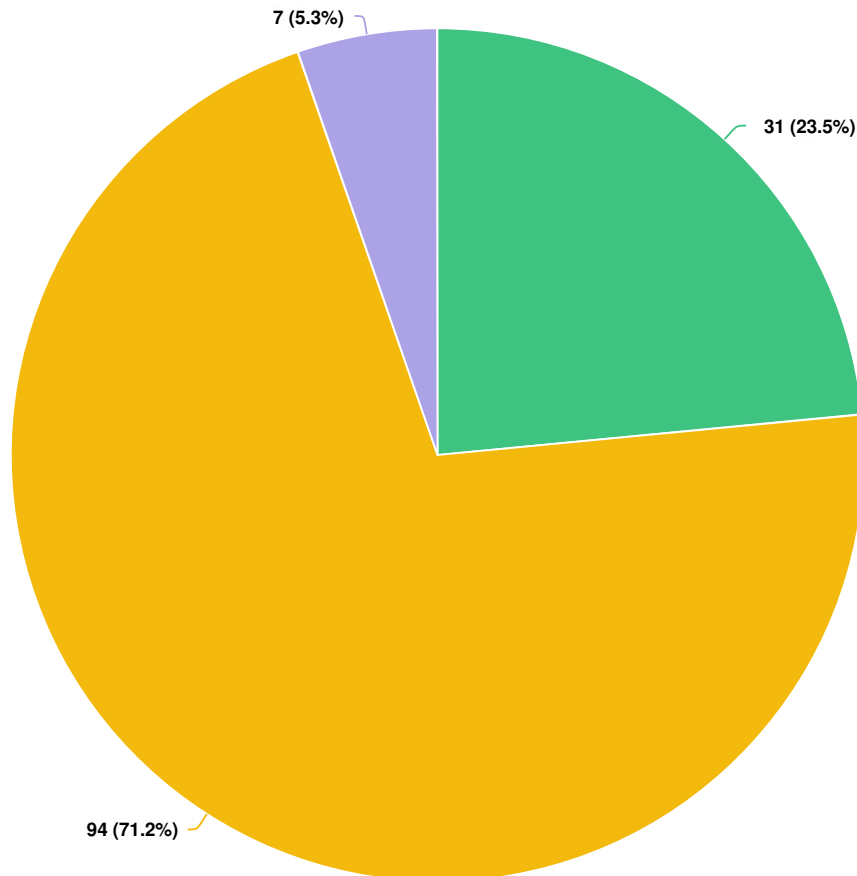
Question options

Yes No Unsure

Optional question (36 response(s), 1190 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q12 Do you feel overall that access to hired e-scooters benefits your business?



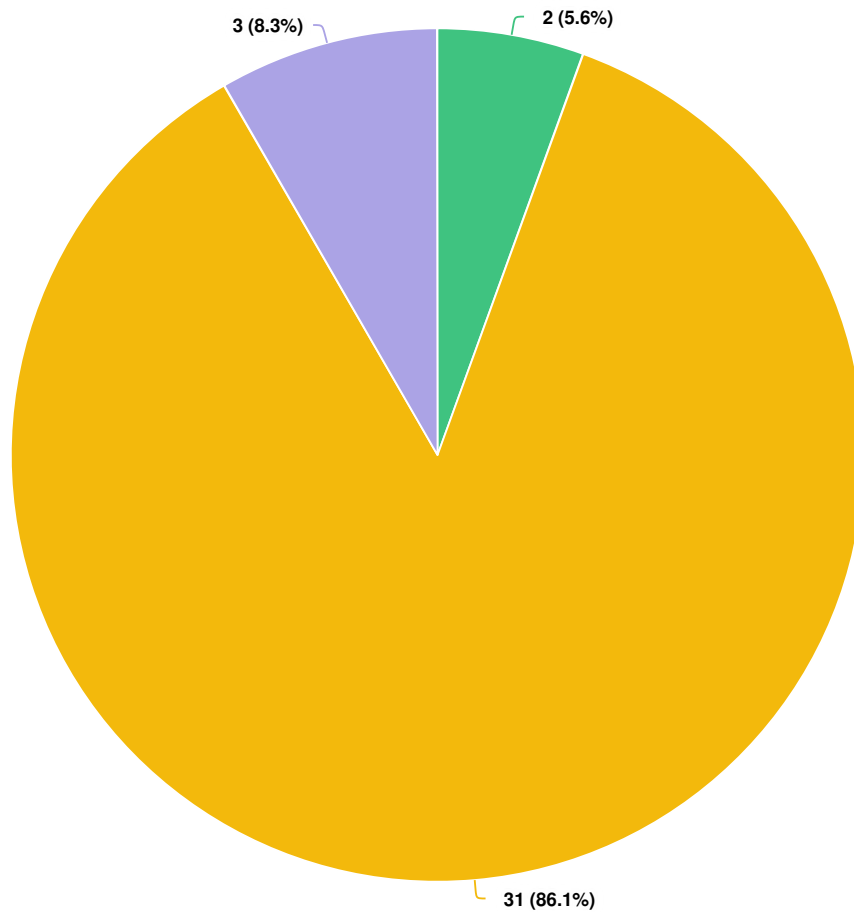
Question options

Yes No Unsure

Optional question (132 response(s), 1094 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q13 | Do you feel overall that access to hired e-scooters benefits your business?



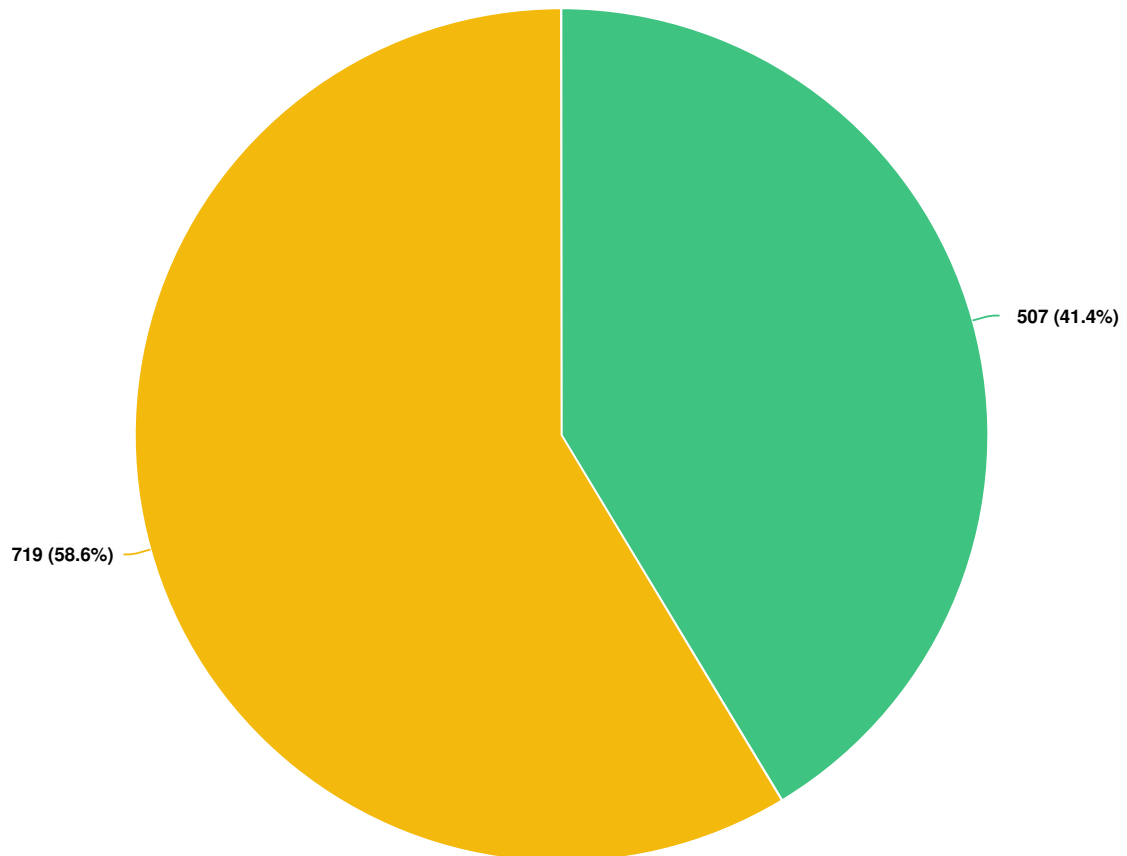
Question options

Yes No Unsure

Optional question (36 response(s), 1190 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q14 | Do you support e-scooter hire within the City?



Question options

● Yes ● No

Mandatory Question (1226 response(s))
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q15 | Are there any improvements that could be made to e-scooter hire that would change your mind?

Anonymous

11/30/2023 06:46 PM

No, they are being ridden by mostly youths who are too inexperienced or silly to know how dangerous they can be, ive nearly been hit twice. They whizz along silently and expect people to know they are coming! Nobody wears the helmets either They are also left lying across pavements, blocking accesses, or left lying half in peoples gardens

Anonymous

11/30/2023 06:52 PM

No, they are a hazard on the road. The number of near misses I have encountered is incredible

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:04 PM

Sanitise the helmets

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:05 PM

Make a warning device mandatory.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:05 PM

Give them all a bell at least

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:11 PM

It is more the attitude of the people that use them that is the main concern and changing that will be almost impossible

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:11 PM

No as COB has no control over what users do or omits to like wear a helmet. User do burn outs, speed, ride two up, dump them wherever they want including on footpaths. Damage grass burnouts on mound east side of the jetty. Get rid of them full stop as dangerous. Plus the over stretched police cannot be expected to fix up the mess when it goes wrong nor does the hospital ED need the extra work load.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:17 PM

No. Because the misuse of the scooters by the younger generation puts the aged at risk of injury or worse. We can't hear them coming and riders, in the main, will not exercise constraint or caution in the interests of safety. Moreover, they rarely wear helmets for their own safety and there seems to be no way of policing compliance.

Anonymous

No.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

11/30/2023 07:24 PM

Anonymous

Racks that would keep them tidy

11/30/2023 07:27 PM

Anonymous

Horns / bells to be installed / signage posted to warn pedestrians.
Banning persons, refusal of credit card booking for persons convicted
of dangerous riding

11/30/2023 07:29 PM

Anonymous

No

11/30/2023 07:30 PM

Anonymous

They are always all over the foot paths and roads or abandoned in
stupid dangerous places

11/30/2023 07:33 PM

Anonymous

None whatsoever

11/30/2023 07:35 PM

Anonymous

After use should be returned to a depot. Not just dumped.

11/30/2023 07:36 PM

Anonymous

Less mess, less destruction, less of an eye sore, tighter controls on
recklessness, speed and disregard for others on shared pathways

11/30/2023 07:39 PM

Anonymous

If they obeyed rules like speeding. Wearing helmets. Riding down
wrong side of roads and leaving them on front lawns. They also end
up looking like rubbish on our roadsides.

11/30/2023 07:42 PM

Anonymous

No

11/30/2023 07:42 PM

Anonymous

Control where they are left after use. Perhaps designated locations if
possible. Can Rangers instigate fines where riders do not do the right
thing? They currently are very unsafe left loosely on a foot
paths/parking areas.

11/30/2023 07:44 PM

Anonymous

More enforcement of people wearing helmets. Limit places where
they can be picked up or hired from.

11/30/2023 07:45 PM

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 11/30/2023 07:49 PM	Keep them off tthe walkway
Anonymous 11/30/2023 07:50 PM	No
Anonymous 11/30/2023 07:50 PM	If riders stopped dumping them on access way's and stopped dumping the helmets everywhere
Anonymous 11/30/2023 07:51 PM	Education of riders relating to safe use. (This applies to bicycles and e-scooters) these devices are silent and travel at significant speed. As a daily pedestrian I have had a number of near misses being passed at speed by both devices. Riders are unaware of the rules of use provided under the Road Traffic Code (WA). The council has laid kilometres of dual pathways which are lawless zones. Rangers have no authority re moving vehicles and Police do not have access or time to deal with pathway traffic. The council has not undertaken ANY public safety education NOR has any safety signage been placed along pathways. Council have created a lawless, unsafe area and walked away from any responsibility.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 07:52 PM	If they had to be returned to a set place to cease the hire. I hate the way they are just abandoned anywhere - on paths etc. I see that one of the benefits is listed as not having to worry about parking but that leads to The helmets are also scattered all over town
Anonymous 11/30/2023 07:55 PM	Better policing of idiot behaviour and better speed-limiting.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 07:58 PM	Under-age NO licence no driving. Under the influence alcohol NO driving. Helmets to be adhered to at all times. NOT to be at the FORESHORE area where it is very popular with families/elderly. They are just a nuisance. E scooters NOT to be left anywhere on walkways. Maybe lockable box to park?
Anonymous 11/30/2023 07:59 PM	The users are unregulated, riding tandem, no helmets, huge traffic hazard, pull out in front of cars without looking causing drivers to break heavily to avoid collision, and dump scooters blocking access to footpaths, ride at high speed on footpaths and you can't hear them coming up behind you. Lots of near misses.
Anonymous	Set locations for them the be dropped off/picked up that are not on

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

11/30/2023 08:04 PM	footpaths. Currently people leave them everywhere and block footpaths for pedestrians, people in wheelchairs and with prams.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:09 PM	A lowering of the speed limit when travelling on city footpaths. A ban on two people travelling on one scooter and obligatory helmet use.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:11 PM	Better education for the young ones who are allowed to use them, but do not have a drivers license and do not know the road rules. Polo ing of wearing the helmets that come with the bike and a consequence to accompanied if they don't to teach them.. I have had a very close encounter with one of the e-scooters with a young man riding it. No helmet in the CBD cutting straight in front of me between one road to the other, and not even looking a very lucky man.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:13 PM	No
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:16 PM	Take them away - the riders are ignorant of road rules , they don't wear the helmets they ste a danger to others , and themselves
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:24 PM	No, they are just left everywhere, obstructing footpaths, making everywhere look untidy,they are also a menace on footpaths, I have nearly been hit more than once
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:25 PM	Broken helmet's or scooters across paths so the older generation can't access the footpath esp when they use mobility aids. Serious accidents when one is drunk....they should at least have a speed limit on them Hazard along beach paths
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:26 PM	We were never asked if we wanted them in the first place. So disappointing to have them foisted on us. Consultation in the first place would have been appreciated. They are a blot on our landscape. Both helmets and scooters left discarded all throughout Dunsborough. They are are a "fun" machine for visitors and do not serbe their correct purpose as they do in CBD's of major cities. Not correct for Beachside holiday towns.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:26 PM	Rules on suitable places to hire scooters Slower speeds Leave scooters upright and off the footpaths

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:31 PM	No
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:39 PM	Better designated areas for them. Off the footpaths. Away from street corners too as they obstruct the view of traffic.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:50 PM	Change from scooter to bicycles to prevent serious injuries when faced with a sudden lack of control in an emergency
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:57 PM	No
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:57 PM	Make sure they are parked up off the road and not causing a hazard to Rd users
Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:00 PM	No, because you can't change stupid. Some riders do the right thing but others are just plain dangerous.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:15 PM	The way they are left after being used blocking pathways that make it hard for people with mobility issues is frustrating.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:22 PM	Ensuring that all users are wearing helmets and obeying all road rules and terms of use. I have seen way too many scary incidents waiting to happen.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:22 PM	Proper station points that don't impinge on pathways. The adhoc nature is not acceptable and presents as a danger and eye sore.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:25 PM	No
Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:35 PM	Please bann escooter, it is very dangerous, i hate it. We never had a ride, I even don't want to. my son nearly got hit by one of the visitors who was riding orange escooter, the other day, I almost hit them as they came out all of sudden without looking or stopping.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:35 PM	No

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

11/30/2023 09:42 PM

No

Anonymous

11/30/2023 10:04 PM

I don't believe they are safe for drivers or pedestrians. Frequently I have been alarmed at the manner in which very young people have been driving them with extra people onboard as well. In all fairness, not only young people driving them are a hazard, older people are a concern as well.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 10:26 PM

No

Anonymous

11/30/2023 10:26 PM

No

Anonymous

11/30/2023 10:30 PM

More education! We had scooters almost hitting us as they crossed Dunn bay Rd illegally- not once but several times. E scooters are left anywhere and everywhere and as a result can cause accidents to drivers and pedestrians.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 10:45 PM

Parking stations should be provided - dangerously left over foot paths etc. Walking paths are not wide enough to have people, bikes and scooters sharing a 2 meter width. Someone will be injured badly and council will be liable for such accidents.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 10:53 PM

No

Anonymous

11/30/2023 10:59 PM

No - changes need to be made by the user; been almost run over many times

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:00 PM

Need to have dedicated places the scooters are left. Sick of them being dumped on our verge. \$20 bond where not refunded if not returned to a dedicated bay or something.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:07 PM

No not really. Sorry.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:27 PM

No

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:37 PM

No - they are another impediment to pedestrians.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:49 PM

no

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:53 PM

Bells, better designated areas, quicker pick-up of dumped scooters and helmets.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:55 PM

The collecting of used scooters - so they are not left hindering public footpaths

Anonymous

12/01/2023 12:07 AM

Remove them, understanding we can't fall behind the larger cities. But, we are unique, we don't need them laying around our beautiful town. We have our own draw, the jetty, shelter, town in general. I moved here for the love not the scooters

Anonymous

12/01/2023 12:12 AM

Cleaning up the scooters that are left every where would be a big help. Storing them off the cycle way as you can't even get past them when riding.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 12:13 AM

No, they are an eyesore and danger, helmets and scooters left anywhere and everywhere, often blocking the footpaths which must be very distressing for the elderly on their mobility scooters. I use the walking paths frequently and have had many near misses as the scooters speed past without any warning beeps.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 12:16 AM

They need designated parking areas. Not everywhere on foot paths, on the road or on resident's verges, as they block the movements of pedestrians, disability aids.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 12:17 AM

No scooters

Anonymous

12/01/2023 12:23 AM

Some rules!

Anonymous

12/01/2023 12:29 AM

No they are super dangerous and are of little benefit- look messy and are often vandalized or used to vandalize

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:15 AM	Definitely not, they are dangerous and should be banned. You only have to listen to the trauma surgeon at Royal Perth Hospital.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:17 AM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:23 AM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:32 AM	Yes get rid of them
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:49 AM	None that would work...sick of seeing them lying all over verges and blocking footpaths and helmets also abandoned at random. Also multiple people riding at a time, not wearing helmets etc etc
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:03 AM	no
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:07 AM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:39 AM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 07:14 AM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 08:09 AM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 08:12 AM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 08:18 AM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 08:28 AM	Have proper storage/racks for where they are returned. Piles of scooters that are all over the place look terrible and a visual isore

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/01/2023 08:39 AM

No

Anonymous

12/01/2023 08:41 AM

Limit the speed Have proper park up zones

Anonymous

12/01/2023 08:56 AM

I don't like the look of e-scooters just being left all around the city down side streets/ovals/beaches etc

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:07 AM

There should be something built into the system that requires the helmet to be worn, or at least within a metre of the handlebars, for the scooter to go. Some sort of incentive for scooters to be parked in designated areas and not in foot paths or walk ways. Have them not bright orange. In beautiful Busselton, they shouldn't stand out more than the scenery and other attractions. They are a bit of an eye sore when strewn around the place.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:10 AM

No

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:15 AM

Inhibit speed so they can't exceed the legal speed limit; restrict to wide DUPs only (for safer shared use); and I'm not sure how this can be achieved but NO parking on a DUP.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:17 AM

No

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:18 AM

No they are dangerous and make a beautiful place ugly

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:34 AM

Lower speed limits/restrictions and age restrictions. Rules for road use

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:36 AM

No, they are dangerous and an eyesore. Left everywhere, makes the city untidy.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:47 AM

Some way that they are not left strewn across footpaths, when your trying to walk with prams or someone with an gofer can't pass without going onto the road is wrong & a safety issue

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:52 AM

Escooters having a loading dock , that are placed off paths, this would mean that for the meter to stop on the e scooter being engaged In a stand. Look at Bixi bikes in Montreal. No escooters along the foreshore precinct. Already too busy with walkers, dogs ,bikes, and skateboards

Anonymous

12/01/2023 10:01 AM

Charging Bays like Montreal would remove dumped scooters as you only stop being charged when the scooter is back in a docking station

Anonymous

12/01/2023 10:02 AM

The scooters are most of the time not ridden responsibly and are often dumped across pathways limiting access for persons with disabilities and parents with prams. Also dangerous walking on the shared paths with scooters wizzing past. They should have their speed limited to 8-10km per hour. Slower than a bike.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 10:14 AM

Dedicated scooter lanes, making sure they're not parked the path so elderly and disabled people can use the path, restrict to low speed so people can have time to get out of their way, Enforce single file, make louder so you can hear them approaching

Anonymous

12/01/2023 10:34 AM

No

Anonymous

12/01/2023 11:05 AM

No

Anonymous

12/01/2023 11:07 AM

no. improvements or anything else would be as effective as road rules. Only good if you follow them

Anonymous

12/01/2023 11:23 AM

No. They are not used safely and are left lying all over the place.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 11:32 AM

If they were policed more for speed, age of riders, amount of people on one scooter

Anonymous

12/01/2023 11:32 AM

Given that the scooters are often light entertainment for people seeking a quick thrill I can't think of any improvements that would be easy to enforce. I've been forced off the footpath by a scooter, seen 4 people (kids) on the same scooter and even a Dad with a 2year old

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	standing between his legs and gripping the front. It's pointless introducing 'rules' if they can't be enforced.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 11:33 AM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 11:33 AM	Not really. They are thrown around, mistreated, dumped in random areas creating hazards and a mess. They need a bell to warn walkers. Often two or more been riding, helmets broken do I need to go on. What a cost to rate payers on upkeep and relocating them .
Anonymous 12/01/2023 11:38 AM	yes get rid of them. waste of money, dangerous and makes our city look untidy.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:10 PM	No.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:10 PM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:10 PM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:13 PM	I am sick and tired of the unsightly mess of these devices lying will-nilly after they have been used. As it is unlikely those hiring them will be forced to place them out of sight I assume no improvements can be made.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:01 PM	Not really. They are left laying around the city, they go way too fast and I see many drunken idiots on them.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:14 PM	Need to be closer monitoring by company and returned to "base" more than once in a day. Helmets are littered all over the place so that needs improvement too
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:17 PM	. A better system for how the scooters are parked, left randomly in inappropriate areas that are not always safe. Better system to ensure helmets are used.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:22 PM	Bells on scooters. Enforce road rules and age restrictions MAY help change my mind. Sick of drunken idiots on hire e-scooters and leaving them in the middle of footpaths, driveways or any other "smart place" they can find. It isn't so much the hire e-scooters but the neanderthals that use them.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:26 PM	Probably not. Riders very rarely use helmets supplied, the scooters are left for extended periods of time in inappropriate places and contacting the company is difficult.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:30 PM	I cant see that any change to the Business model that would mitigate the unsightly dumping in random locations, nor the inherent risk factor with unlicensed and uncontrolled use of these vehicles, just an accident waiting to happen.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:30 PM	Having them left neatly in allocated places. Education of users to make pathways safer
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:39 PM	No.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:41 PM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:23 PM	Get them off the streets and paths
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:29 PM	Not really
Anonymous 12/01/2023 03:25 PM	On the basis of the trial - both operators and users have failed on most counts. Scooters rarely are parked where they are supposed to be left. The City faces liability issues of failure to protect pedestrians from either aggressive use by riders, or tripping over scooters left in vulnerable places. Scooters are often left close to my property. I have rarely ever seen anyone wearing a helmet, nor are the normal road rules observed, with scooters scooting down the middle of roads, on footpaths and in car parks.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 03:38 PM	No because they are not ridden safely, no helmets sometimes two persons riding no regard for motorists or pedestrians and are left any

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	where and are very unsitely
Anonymous 12/01/2023 04:11 PM	Have docking station which they must be returned to, along with the helmet. Left thrown all over pavements trip hazards for elderly.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 04:19 PM	nO
Anonymous 12/01/2023 04:44 PM	Not a damn thing. The rider's of E scooters DO NOT abide by the laws and the road rules.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:08 PM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:12 PM	Often left blocking footpaths so pushchairs or disabled have to go on the road to pass them They often block views of drivers trying to pull out at junctions. Designated Scooter park up bats would be much more appropriate
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:24 PM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:25 PM	More control over who and how people use them. Also proper tidy designated parking spots.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:32 PM	No.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:59 PM	No, they are just another form of litter scattered on the foot paths & in parking bays
Anonymous 12/01/2023 06:18 PM	None that I can think of
Anonymous 12/01/2023 06:34 PM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 07:05 PM	More policing to ensure helmets are worn, one rider per scooter and they are not left in an untidy situation.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/01/2023 07:10 PM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 07:34 PM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 07:37 PM	No. Fast, dangerous, helmets not worn, scooter left wherever
Anonymous 12/01/2023 08:06 PM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 08:07 PM	no
Anonymous 12/01/2023 08:19 PM	No I think they are dangerous as people don't respect other people and road users and they leave them laying all over footpaths
Anonymous 12/01/2023 09:38 PM	Yes! They need bells, whistles or horns as they race up beside pedestrians with no warning.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 09:39 PM	no
Anonymous 12/01/2023 10:32 PM	No they are an eyesore, left lying around everywhere blocking pathways, they are a complete hazard and unnecessary
Anonymous 12/02/2023 12:00 AM	A fixed location for returning them and helmets that are somehow returned also
Anonymous 12/02/2023 12:04 AM	NO I sincerely hope they will be discontinued in our fine City, they are an eye sore on our streets to say nothing of the danger.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 12:12 AM	Make them slower and safer. Too many injuries clogging up our local hospitals and dental clinics. Littered around the city. Need proper parking stations so not laid all over pavements blocking disabled access

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/02/2023 01:26 AM	Hire from a shop front
Anonymous 12/02/2023 02:05 AM	If they had designated parking bays and were not left across walk or shared bike paths. Passengers were to wear helmets, not like now. Bikes not to have 2 people on them.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 02:37 AM	No
Anonymous 12/02/2023 08:24 AM	Organized drop off points. Not just drop.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 08:42 AM	NO.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 09:26 AM	No
Anonymous 12/02/2023 09:26 AM	Don't see the point of providing something that is used & abused
Anonymous 12/02/2023 09:30 AM	The total disregard of e scooter rules by many users and more importantly the policing of rules.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 10:14 AM	No
Anonymous 12/02/2023 10:15 AM	Have specific pick up and drop off stations.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 10:28 AM	no
Anonymous 12/02/2023 11:54 AM	They are a messy eyesore
Anonymous 12/02/2023 01:34 PM	Separate footpath for scooter use only.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/02/2023 03:01 PM	Need many inspectors for checking each e-scooter customers for using helmets, or behaviors. Also the e-scooter hire company should clean the roads that is made the marks by e-scooter's tyres.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 03:16 PM	Enforce the rules with active rangers and officers and fine the abusers. You can regulate the scooters but not the users.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 03:55 PM	No
Anonymous 12/02/2023 03:58 PM	No
Anonymous 12/02/2023 05:07 PM	Definitely not
Anonymous 12/02/2023 05:16 PM	No - they block footpaths, forcing prams and wheelchairs into the road. They scare and endanger pedestrians on the footpath as they are used dangerously.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 05:36 PM	Make a pickup and drop off base.. they are a public liability block access ramps beaches roads a hazard
Anonymous 12/02/2023 05:54 PM	No
Anonymous 12/03/2023 01:49 AM	Something to stop users dumping them wherever they feel like so they are not a road or footpath hazard to cars, bikes and disabled individuals who need footpath access for wheelchairs etc
Anonymous 12/03/2023 01:58 AM	Keep them off roads
Anonymous 12/03/2023 08:44 AM	No
Anonymous 12/03/2023 09:33 AM	I would like to see them removed
Anonymous	Better control of parking. Do NOT allow them to be parked near any

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/03/2023 10:30 AM	ramps or footpaths to block disabled access. Better control of the mess when they can be kicked around thrown on the ground. It looks bad. Limit the speed of them. Many of them going too fast on footpath where people walk and exercise.
Anonymous 12/03/2023 10:35 AM	Have designated parking area so they are not just abandoned on verges.
Anonymous 12/03/2023 10:35 AM	No
Anonymous 12/03/2023 11:17 AM	Remove them
Anonymous 12/03/2023 12:05 PM	No they are a hazard to pedestrians and elderly are at risk, they are also left parked everywhere over the footpath
Anonymous 12/03/2023 05:10 PM	No
Anonymous 12/03/2023 06:44 PM	No, they are a waste of money, make the town look messy as they are left all over the place and people ride them without being aware of their surroundings.
Anonymous 12/03/2023 11:05 PM	Nothing as people who use them are a hazard to road users footpathers & general public. The majority have no respect for anybody but themselves, selfish E scooter riders a accident waiting for a place to happen.
Anonymous 12/04/2023 12:18 AM	If the scooters would have designated parking spots. They literally just get dumped. I live close to town Center and walk with a pram. They most always blocking the path. I can move it what what about the old & disabled community. Scooters get dumped on our front yard. Broken helmets. People don't oblige the traffic rules etc.
Anonymous 12/04/2023 10:48 AM	No
Anonymous 12/04/2023 12:28 PM	That the company gets out every day and removes the scooters dumped in our bushland and waterways - terrible for our environment.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	Some lay there for weeks and it shouldn't be the residents job to log a request - they have GPS on it. Dangerous when drunk people use them to get home and teens (there's no restrictions) they can use their parents credit cards to ride.
Anonymous 12/04/2023 02:36 PM	No. Maybe a separate road for scooters to keep them away from walkers.
Anonymous 12/04/2023 03:57 PM	Not allowing children to hire them . Better policed due to no helmets being worn and tandem ridding of kids. People riding e- scooters under the influence of alcohol .
Anonymous 12/04/2023 08:21 PM	They should have designated pathways and not be allowed in shopping areas. They should also have designated drop off points so they are not dumped anywhere for collection
Anonymous 12/04/2023 09:09 PM	No
Anonymous 12/04/2023 09:13 PM	No
Anonymous 12/04/2023 10:44 PM	Slower limit on them BELL Designated spots to park Fine for miners using them or the parents
Anonymous 12/05/2023 05:39 AM	Make them slower
Anonymous 12/05/2023 07:10 AM	No
Anonymous 12/05/2023 11:20 AM	No see my comments
Anonymous 12/05/2023 01:26 PM	No. They are a tragic mess. Nobody cares about them. People ride them dangerously.
Anonymous 12/05/2023 02:28 PM	Maybe if the City widened the shared path between the drain and Craig Street and kept it swept, I may be inclined to reconsider.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/05/2023 06:01 PM

The numbers could be significantly reduced with mandatory safe storage locations when not in use.

Anonymous

12/06/2023 12:01 AM

Fewer scooters, better enforcement of helmet use, better strategy for displaying hire e-scooters (not on accessible pathways, parking lots, central public spaces.

Anonymous

12/07/2023 11:18 AM

ABSOLUTELY NOT

Anonymous

12/07/2023 11:13 PM

I have witnessed youngsters younger than 16 riding them during the 22/23 January holidays - how can that be better policed? I have seen the scooters & helmets in all manner of locations, blocking pathways for 2-3 days, left in bushland, how can this be better policed? The info says they are Gps located, speed managed, go slow zones and with a no tip feature - I do wonder how this can be better managed?

Anonymous

12/08/2023 12:14 AM

No

Anonymous

12/08/2023 12:57 AM

Not needed in small town and doesn't encourage people to exercise

Anonymous

12/08/2023 01:43 AM

No

Anonymous

12/08/2023 01:55 AM

They should be banned in Quindalup from Xmas to Easter along the Foreshore. They are too fast for the amount of traffic. I've been hot twice.

Anonymous

12/08/2023 08:59 AM

Age restrictions that are actually implemented so that 10 year olds with no spacial awareness or road safety awareness are not a danger to pedestrians or fall victim to vehicles on the road

Anonymous

12/08/2023 09:38 AM

No, I don't think so.

Anonymous

12/08/2023 09:44 AM

Not sure of the solution, but I often see the blocking of pathway for either people in gophers or disability. I feel there needs to be a

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	designated drop off & pickup point
Anonymous 12/08/2023 10:34 AM	Having "stations" where they are banked and stored - rather than scattered everywhere.
Anonymous 12/08/2023 12:12 PM	No
Anonymous 12/08/2023 01:38 PM	Only removal from all residential areas .
Anonymous 12/08/2023 01:41 PM	They turn off at 7pm and they need to be treated like driving vehicles if they are going to occupy the road and be allowed to have intoxicated people operating them.
Anonymous 12/08/2023 02:00 PM	We nicknamed it the 'scooter scourge' because they're a bit of an eyesore to prime locations, up to 10 scooters at a time placed in plain sight which makes sense for people to access, but they become all people end up looking at when parked in great bunches around the towns at buss stops, on corners, and out the front of residences - great big stacks of orange everywhere, on every street corner, and then dumped in other locations where people can't be bothered to leave them nicely for the next person, helmets left everywhere (I've seen them in the bush and near waterways) and broken into pieces and left as rubbish, sets of scooters all knocked over for a bit of fun and laying all over footpaths for people not hiring/using e-scooters to have to walk around. There's also no accountability for people using them with 2 riding (one driving and one passenger, and late at night after leaving venues selling alcohol when cars cannot be employed but they're still in control of a 'vehicle'), and if there's a crash after travelling at significant speed, the City may be liable where footpaths are bumpy, or people use the scooters on the road and come off. Only one helmet is provided and it isn't always used. The e-scooter concept holds some merit but the colour is too visible, and people misuse and dump them. We've also had a few come around corners unexpectedly and this can be something of a hazard during visitor-saturation periods.
Anonymous 12/08/2023 03:00 PM	No, REMOVE THEM IMMEDIATELY FROM TOWN
Anonymous 12/08/2023 03:14 PM	NO

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
12/08/2023 03:31 PM

Shouldn't be on foot paths or in parking areas

Anonymous
12/08/2023 03:56 PM

No

Anonymous
12/08/2023 04:21 PM

No

Anonymous
12/08/2023 04:22 PM

Docking stations/places to store the scooters so they are not left in nuisance areas (IE in the middle of the path, in carparks)

Anonymous
12/08/2023 04:40 PM

Must be left in dedicated areas, most days I see them left on the footpath, lying g down

Anonymous
12/08/2023 05:15 PM

More control and less of them

Anonymous
12/08/2023 05:36 PM

shouldn't be able can cause many accidents as children/ teenagers never wear the helmets just chuck them on the ground and after use people juts leaving them around makes the town look bad and not appealing

Anonymous
12/08/2023 06:31 PM

No. They aren't necessary and people dump them everywhere. Not worth the trouble.

Anonymous
12/08/2023 06:56 PM

At the very least designated hubs for the scooters to return to and enforcement of helmets. Littering of scooters in streets is unsightly and drink riding is most definitely a thing that cannot be controlled. At least make them wear a helmet for the scooter to be operated. I understand that is supposed to be the case now but clearly it isn't working. If laws cannot be enforced by the company renting them out they shouldn't be allowed on the streets.

Anonymous
12/08/2023 07:00 PM

stations where they must be left - heavy fines for no helmet - under age - more than one passenger - speeding that is heavily policed

Anonymous
12/08/2023 08:13 PM

No

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/08/2023 08:39 PM	None. Dead against them as they are dangerous as from personal experience on local walk path.
Anonymous 12/08/2023 08:49 PM	no none at all
Anonymous 12/08/2023 09:14 PM	No!!!!
Anonymous 12/09/2023 11:25 AM	They are dangerous. I have been hit by one on two occasions. My car was hit by one causing damage that I had to pay for
Anonymous 12/09/2023 12:54 PM	No
Anonymous 12/09/2023 12:55 PM	Get rid of them they are scattered around often in the scrub or on their sides not parked in designated parking areas
Anonymous 12/09/2023 01:09 PM	No
Anonymous 12/09/2023 03:04 PM	Until such time as speed, helmets and general user courtesy are look at they will continue to be a scourge
Anonymous 12/09/2023 03:38 PM	No
Anonymous 12/09/2023 08:29 PM	No
Anonymous 12/09/2023 08:46 PM	No
Anonymous 12/09/2023 09:29 PM	No
Anonymous 12/09/2023 09:51 PM	Speed reduction on scooters and mandatory helmet use

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/10/2023 01:06 AM

Have them available for use only in the major tourist areas, not in all the suburban areas. Every time I visit my sister, the corner of her street is littered with scooters, helmets and all the detritus that is left behind (rubbish, water bottles and booze cans etc). If there were fewer options of places to dump the scooters, I'd hate them less.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 12:30 PM

Have desenated pickup drop off area NOT on footpath

Anonymous

12/10/2023 01:39 PM

Have a central business front in the CBD as a pick up and drop off. Instead of having them scattered around the streets.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 02:17 PM

Yesno

Anonymous

12/10/2023 03:14 PM

Possible having one pick up and return location.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 03:44 PM

No

Anonymous

12/10/2023 03:50 PM

Banning scooters from the CBD

Anonymous

12/10/2023 05:43 PM

Police them, speed on paths, subject them to the rode code, as a powered vehicle,

Anonymous

12/10/2023 08:23 PM

No

Anonymous

12/10/2023 08:26 PM

No

Anonymous

12/10/2023 08:35 PM

NO

Anonymous

12/10/2023 10:20 PM

Unlink from Smart Cities Agenda Andy improve risk management for battery fires

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/10/2023 10:25 PM	No
Anonymous 12/10/2023 10:28 PM	No, they are far to dangerous and not Policed by either Police or Rangers.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 11:13 PM	Riders should be made to hop off and walk when going through the high foot traffic area, such as between The Goose and Equinox, as there are small children running around. Also just one carelessly dumped across the footpath block's access for disabled people independently using a wheelchair on the path.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 11:39 PM	No
Anonymous 12/10/2023 11:46 PM	NO
Anonymous 12/10/2023 11:54 PM	NO
Anonymous 12/11/2023 12:03 AM	No use in city and busy paths
Anonymous 12/11/2023 12:06 AM	NO
Anonymous 12/11/2023 12:10 AM	Have docking stations where the scooters must be returned to - just like hired push bikes have. Currently they are left all over the place - in the middle of footpaths, on my lawn, and are a tripping hazard for our Residents. They are visual pollution being left all over the place. An elderly person, on a gopher, was seen to have to go out onto a busy road to get round a scooter left in the middle of the footpath. Not acceptable.
Anonymous 12/11/2023 12:43 AM	Stop riding like a hoon and don't leave skid marks on roads, footpath, public toilets etc. Riding speed no more then 10kmh on shared paths.
Anonymous 12/11/2023 01:24 AM	The e-scooters need to have specific Fenced/barrier type 'parking lots' instead of left all over the place. They're creating an eyesore and also a danger to people with restricted mobility when they are force

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

onto the roads because e-scooters are blocking footpaths..

Anonymous

12/11/2023 11:09 AM

E Scooters should be stored ,hired out & returned to a central enclosed location in the Busselton CBD and Dunsborough CBD and not scattered over suburban streets where they are becoming an eyesore and hazard to not only to walking people but homeowner's driveways. They don't present a good look to our city & suburban areas. They are most frequently left in dangerous positions near roadways and usually left laying on the ground together with helmets cast aside

Anonymous

12/11/2023 11:14 AM

no - they should be banned

Anonymous

12/11/2023 12:08 PM

no

Anonymous

12/11/2023 06:50 PM

get rid of them.

Anonymous

12/12/2023 12:23 AM

No

Anonymous

12/12/2023 04:17 PM

Limited areas for pick up & drop off. Make sensors in helmets to electronically link them being worn in order to operate.

Anonymous

12/12/2023 06:21 PM

Unless you can change rider attitudes, no

Anonymous

12/12/2023 06:21 PM

No they are unsightly are left all over the place and are used to leave black marks everywhere. They are also a trip hazard.

Anonymous

12/12/2023 10:32 PM

Where do i start. Very few riders wear helmets maybe because the police do nothing or its not cool or because 25% of scooters have no helmets available. I see helmets littering the street on a daily basis. Maybe technology can be implemented with proximity sensors coded to the scooter so unless the helmet is out of its clip and within 1 metre the scooter wont go. This would save the company from having to replace lost helmets. I also see a health problem with everyone using the same helmet ie nits and lice etc. I also observe very young children riding them so the parents are extremely irresponsible. There is a lot of double dinking. All the above mentioned are breaches of

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	the road traffic act but as I mentioned previously the police don't enforce the laws for some reason. The speeds on foot paths need to be walking pace. Another annoying thing is the obstruction of footpaths with scooters laying down cause trip hazards. Has anyone tried to report an issue to Neuron its not easy and needs addressing. I would support ebikes which I've obvioused on the Gold Coast as they appear to have less problems.
Anonymous 12/12/2023 11:02 PM	Less of them, some way of deactivating them unless a helmet is being worn, strict policing of one person on each scooter, designated areas where they can be used and returned, not left on footpaths and strewn around residential areas, lower speed restrictions
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:44 PM	No, they are left all over the place and are a total eyesore. Plus riders are not very responsible and I have seen a number of people nearly crash. A lot of riders do not wear helmets. How many trips to hospital have occurred during this trial? That info should have been provided.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:45 PM	Get rid of them they at like litter they are always blocking foot paths or laying in the bush
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:47 PM	No
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:49 PM	No
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:54 PM	No
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:57 PM	No
Anonymous 12/13/2023 03:03 PM	I feel users are unsafe and often take unnecessary risks.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 03:03 PM	Slow them down. No hire after dark. No passengers. Not for use on pavements.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 03:08 PM	No

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:20 PM

Ban them or keep them off the road

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:54 PM

Don't see the need for them. Just a public menace.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:59 PM

Policing of proper use

Anonymous

12/13/2023 04:02 PM

If the scooters stay off the road, slow down, give way to pedestrians on walking/bike tracks.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 04:25 PM

They should have special racks they need to be put in not just thrown across paths and car parks so people with prams can't get past!

Anonymous

12/13/2023 04:47 PM

No. They are dangerous to pedestrians as they leave in the middle of the footpath

Anonymous

12/13/2023 05:37 PM

Designated pickup/return points

Anonymous

12/13/2023 05:55 PM

Yes, better policing for not abiding by the rules, helmets, double dinking etc. We walk everyday and during holiday periods the scooters and helmets are just left lying on paths etc

Anonymous

12/13/2023 06:39 PM

Anonymous

12/13/2023 06:43 PM

Fixed areas to leave scooters

Anonymous

12/13/2023 07:50 PM

No

Anonymous

12/13/2023 09:15 PM

No.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 09:20 PM

Limited docking stations - currently they are thrown anywhere.
Compulsory helmet use, currently helmets are just thrown on floor.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/13/2023 09:34 PM

No

Anonymous

12/14/2023 03:27 AM

Not really the kids are irresponsible on the roads late at night riding on the main roads front of properties not moving for cars sometimes 2 to 5 also along beach front roads dumping scooters in front of people's homes so not really more a hazard accidents waiting to happen

Anonymous

12/14/2023 10:26 AM

No

Anonymous

12/14/2023 12:10 PM

Dedicated hard stand locations so e-scooters are not consistently left blocking pedestrian access. Automatic e-scooter shut off when entering high pedestrian and retail zones. Eye sight technology incorporated in e-scooter that automatically slows e-scooter to walking pace when pedestrian recognised.

Anonymous

12/14/2023 01:05 PM

Horn or bell to let people know they are behind or in front and require a pathway. To prohibit them from being left and dumped on footpaths etc. - unsightly.

Anonymous

12/14/2023 04:20 PM

No

Anonymous

12/14/2023 11:22 PM

No, they're unsightly and poorly looked after by users, they end up being dumped in bushes and in people's front yard.

Anonymous

12/14/2023 11:56 PM

They are being left in dangerous places, e.g. blind spots on the cycle walk path etc. and generally lack of common sense shown by about 30% of the users.

Anonymous

12/15/2023 12:13 AM

To have them parked neatly when not in use. Footpaths often have e-scooters obstructing pedestrian thoroughfare.

Anonymous

12/15/2023 07:47 AM

No use on path between surf life saving and equinox they should go behind these areas same as bicycles the area is too busy with pedestrians to have inconsiderate riders barging there way thru .

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/15/2023 02:39 PM	No
Anonymous 12/15/2023 05:42 PM	No
Anonymous 12/15/2023 06:36 PM	No
Anonymous 12/15/2023 07:14 PM	If they were locked so they can't be driven after 5pm. And if there was a better system as to where they are left - ie not in the middle of pathways
Anonymous 12/15/2023 08:30 PM	Get rid of them
Anonymous 12/15/2023 09:55 PM	No
Anonymous 12/15/2023 10:04 PM	Reduced speed of scooters and better drop off locations as in proper designated bays etc, they look terrible dropped on peoples lawns and paths.
Anonymous 12/16/2023 12:34 PM	NO
Anonymous 12/16/2023 01:09 PM	Policing of helmet wearing. Time of use...2am to 4am racing up and down road yelling screaming most weekend of summer. Left lying across bike paths at beach and pavements
Anonymous 12/16/2023 02:23 PM	1.like other cities in the world they would NOT be allowed on footpaths 2. The beach footpaths would be " no go " areas especially 3. Police would blitz riders regarding age, helmets, dual riders 4 . There would be strict locations for return
Anonymous 12/16/2023 02:31 PM	No
Anonymous 12/16/2023 03:36 PM	The lack of rider education and regulation is really concerning and to assume that the police can deal with this is an insult, they have far more pressing issues to deal with.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
12/16/2023 04:52 PM

No

Anonymous
12/16/2023 05:28 PM

No

Anonymous
12/16/2023 05:52 PM

No

Anonymous
12/16/2023 09:02 PM

Remove them from from this city until people that hire them understand they are a 'vehicle' that can and have caused serious injury. As a member of staff at BHC I have seen the results of many casualties. I walk daily along the footpath of Geographe Bay between BHC & Dolphin Road. Countless times over the past months I have felt threatened by e-scooter passing at speed with no warning and no regard that path is also for walkers (many seniors who have walked this path for many years as their daily exercise) . I know of a number of these residents, including my husband who now are too nervous to walk this area, in particular holiday time, for fear of being hit by an e-scooter. Clearly the holiday makers are the worst offenders.

Anonymous
12/16/2023 09:53 PM

No the scooter are left blocking footpaths. Broken and discarded helmets found around town

Anonymous
12/16/2023 10:07 PM

Make it compulsory for riders to alert pedestrians to their presence, i.e. voice/bell/siren Ban weaving in and out of pedestrians on footpaths Ban wearing of head phones/ear buds when riding an e-scooter

Anonymous
12/17/2023 09:50 AM

No

Anonymous
12/17/2023 11:13 AM

Build dedicated shelters for them so they are not scattered everywhere.

Anonymous
12/17/2023 12:55 PM

no

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/17/2023 05:42 PM	Compulsory return areas. The current situation where they are dumped anyway, including on people's verge, and streets is, dangerous, and inconsiderate.
Anonymous 12/17/2023 07:17 PM	They are being so misused that no - riders have no respect for other road users and particularly on the bike tracks where several times I have nearly been hit by one
Anonymous 12/18/2023 12:09 PM	No
Anonymous 12/18/2023 12:57 PM	No
Anonymous 12/18/2023 03:55 PM	Pick up and drop off zones are limited and well lit.
Anonymous 12/18/2023 06:38 PM	No, there are a menace and dangerous both to rider and pedestrian.
Anonymous 12/18/2023 11:28 PM	compulsary return pods
Anonymous 12/19/2023 06:15 PM	None at all. They are dangerous and present unmitigated risks to ALL other path users.
Anonymous 12/19/2023 09:23 PM	Band them
Anonymous 12/20/2023 11:34 AM	No because even with bells, 'compulsory' helmets and hi vis they would still be driven by many who have no awareness of risk to themselves and others. They would still be left lying on footpaths and dumped in parks. Paris has banned them for a reason! I'm in favour of people walking or peddling!
Anonymous 12/20/2023 01:04 PM	No
Anonymous 12/20/2023 01:39 PM	Only if you can change the way people behave which is impossible

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/20/2023 03:44 PM

Stop leaving the scooters everywhere

Anonymous

12/20/2023 04:30 PM

I no longer walk on bikeways as is safer to walk on road. the scooters are dumped all over pathways, driveways. helmets are thrown into drains and dumped along roads and paths. they are rarely left standing just dropped onto pathways.

Anonymous

12/20/2023 07:42 PM

No

Anonymous

12/21/2023 01:03 AM

Consideration of other bike track users. Ringing of bells. As former a bike rider they have contributed to me giving up the bike.

Anonymous

12/21/2023 03:52 PM

Stop people riding on the streets all over the road not wearing helmets bikes left any where in a disorderly state blocking foot paths which is dangerous for the public.

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:20 PM

Speed limiters, getting them off footpaths when in use and not in use

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:22 PM

No, ban them.

swaters

12/21/2023 06:26 PM

NO

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:27 PM

No, they are dangerous to both rider and general public. Clutter up footpaths, unhygenic helmets sharing helmets etc

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:27 PM

Kept at a depot and delivered to the user for hire by the contractor.

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:27 PM

No

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:29 PM

Scooter rider licensing before hiring, extra policeing and higher penalties for the myriad of risks they take and dangers they pose to other vehicles.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:40 PM

None !

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:41 PM

No, I am a regular cyclist and find it frustrating when scooters are left on the cycleway. I have witnessed a number of near miss accidents with them.

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:46 PM

No

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:49 PM

No

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:51 PM

No, these should be used by people who have purchased them to ensure better care and caution when using them.

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:54 PM

Dangerous inadequate pathways and infrastructure for their use.

Anonymous

12/21/2023 07:01 PM

No

Anonymous

12/21/2023 07:11 PM

Maybe management of where they are located & how they are left across pathways etc causing residents to move them out of the way or to a safer location to avoid trip hazard.

Anonymous

12/21/2023 07:13 PM

Banned from Busselton CBD & Jetty Precincts footpaths, dangerous to allow this

Anonymous

12/21/2023 07:25 PM

some people have no idea of safety rules Left everywhere sometimes helmets wrecked and left every where

Anonymous

12/21/2023 08:05 PM

No

Anonymous

12/21/2023 08:12 PM

Stricter rules in points of hire and drop off. No riding on roads. Wearing safety equipment

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:30 PM	Rider education
Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:44 PM	No
Anonymous 12/21/2023 09:14 PM	Stricter control of careless use (eg no helmet, multiple people on scooter) and the breaking road laws. However this would put even more pressure on our overworked police force and not stopping other idiots.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 09:28 PM	Special parking bays. More policing
Anonymous 12/21/2023 09:35 PM	Have only 10 scooters, there are far too many units making the town unsightly
Anonymous 12/21/2023 09:37 PM	Probably not
Anonymous 12/21/2023 10:01 PM	No
Anonymous 12/21/2023 10:02 PM	Install bells so hire rides can warn people walk, family walking with prams etc
Anonymous 12/21/2023 10:46 PM	Better control of their use with night time curfew/cut off. Operational only if a helmet is worn. Have to be returned to designated pick - up/drop off locations. Better lights fitted as i have had a number of near misses with these scooters being used in the dark while travelling on the Bussel Highway. I feel they are an accident waiting to happen and before long there is going to be a serious accident or fatality.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 11:01 PM	Yes, speed and not allowing in city centre
Anonymous 12/21/2023 11:13 PM	Shouldn't be allowed to dump anywhere. Need to be taken to a drop off point.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/21/2023 11:18 PM	No. They are dangerous.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 11:18 PM	no
Trevor Thompson 12/21/2023 11:42 PM	Scooters are contiunally seen parked outside hotels - licenced venues and are being used by patrens as transport to & from, i suggest hte potential for a fatality is very high.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 11:52 PM	No
Anonymous 12/22/2023 12:30 AM	Scooters are left lying down over footpaths after use requiring residents using the oaths to avoid them by waking off pathways. Proper designated bays built and paid for by the operator would improve the outcome
Anonymous 12/22/2023 08:06 AM	Educate the riders
Anonymous 12/22/2023 08:30 AM	No
Anonymous 12/22/2023 08:52 AM	No - they're a nuisance. People leaving them everywhere. They look untidy. They are also a pain on the footpath especially when walking a dog on a lead.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 09:28 AM	Wider walk paths and cycle ways, look at the width of the south bound Kwinana freeway path, the extra 1m or so makes all the difference, our shared use paths feel narrow. I don't believe you can change the behaviour of some. I don't observe many people actually following the law. Helmet on, not on phone, not over blood alcohol limit.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 10:10 AM	How do you educate stupidity of users
Anonymous 12/22/2023 10:24 AM	Improved tracking and 'clean up' of scooters by the company.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/22/2023 10:26 AM	Not really- the whole principal of picking them up and dropping them off wherever suits leads to them being dumped, often laid down across footpaths and the riding style of most people on e-scooters is disgusting and frankly dangerous
Anonymous 12/22/2023 10:33 AM	get rid of them
Anonymous 12/22/2023 11:06 AM	No
Anonymous 12/22/2023 12:37 PM	There needs to be tighter controls on where they are left. I am finding them in middle of pathways, laying across driveways and generally making the place untidy
Anonymous 12/22/2023 01:32 PM	No. Too many scooters left on footpath. Helmets thrown away.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 01:40 PM	No
Anonymous 12/22/2023 02:24 PM	No there are even too many private e-scooters out now and one zoomed up next to my car on Bussell Highway yesterday doing at least 30km/hr as I was and whilst he was wearing a helmet he did not have any shoes on! Sadly, the Police are too busy with enough on their plate to adequately control this rubbish.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 04:11 PM	Perhaps a smaller usable zone they are not used according to regulations dumped everywhere
Anonymous 12/22/2023 06:08 PM	Not that I can think of.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 06:49 PM	No
Anonymous 12/22/2023 06:57 PM	No.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 08:28 PM	Ban footpath usage, patrons park scooters responsibly ie not dumping on pedestrian paths, compulsory usage of warning

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

horns/bells

Anonymous

12/22/2023 10:09 PM

No.. We live on the beachfront and many are ridden very irresponsibly on the road at all times of day and night. It's amazing that no one has been killed. They are used for as a mode of transport for people that have been drinking. Also the scooters and helmets are left on footpaths and roads making the the town look untidy and creating hazards

Anonymous

12/22/2023 11:02 PM

care of users leaving scooters in an upright position in a safe place rather than just abandoning them willy nilly. riders obeying road/footpath rules. riders being responsible.

Anonymous

12/23/2023 01:10 AM

Must be better managed, they are scattered and left in all manner of places, eg in the middle of footpaths and cycle ways, lights on these machines are blinding when being approached, they also need to be speed regulated a lot slower. They seem to make the city untidy wher they are left.

Anonymous

12/23/2023 11:29 AM

Greater policing and restriction on their use

Anonymous

12/23/2023 11:57 AM

No

Anonymous

12/23/2023 03:24 PM

No not really. I don't see any positive outcomes from allowing this scooter hire business to continue

Anonymous

12/23/2023 03:27 PM

No

Anonymous

12/23/2023 03:31 PM

Untidy and scattered over footpaths.reckless behaviour from users,

Anonymous

12/23/2023 03:42 PM

fixed hours, with specific locations where e-scooter staff members secure the e-scooters in sea containers, this may work. Much the same as all other hire equipment where City of Busselton issue permits to trade

Anonymous

NO

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/24/2023 02:00 PM

Anonymous

12/24/2023 04:49 PM

SAFE PLACEMENT of escooters. They have been placed in a location on our street that has blocked residents vision turning onto Gifford road the entire year. Very disappointed that City of Busselton did not address the issue of maintaining a clear line of sight for residents, yes, I did email you guys, who fobbed me off onto Neuron. They also did not address this issue. An email to Main Roads sent me back to COB, who clearly approved the trial and didn't care about safety issues.

Anonymous

12/24/2023 08:34 PM

No, they detract from the towns visual amenity as well as obstruct vision whilst driving as they are often on street corners and driveways. They are also not safe as riders are not aware of others road nor cycle/walking path users. People who hire them do not often wear a helmet or have them ill fitted. They are also a hazard of a night time when left on their side near foot paths. The resorts or accommodation places that may support them often do not want them on their grounds such as Regency Beach, which inconveniences other residents.

Anonymous

12/25/2023 02:15 PM

none what so ever

Anonymous

12/25/2023 07:58 PM

Have E scooted designated drop off collection points NOT IN FRONT OF BUS STOPS _ NOT ON ANY PUBLIC FOOTPATH AREAS speed limited to 15 KMH and 5 KMH in CBD and multi purpose cycle way. Have device in helmet that does not allow movement if not worn Have sensors that if more than one rider it does not allow movement. Any E Scooter not in designated zone be confiscated and the rider who left it there incurs the littering fee same as for discarded helmets

Anonymous

12/25/2023 09:53 PM

Slower speed limit, night curfew & increased safety

Anonymous

12/25/2023 09:55 PM

Limited hours of use (night curfew), reduced speeds, increase safety

Anonymous

12/25/2023 09:58 PM

NO

Anonymous

12/25/2023 10:09 PM

Speed limited e-scooters, curfews, helmet usage enforced.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
12/26/2023 02:28 AM

Hj

Anonymous
12/26/2023 01:17 PM

they are left lying everywhere within the city. An eyesore

Anonymous
12/26/2023 09:03 PM

Restricted overnight/curfew period

Anonymous
12/27/2023 02:22 PM

Designated parking areas for scooters. Very inconsiderate for people with disabilities when i see them over shared bike paths and paths in general

Anonymous
12/27/2023 03:04 PM

Stricter policing of speed limits and helmets.

Anonymous
12/27/2023 09:47 PM

no

Anonymous
12/28/2023 10:52 AM

Limit the speed to 10 km/hr

Anonymous
12/28/2023 11:34 AM

More accountability by the riders and suppliers to make sure they are ridden according to police rules and keep them off roads. It is a complete joke the way they think they own the Foot Paths and almost run people over

Anonymous
12/28/2023 04:49 PM

Firstly, the amount of times I have seen scooters taking up the whole footpath! Where are disabled or older folk meant to walk or use wheelchairs? Another thing, we have beautiful pathways for walking cycling and now you've added another user, hate to think how many incidents have occurred with all three using one tiny path? There needs to a demarcation line down the middle to keep people, bike and scooters to the left as on roads. At LEAST do that.

A Hawke
12/28/2023 06:23 PM

lower speed limit, penalty for not wearing helmet, penalties for not following road rules, penalties for double dinking, the proprietors -do they have any insurance in place for accidents either to pedestrians or other vehicles. No-the scooters are hard to police and the hospital is stretched to look after scooter accident victims

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/28/2023 07:08 PM	A central storage site for scooters please. Scooter riders to be required to read rules/regulations concerning use of scooters before being permitted to hire them. Scooter hire limited to people old enough for a drivers licence
Anonymous 12/28/2023 07:55 PM	No
Anonymous 12/29/2023 12:27 PM	Better collection of discarded scooters and helmets
Anonymous 12/29/2023 12:45 PM	No. The problem is the people.
Anonymous 12/29/2023 12:56 PM	NO
Anonymous 12/29/2023 02:36 PM	Reduce the speed limit that they travel at No use of e-scooters along the water front path. It is very busy already and people go way too fast - it's hazardous to pedestrians
Anonymous 12/29/2023 10:35 PM	The way they are scattered along the highway needs improvement. I have been on the cycleway with my 3 year old, and they are dangerous. You just need to turn on the news to see the damage they can do.
Anonymous 12/30/2023 12:02 AM	I find that they make the city of Busselton less attractive as they are usually discarded
Anonymous 12/30/2023 02:34 PM	Better control on where they are parked and quicker response to illegally parked and left on roads.
Anonymous 12/30/2023 02:57 PM	Yes, to stop it as soon as possible
Anonymous 12/31/2023 12:29 AM	They are a total waste of time, money, resources and contrary to the perceived environmental benefit are a medium to long term liability. They are also a safety and traffic hazard.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/31/2023 01:23 PM	Not to be ridden on footpaths. Same road rules as all motorised users,
Anonymous 12/31/2023 02:45 PM	No
Anonymous 12/31/2023 06:05 PM	No not really. But some key issues that need to be addressed if e-scooter use continues. * Public Liability Insurance P/L Ins. for pedestrians or other cycle-path users if hit by an e-scooter. * Speed of scooters - Mandatory factory set speed - slower than 20 km/hr. If Neuron is supposedly monitoring their speed - it does not appear to be very consistent because we very often see e-scooter being ridden way too fast down footpaths down Gifford Road, Dunsborough and along the beach cycle-path. * Mandatory Warning Sounding Device e.g. bell - if approaching other path users - to give other users opportunity to move out of path of e-scooters. * Thrill Seekers and Irresponsible Users There is always a percentage of people who do not comply with rules - which could cause injury or death of other path users - if hit by e-scooter. Therefore e-scooter probably should be banned. * Dedicated Path for E-Scooter If e-scooter use is continued a dedicated path for them is essential. * Users under influence of Alcohol Some users may think it is an easy option to travel home etc - rather than risk driving a car.
Anonymous 12/31/2023 06:52 PM	separate them from the footpaths
Anonymous 12/31/2023 09:50 PM	Special licensing to drive, parking docks, enforcing helmet use, brighter lights and reflectors, govern speed limits, enforce age limits, enforce single usage,
Anonymous 1/01/2024 10:02 PM	No
Anonymous 1/02/2024 07:13 PM	No
Anonymous 1/03/2024 12:14 PM	Enforce wearing of helmets and age limits as well as placing them off walk paths so pedestrians, people on gophers and other cyclists have a clear path to improve safety and avoid collisions.
Anonymous	reduce speed to walking pace say 5kph there must also be away to

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

1/04/2024 12:14 AM	check the occupant is wearing a helmet for the duration of the hire
Anonymous 1/04/2024 06:20 PM	Off footpaths. Compulsory helmets. Only one rider over eighteen lower speed limit
Anonymous 1/04/2024 06:25 PM	Policing the wearing of helmets and only one per scooter: also that they weren't left laying on footpaths
Anonymous 1/05/2024 05:16 PM	Make the company provide concreted area to deposit scooters to prevent dumping of the scooters anywhere the user feels like. They seem to often be carefully placed in the middle of bike paths which prevents wheelchair users and mobility scooters to use pathways safely. Often dumped on bike paths which makes them hard to see after dark. Not sure why the company making money out of the hire isn't made to enforce parking in prepared areas off bike paths and roads. They supposedly have the ability to keep charging until the user logs off on their phone so enable them to keep charging until it is put back into one of these prepared shelters. You certainly don't see privately owned scooters just dumped randomly, only the hired scooters.
Anonymous 1/06/2024 01:23 PM	No They are an eyesore laying around, on paths which make it difficult for others to use the paths for their intended purpose. Helmets are left laying around anywhere Scooters are left in areas where automatic sprinklers come on & cause damage to the batteries.
Anonymous 1/06/2024 01:38 PM	No I have read the hirers reply to the fire threat but nothing about the fire if a scooter shorts out from sprinklers water could cause a fire who will be held responsible. Also where they are left is littering and can be responsible for an accident on pathways.
Anonymous 1/06/2024 03:03 PM	If we have to accept scooter hire the operators should have a business premise location and not just have their scooters scattered around the Busselton & Dunsborough areas
Anonymous 1/06/2024 04:54 PM	If all dual use paths where upgraded to make them meet code it would at least make the chances of a serious accident less likely & the city being sued for not meeting the dual use path code.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/06/2024 07:12 PM	No
Anonymous 1/06/2024 07:32 PM	The shared use paths, particularly along the beachfront particularly in West Busselton, are dangerous and do not match the width of similar paths in the Perth city. We are new parents with a dog and pram, and can no longer walk both together. Its harrowing. We've had several near misses including one caused by the City of Busselton Ranger trying to illegally drive their silly Side-by-side on the narrow path and e scooter riders trying to pass!!
Anonymous 1/06/2024 08:12 PM	Slow them down and put more pressure on the company that runs them to stop them cluttering up paths. They're an eyesore in some parts of town.
Anonymous 1/07/2024 01:05 AM	None
Anonymous 1/07/2024 09:53 AM	If scooters were left in selected areas, instead of just dumped anywhere.
Anonymous 1/07/2024 10:29 PM	Properly regulate users, do not allow parking in footpaths, reduce speed
Anonymous 1/08/2024 11:06 AM	Maximum speed limit of 15 kph
Anonymous 1/08/2024 04:00 PM	no
Anonymous 1/08/2024 05:43 PM	Only by getting rid of them - dump them in the river to add to the disgusting mess it has turned into, or off the jetty - more underwater sculptures!!!
Anonymous 1/09/2024 11:49 AM	Take them away from the cbd of Busselton & dunsborough. The operator should be located in a premise for scooters to be hired and returned. Not left scattered and causing a hazard to everyone
Anonymous 1/09/2024 06:15 PM	No

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
1/10/2024 02:43 AM

No

Anonymous
1/10/2024 01:48 PM

I doubt it, it's a shambles

Anonymous
1/10/2024 02:30 PM

No

Anonymous
1/10/2024 03:08 PM

Allocated parking

Anonymous
1/10/2024 04:10 PM

Designated scooter zones

Anonymous
1/10/2024 05:16 PM

NO, THEY ARE UGLY AND AN EYE SORE. DANGEROUS TO PEDESTRIANS

Anonymous
1/10/2024 05:49 PM

No

Anonymous
1/10/2024 08:27 PM

I assume that guidelines have been put into place for users of e-scooters. As with all things some will spoil it for all. The highway code is not being practised by many of these riders and that has become dangerous for other road/path users. I cannot see that there will be any difference in the future towards alleviating this problem.

Anonymous
1/10/2024 08:55 PM

No they are lethal both to the riders, pedestrians and other vehicles on the road. My wife was very nearly hit by two travelling in line in the city at maximum speed. They are so quiet and quick it's easy to misjudge them particularly if coming around a corner. I drive regularly around the city and have had several near misses with them travelling out of side roads. Although helmets are provided no riders appear to wear them so if an accident occurs they would most likely suffer serious head injury.

Anonymous
1/11/2024 10:38 AM

Speed limiters

Anonymous
1/11/2024 11:10 AM

not really

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
1/11/2024 01:00 PM

No...they are not used responsibly by most people and present a hazard to pedestrians, motorists and cyclists. The elderly and deaf are very at risk.

Anonymous
1/11/2024 02:44 PM

Restricted to the town areas and have designated drop off areas instead of leaving them scattered everywhere

Anonymous
1/11/2024 03:40 PM

No, none

Anonymous
1/12/2024 10:40 AM

No.

Anonymous
1/12/2024 10:41 AM

No. Most of the folks ride with no helmet & ride unsafely on the roads or on the footpaths, taking very silly risks.

Anonymous
1/12/2024 11:04 AM

No

Anonymous
1/12/2024 01:09 PM

No ,the idea of e-scooter use is reliant on humans obeying the rules and guide lines and showing respect to the product and service and the community.

Anonymous
1/12/2024 01:35 PM

Only if they are used along the fore shore area and reduce there SPEED to walking Pace and the same as Push bikes.

Anonymous
1/12/2024 02:36 PM

#1 Enforcement Services: If CoB approves e-scooter use (micro-mobility options) within the city, it should act responsibly by providing enforcement services to insure rules and regulations are adhered to by users and license holders. #2 Allocate road: Road spaces should be designated and re-allocated away from motor vehicles to e-scooters to keep them off footpaths particularly along the beachfront. This path is already clogged/busy with pedestrians, children, bikes, prams, dog-walkers, skateboarders and senior mobility scooters. Pop-up cycleways should be designated away from quiet neighbourhoods to minimize noise and loss of amenity there. #3 Regulate speed: Speed limits should be reduced for both motor vehicles and scooters. #4 Geo-fence: Scooters should be geofenced to specific city areas, around town and the jetty, and specific times. They should be banned altogether between 9pm-4am, when high risk behaviour such as drink

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	riding create higher liability issues. #5 Provide hire/parking areas: Parking spaces should be allocated off footpaths instead of the current dockless ad hoc system. After hire, we see them abandoned and strewn everywhere creating environmental pollution. Electric batteries are also a known fire hazard.
Anonymous 1/12/2024 02:43 PM	No
Anonymous 1/12/2024 03:38 PM	No
Anonymous 1/12/2024 04:43 PM	Speed limit . Bells .
Anonymous 1/12/2024 04:59 PM	No
Anonymous 1/12/2024 07:31 PM	No
Trevord 1/12/2024 09:51 PM	None
Anonymous 1/12/2024 11:52 PM	There are too many scooter stations.
Anonymous 1/13/2024 12:02 PM	No
Anonymous 1/13/2024 01:46 PM	No
Anonymous 1/13/2024 02:01 PM	None as I am too scared to ride my bike anymore due to selfish behaviour on the orange e-scooters.
Anonymous 1/13/2024 02:03 PM	Limit their usage away from residential areas.
Anonymous 1/13/2024 02:58 PM	NO.....maybe compulsory helmet wearing / single rider only/ bell for alerting walkers and other path users

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/14/2024 09:00 AM

No

Anonymous

1/14/2024 01:36 PM

Yes if you can stop the vandalism. Sick of picking up broken helmets bits dangerous when walking children.

Anonymous

1/14/2024 03:19 PM

Reduce the speed at what they travel More control were and when they can be use A must have lights and bell should be compulsory

Anonymous

1/14/2024 04:02 PM

If the storage of e-scooters were more orderly More control over e-scooters on pathways [it is dangerous for pedestrians when e-scooters are coming up behind pedestrians with no prior warnings } Ban the riding of e-scooters in the main city precinct. Shoppers are continually dodging these bikes on footpaths that are ONLY designed for walking traffic. Rangers to be more proactive in policing movement of these scooters

Anonymous

1/14/2024 05:17 PM

NO. The people that use them do not abide by the rules - dont wear helmets, use excessive speed on footpaths, have multiple people and very young children on scooters with them, leave the scooters lying in all sorts of place which looks untidy.

Anonymous

1/14/2024 08:03 PM

no

Anonymous

1/14/2024 11:33 PM

No

Anonymous

1/15/2024 08:35 AM

Stricter control

Anonymous

1/15/2024 03:25 PM

If like all other businesses in the City, this business was made to secure its assets in a manner that was safe and did not obscure use of other public facilities and pathway use. Frankly, its a disgrace how theses assets are left by many of the users. Cleary the consequence for the user is not high enough if left in the wrong location. I have not been informed if this global company pays fees typical of a business that depends on our pathways to be maintained in good order for it to operate. Are the fees in line with what a local business has to pay in rates. Rates are based on GRV. What is the GRV of all the pathways in the city??

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
1/16/2024 12:14 PM

NO,

Anonymous
1/16/2024 02:43 PM

No

Anonymous
1/16/2024 03:58 PM

Better manage the places where they are left and make sure the helmets remain with the scooter I have seen two places where the helmets have just been left without the scooters .

Anonymous
1/16/2024 07:52 PM

Stop them being used in residential areas where they're being used to steal from houses, cars, etc.

Anonymous
1/17/2024 10:35 AM

No

Anonymous
1/17/2024 12:52 PM

No

Anonymous
1/17/2024 01:04 PM

No

Anonymous
1/17/2024 02:10 PM

They are abandoned all over the place and helmets often smashed in the road. They are dangerous

Anonymous
1/17/2024 02:17 PM

No. They are a hazard- Both when ridden and when left on pavement

Anonymous
1/17/2024 02:27 PM

Even with better controls, mandatory training, lower speeds, higher age limit, improved parking sites -cannot improve/police the "irresponsible" element that always exists.

Anonymous
1/17/2024 02:34 PM

No. They are too often ridden dangerously both on the road and shared pathways.

Anonymous
1/17/2024 02:38 PM

No

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:08 PM	No
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:28 PM	No, they are unsightly with helmets left in all sorts of places. The riders do not follow rules. They are whizzing around dangerously , then get dumped for someone else to pick up.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:35 PM	NO
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:35 PM	No
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:39 PM	Change the tyres to a non marking colour
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:55 PM	IF they were well policed yes. But that would never happen.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 04:01 PM	Probably not because I have my own electric trike More regulated to be able to use these Speed restrictions Age restrictions Night time restrictions
Anonymous 1/17/2024 05:08 PM	Get them off the footpaths in the cbd, the amount of times I've nearly been knocked over walking out of a business
Anonymous 1/17/2024 06:26 PM	Designated parking/racks that must be used before the ride ends to stop them being dumped in random areas and people's front yards etc. Otherwise they are a fantastic thing
Anonymous 1/17/2024 06:31 PM	No, I think they are dangerous, for motorists and pedestrians!
Anonymous 1/17/2024 06:56 PM	No
Anonymous 1/17/2024 07:03 PM	No they are dangerous
Anonymous	NO

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

1/17/2024 07:31 PM

Anonymous

1/17/2024 07:45 PM

\$10000 fines for Neuron for every time a scooter obstructs a footpath or is dumped on private land or a helmet is discarded,

Anonymous

1/17/2024 08:15 PM

No

Anonymous

1/17/2024 08:20 PM

Although some rules regarding riding an e-scooter apply, from my observation, few are observing the rules and no one authority appears to be applying them. Scooter riders just do as they please, have little regard for anyone or anything and completely disregard safety and courtesy.

Anonymous

1/17/2024 09:02 PM

No

Anonymous

1/17/2024 09:25 PM

Designated parking areas

Anonymous

1/17/2024 10:22 PM

Absolutely not

Anonymous

1/17/2024 10:37 PM

Geolocation speed limits (eg, on shared pedestrian paths), enforce age restrictions, restrict from shared pedestrian paths

Anonymous

1/17/2024 10:42 PM

Ease of setting up

Anonymous

1/17/2024 10:55 PM

No

Anonymous

1/17/2024 10:58 PM

Make sure they aren't parked on the road or in the middle of the footpath

Anonymous

1/17/2024 11:01 PM

Get rid of them. There a damage to path and road users, helmet wearing is not policed and they are left lying around everywhere

Anonymous

1/17/2024 11:01 PM

No

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
1/17/2024 11:18 PM

Along the foreshore only

Anonymous
1/17/2024 11:19 PM

If there was proper spots for them not just left anywhere

Anonymous
1/17/2024 11:20 PM

It seems like they were checked more regularly last summer (to make a good impression) but this summer haven't been maintained as well.

Anonymous
1/17/2024 11:45 PM

Actual stands that the e-scooters slotted into. E-scooters helmets needed to activate the scooter.

Anonymous
1/17/2024 11:57 PM

Modify the speed to fixed maximum

Anonymous
1/17/2024 11:59 PM

Inforcement of the e scooter rules

Anonymous
1/18/2024 12:19 AM

No. After seeing them thrown about paths blocking the elderly or disabled or parents from walking on paths to seeing them laying around everywhere like trash makes the town look messy and helmets being found everywhere The worst part is speeding users

Anonymous
1/18/2024 12:24 AM

No

Anonymous
1/18/2024 12:34 AM

No. They are dumped on the footpaths and streets. People hoon around on them. Kids also...no helmets.at night they are too hard to see on the roads.

Anonymous
1/18/2024 12:40 AM

No, there a mess, block footpaths

Anonymous
1/18/2024 12:57 AM

No, they are dangerous both whe llst being ridden and when they are just dumped on roadsides and footpaths

Anonymous
1/18/2024 01:11 AM

Curfew, get them off the streets at night, or put lights on them. Limit to one person only on them, not sure how but too many on road in the dark with 2 people on them

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
1/18/2024 01:14 AM

Appropriate places to park them where they aren't in the way, or an eye sore. A way of preventing the helmets from being left everywhere, damaged and creating litter. I think they should be very low cost or free to use.

Anonymous
1/18/2024 01:26 AM

Lowering speed limit

Anonymous
1/18/2024 01:48 AM

Actual parking bays do they aren't just dumped.

Anonymous
1/18/2024 01:56 AM

No

Anonymous
1/18/2024 07:11 AM

No

Anonymous
1/18/2024 07:15 AM

Stricter rules on the use and placement of the scooters. People leave them in the middle of high speed roads over night for vehicles to hit.

Anonymous
1/18/2024 08:27 AM

Not change my mind, but an improvement would have been dedicated OFF PATH parking areas.

Anonymous
1/18/2024 08:55 AM

No they get left everywhere and are dangerous

Anonymous
1/18/2024 08:56 AM

They should be hire and returned to on place. Seeing them all over the area is no different to rubbish laying around. Bright orange scooters aren't visually appealing for tourist upended on footpaths.

Anonymous
1/18/2024 10:19 AM

None

Anonymous
1/18/2024 10:31 AM

No

Anonymous
1/18/2024 10:58 AM

No

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/18/2024 10:58 AM	No
Anonymous 1/18/2024 11:09 AM	No
Anonymous 1/18/2024 11:15 AM	No
Anonymous 1/18/2024 11:44 AM	Allow a centralised hire operator to offer the scooters to be used by genuine tourists at central locations in the CBD and key tourism hubs.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 12:10 PM	No
Anonymous 1/18/2024 12:25 PM	No they are riding them like lawless thugs speeding along footpaths and roads without helmets. I have nearly been knocked over twice now.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 12:29 PM	No
Anonymous 1/18/2024 12:39 PM	No
Anonymous 1/18/2024 01:02 PM	Not really but I think that bike hire stations would be way more appropriate. They work amazingly in cities all over the world and have drastically reduced bike theft. It's also a lot slower! I saw a man yesterday swerving all over the place on the side of the highway because he was going too fast to control it. I don't think they're a smart transport option. I understand that they're new band fun for people but they're unsafe for users and pedestrians.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 01:16 PM	No ... they are a HAZARD
Anonymous 1/18/2024 01:49 PM	Making the walk/bike path along Geographe road a lot wider. The path is not suitable for E-scooters,walkers, bike riders all at once. My 3 year old granddaughter was almost run over by an e-scooter travelling at speed.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/18/2024 02:37 PM	Yes most definitely. The City of Busselton needs to take action to ensure Duty of Care. (see addendum explanation)
Anonymous 1/18/2024 02:39 PM	No as there are so many irresponsible users Eg: no helmets worn, 2 on a scooter and on main roads.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 03:15 PM	No
Anonymous 1/18/2024 03:26 PM	No
Anonymous 1/18/2024 03:36 PM	Fine to have along coast jetty area in Busselton where lots of tourist attractions and away from residential areas.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 03:38 PM	Better security and laws about scooter hire. So many times I have seen scooters mistreated, damaged, ridden dangerously and just no regard for the service it was intended to provide. Seeing kids riding with no helmets and or two kids on the one scooter also with no helmets. This is a dangerous accident waiting to happen with someone potentially can be hurt
Anonymous 1/18/2024 05:06 PM	No
Anonymous 1/18/2024 05:24 PM	Restrictions on age groups and speed control
Anonymous 1/18/2024 05:38 PM	Tidy them up
Anonymous 1/18/2024 06:52 PM	Evidence of discard location not obscuring footpaths etc Provide 'parking' areas in common areas
Anonymous 1/18/2024 10:44 PM	No
Anonymous 1/18/2024 10:59 PM	Less drop off spots with proper bike stands

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/18/2024 11:39 PM

They need to be parked well off the dual use cycle path, In stead of being dropped half on pathway in way of other users or left lying around making the town look untidy. Riders should be trained snd certified. Their use should be policed, for compliance with regulations, requiring wearing of helmets, restriction to one rider per scooter, minimum age limits, compliance with etiquette of dual use pathway, such as: keeping left unless overtaking Warning other path users of their approach with a bell (as used on bicycles)

Anonymous

1/19/2024 12:34 AM

No

Anonymous

1/19/2024 01:13 AM

No use on the beach paths - too dangerous to pedestrians, dogs and cyclists No use after dark - drunk scooter riders are even worse

Anonymous

1/19/2024 12:24 PM

Govern the speed at 10 kph on the MULTI USE path between King St and the Marine Rescue building. This area is heavily used by walkers often elderly or with prams and little kids. It is very disconcerting and DANGEROUS when these scooters come up behind these groups, without warning (they NEVER use the bell) at 25kph. Very dangerous and a tragedy waiting to happen. Also the compulsory use of helmets by riders is flouted by the great majority of users.

Anonymous

1/19/2024 01:31 PM

If the escooter hire raised a substantial amount of money for the city, perhaps I would support. I feel they are unsightly and a bit dangerous for riders and pedestrians

Anonymous

1/19/2024 05:38 PM

No

Anonymous

1/19/2024 07:21 PM

No.

Anonymous

1/20/2024 01:30 AM

No

Anonymous

1/20/2024 09:32 AM

Reduce the speed the can go. Have racks for them tri be placed in not all over the footpath making it hard for wheelchair people to use footpath

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/20/2024 09:38 AM	Better regulation of usage. Requiring single riders, helmets, proficiency test.
Anonymous 1/20/2024 10:46 AM	Safety of riders and pedestrians. Riders without helmets or two at once. No use of the horn and excessive speed.
Anonymous 1/20/2024 02:36 PM	no
Anonymous 1/20/2024 05:06 PM	They are a danger to pedestrians, bike riders and in traffic. The medical profession must be sick of them & adds to Medicare bills. - forever having to patch up scooter riders. They just drop them anywhere and in hazardous places, if they run out of juice.
Anonymous 1/20/2024 06:00 PM	Speed , amount of people on one scooter , age How do you stop ignorance of safety on with pedestrians telling them to get out of F road on cycle way Ban use between surf club and equinox , bedlam in these areas when busy
Anonymous 1/21/2024 10:49 AM	No
Anonymous 1/21/2024 11:04 AM	No - have been dodging then on the pathways ever since they where introduced !!
Anonymous 1/21/2024 03:35 PM	Slow them down to a walking pace and stop them from being left all over the place and littering Busselton. They would be fine if every played by the rules but it appears most do not.
Anonymous 1/21/2024 04:34 PM	No
Anonymous 1/21/2024 10:49 PM	No
Anonymous 1/22/2024 11:48 PM	No
Anonymous 1/23/2024 10:55 AM	Return to base instead of just being dumped on the side of the road

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
1/23/2024 05:10 PM

no

Anonymous
1/23/2024 07:37 PM

No

Anonymous
1/23/2024 07:39 PM

no

Anonymous
1/23/2024 08:18 PM

Have fixed scooter parking stations like small bike racks at key locations like near bus stops, accommodation and key tourist places (including along foreshore, beach etc) with requirement scooters have to be returned to a designated parking rack. Seen many scooters over the trial period left laying across walk paths, completely blocking access to major roads and joining paths - may be one, two or three but in the quieter periods can be left there for some time (three scooters on there sides easy block paths completely). When left across the paths for its poses a risk for path users and does not support inclusivity such as those using mobility aids, may not be able to walk around the scooters onto soft grass, sand, down kerbs onto to roads etc. In addition to the safety and multi use path aspects it is very untidy and messy, our beautiful environment and nature dotted with e-scooters. There appears to be insufficient regulation, consideration of other path users or responsibility to ensure paths are not blocked for other users. if scooters had to be "parked" standing up at set destinations it would improve the situation alot. Alternatively, if going to allow scooters to be left freely around, perhaps consider at least limiting to the key holiday periods only.

Anonymous
1/23/2024 11:11 PM

Improving e-scooter hire services involves addressing various aspects, including safety, convenience, accessibility, and sustainability. Here are some potential improvements: Safety Measures: Implement mandatory helmet use and provide disposable helmet options at scooter stations. Incorporate advanced safety features in e-scooters, such as improved braking systems, lights, and reflective materials. Integrate technology to detect and discourage riding on sidewalks or other prohibited areas. User Education: Develop comprehensive user education programs to ensure riders understand traffic rules, scooter etiquette, and safety guidelines. Provide in-app tutorials and videos on safe riding practices and proper parking. Geofencing Technology: Utilize geofencing to create no-ride zones or slow-speed zones in high-traffic or pedestrian-heavy areas. Implement geofencing to enforce parking restrictions, ensuring scooters are left in designated areas. Battery and Charging: Introduce

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

swappable batteries to reduce downtime and ensure scooters are readily available for users. Invest in renewable energy sources for charging stations to promote sustainability. Integration with Public Transportation: Create seamless integration with existing public transportation systems, allowing users to easily combine e-scooter rides with buses, trains, or other modes of transportation. Offer discounts or incentives for users who use e-scooters as a first or last-mile solution. Accessibility: Ensure that e-scooter services are accessible to people with disabilities, for example, by providing scooters with larger wheels, better stability, and user-friendly controls. Implement features such as voice-guided navigation and app accessibility options. Data Sharing and Collaboration: Collaborate with city authorities to share data that can help in urban planning, traffic management, and infrastructure development. Work with local governments to establish clear regulations and guidelines for e-scooter usage. Incentive Programs: Introduce loyalty programs, discounts, or rewards for responsible riding, such as following traffic rules and properly parking scooters. Partner with local businesses to offer discounts for e-scooter users, encouraging more people to use the service. Maintenance and Fleet Management: Implement regular maintenance schedules to address issues promptly and improve the overall reliability of the fleet. Use smart technology to monitor and manage the health of each scooter, proactively addressing potential problems. Community Engagement: Engage with local communities to address concerns and gather feedback for continuous improvement. Create channels for users to report issues, provide feedback, and suggest improvements. By focusing on these areas, e-scooter hire services can enhance their overall functionality, safety, and integration into urban transportation systems. Improving e-scooter hire services involves addressing various aspects, including safety, convenience, accessibility, and sustainability. Here are some potential improvements: Safety Measures: Implement mandatory helmet use and provide disposable helmet options at scooter stations. Incorporate advanced safety features in e-scooters, such as improved braking systems, lights, and reflective materials. Integrate technology to detect and discourage riding on sidewalks or other prohibited areas. User Education: Develop comprehensive user education programs to ensure riders understand traffic rules, scooter etiquette, and safety guidelines. Provide in-app tutorials and videos on safe riding practices and proper parking. Geofencing Technology: Utilize geofencing to create no-ride zones or slow-speed zones in high-traffic or pedestrian-heavy areas. Implement geofencing to enforce parking restrictions, ensuring scooters are left in designated areas. Battery and Charging: Introduce swappable batteries to reduce downtime and ensure scooters are readily available for users. Invest in renewable energy sources for charging stations to promote sustainability. Integration with Public Transportation: Create seamless integration with existing public transportation systems, allowing users to easily

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

combine e-scooter rides with buses, trains, or other modes of transportation. Offer discounts or incentives for users who use e-scooters as a first or last-mile solution. Accessibility: Ensure that e-scooter services are accessible to people with disabilities, for example, by providing scooters with larger wheels, better stability, and user-friendly controls. Implement features such as voice-guided navigation and app accessibility options. Data Sharing and Collaboration: Collaborate with city authorities to share data that can help in urban planning, traffic management, and infrastructure development. Work with local governments to establish clear regulations and guidelines for e-scooter usage. Incentive Programs: Introduce loyalty programs, discounts, or rewards for responsible riding, such as following traffic rules and properly parking scooters. Partner with local businesses to offer discounts for e-scooter users, encouraging more people to use the service. Maintenance and Fleet Management: Implement regular maintenance schedules to address issues promptly and improve the overall reliability of the fleet. Use smart technology to monitor and manage the health of each scooter, proactively addressing potential problems. Community Engagement: Engage with local communities to address concerns and gather feedback for continuous improvement. Create channels for users to report issues, provide feedback, and suggest improvements. By focusing on these areas, e-scooter hire services can enhance their overall functionality, safety, and integration into urban transportation systems. Geofencing Technology: Utilize geofencing to create no-ride zones or slow-speed zones in high-traffic or pedestrian-heavy areas. Implement geofencing to enforce parking restrictions, ensuring scooters are left in designated areas.

Anonymous

1/24/2024 12:28 AM

Get rid of the dangerous eyesores.

Anonymous

1/24/2024 07:11 PM

Dedicated scooter/bike only lanes/paths Not shared with pedestrians

Anonymous

1/25/2024 12:43 PM

That they have to be returned to set stands rather than left around the place.

Anonymous

1/25/2024 08:05 PM

Designated pickup and drop off points . It is quite an eyesore in the city seeing them being left anywhere and everywhere. The scooters block access for pedestrians, prams and gophers trying to utilise pavements. There needs to a more improved system for the monitoring the safe usage of these motorised vehicles. A majority of users ignore traffic rules and present a danger to pedestrians.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/26/2024 08:08 PM	no
Anonymous 1/27/2024 03:01 PM	No
Anonymous 1/28/2024 07:47 PM	No
Anonymous 1/28/2024 11:35 PM	Parking of the scooters
Anonymous 1/29/2024 12:41 PM	No
Anonymous 1/29/2024 01:49 PM	Lower speed limit. Somehow police e-scooters properly so ALL rules have to be followed (speed, helmets, one person per scooter, no kids). Have specific paths for them, not on shared ones.
Anonymous 1/30/2024 12:55 AM	Reduce maximum allowable speed. Make people ride these scooters legally (good luck with that)
Anonymous 1/30/2024 02:38 PM	Have a docking station so that the scooters aren't left everywhere. Dangerous as under-age drivers with no real road sense.
Anonymous 1/30/2024 05:47 PM	No
Anonymous 1/30/2024 08:27 PM	I doubt it, they're extremely dangerous as a hire- I never see people wearing the helmets, or having any training
Anonymous 1/31/2024 12:13 AM	No
Anonymous 1/31/2024 12:25 PM	More maintenance and checks on finding helmets that are disposed of. Stricter rules on helmet wearing and spears on walking paths.
Anonymous 1/31/2024 03:30 PM	NO

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/31/2024 07:28 PM

The scooters are hired by the minute which causes the rider to go as fast as possible and take to take the shortest route as possible.

Anonymous

1/31/2024 08:07 PM

Policing of regulations. It's currently non existent!

economicdevelopment+1

2/01/2024 06:40 PM

ECM 5312224 see comments untidy, parking, helmets, regulations, hazard

economicdevelopment+1

2/01/2024 06:43 PM

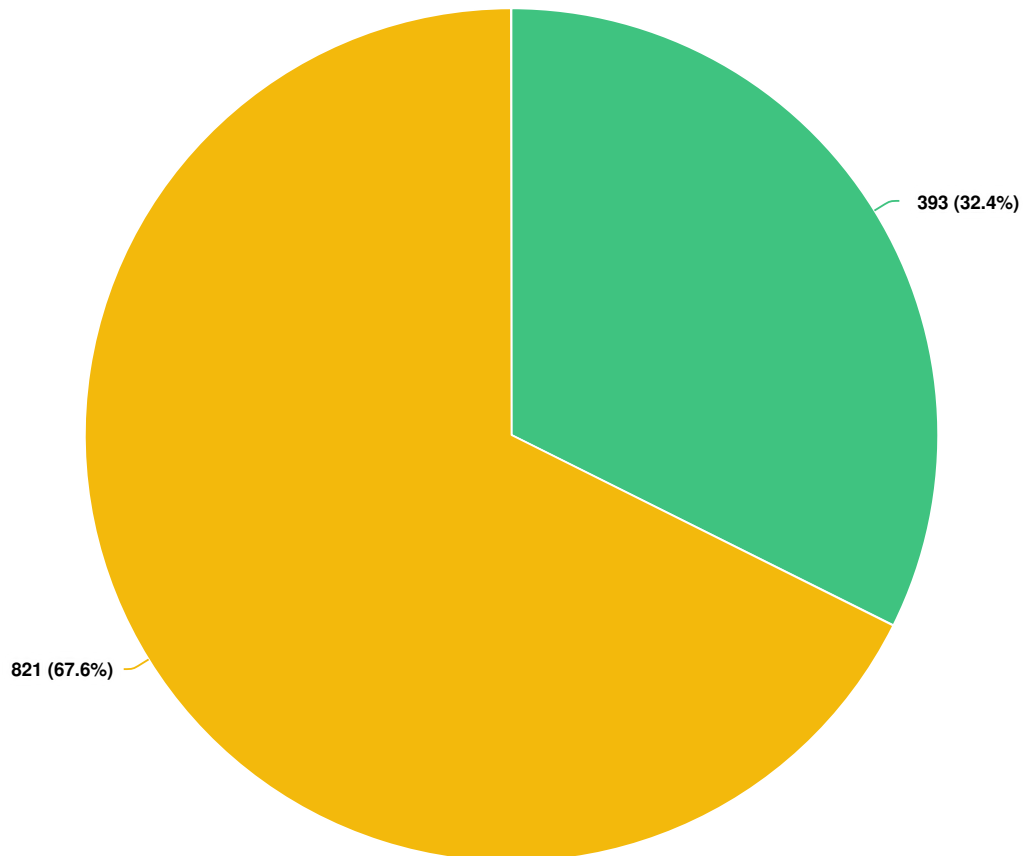
ECM 5312225 fast, cant hear them unsafe

Optional question (631 response(s), 595 skipped)

Question type: Essay Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q16 Have you used a Neuron (orange) e-scooter during the trial?



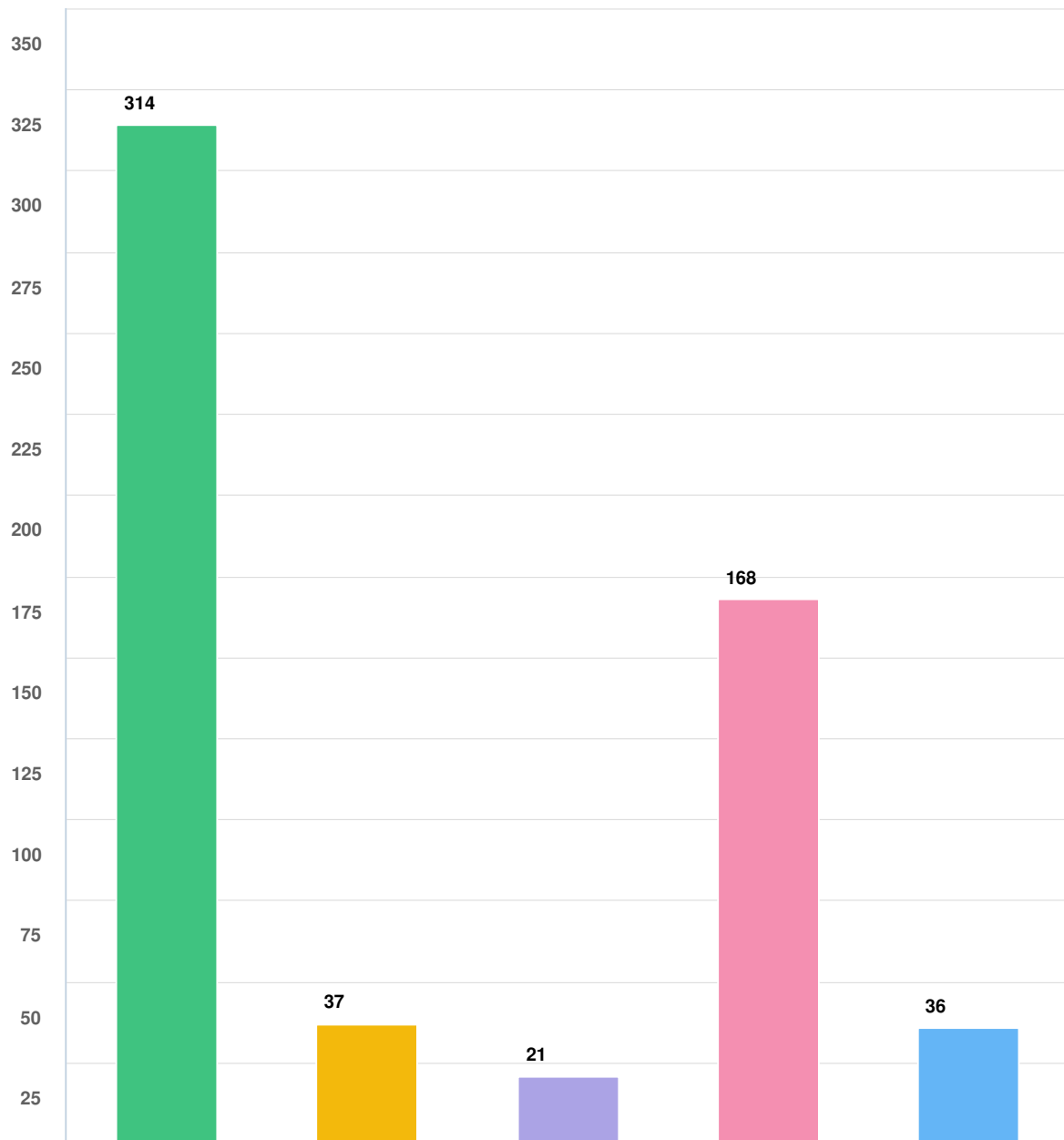
Question options

● Yes ● No

Optional question (1214 response(s), 12 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q17 What was the purpose of your trip?



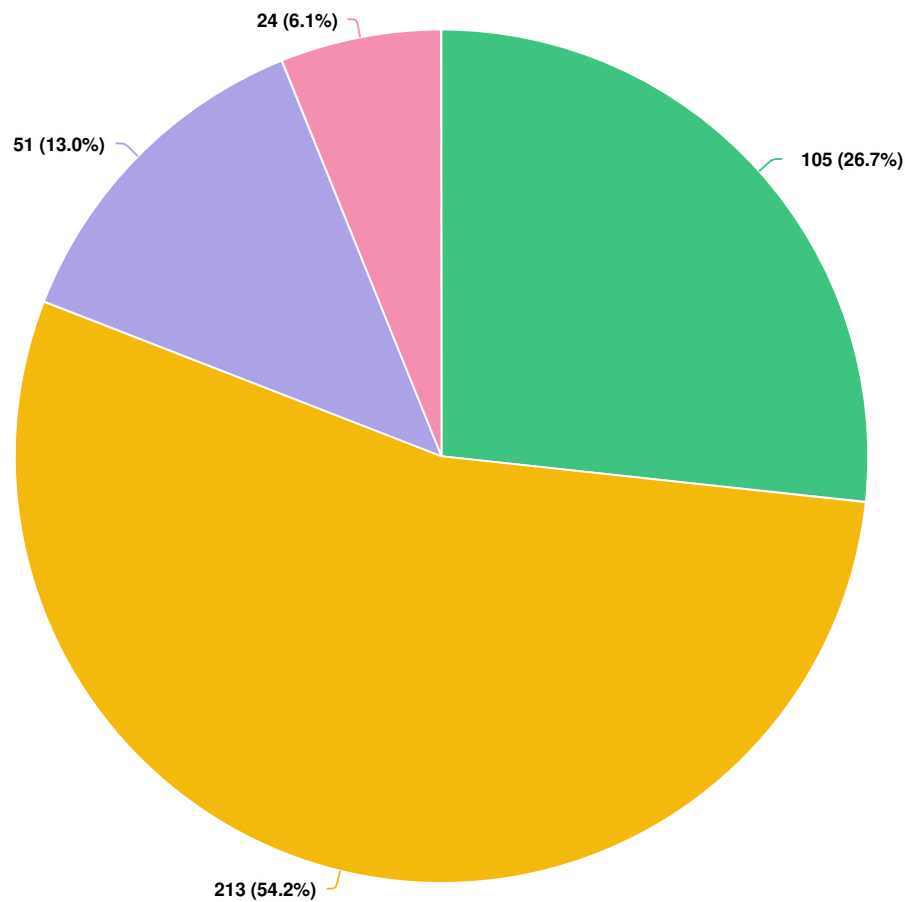
Question options

- Recreation / socialising with family and friends
- Commute to work using e-scooter only
- Commute to work in combination with other modes of transport e.g. public transport
- Trip to specific destination (café, park etc.)
- Other (please specify)

Optional question (393 response(s), 833 skipped)
Question type: Checkbox Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q18 | How often have you used a rental e-scooter in the City of Busselton since December 2022?



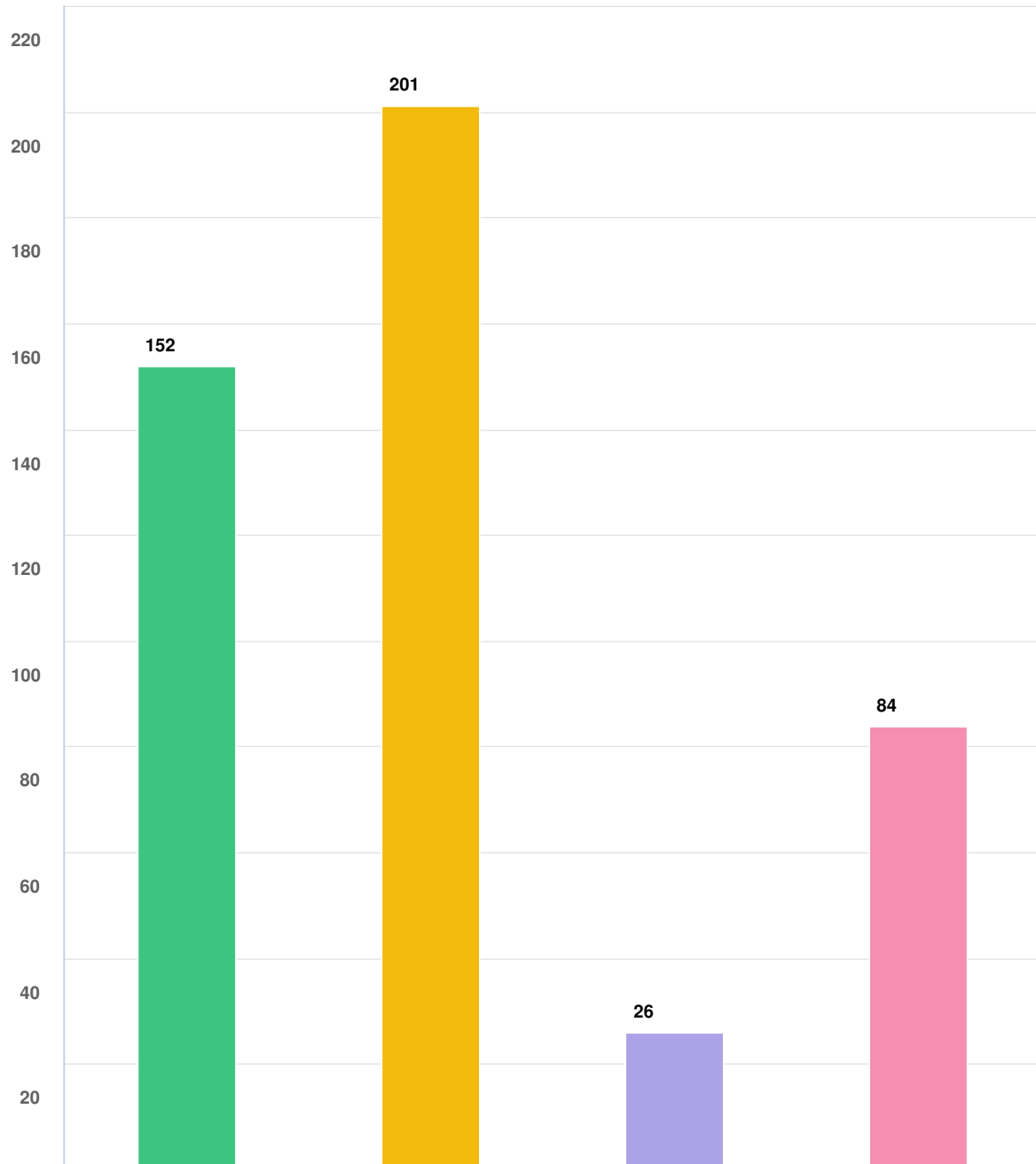
Question options

Once A handful of times (around once a month or less) Regularly (around once a week) Other (please specify)

Optional question (393 response(s), 833 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q19 If an e-scooter wasn't available for hire, would you still have made the trip by another method?



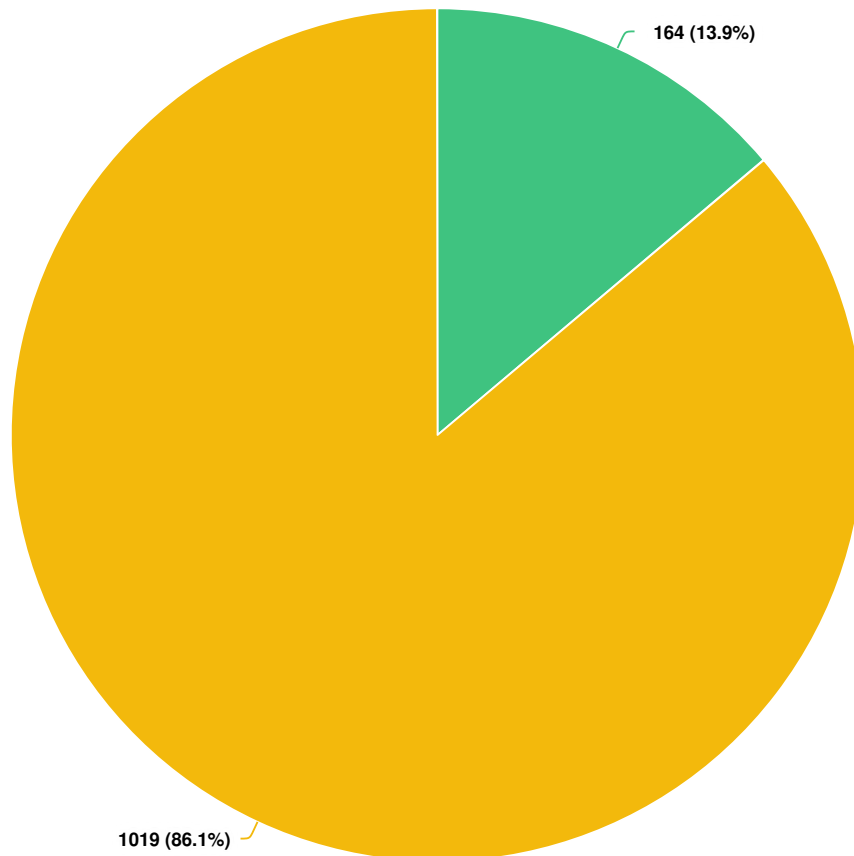
Question options

Yes, by car Yes, by walking or cycling Yes, by public transport No

Optional question (392 response(s), 834 skipped)
Question type: Checkbox Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q20 Do you own an e-scooter or other e-rideable?



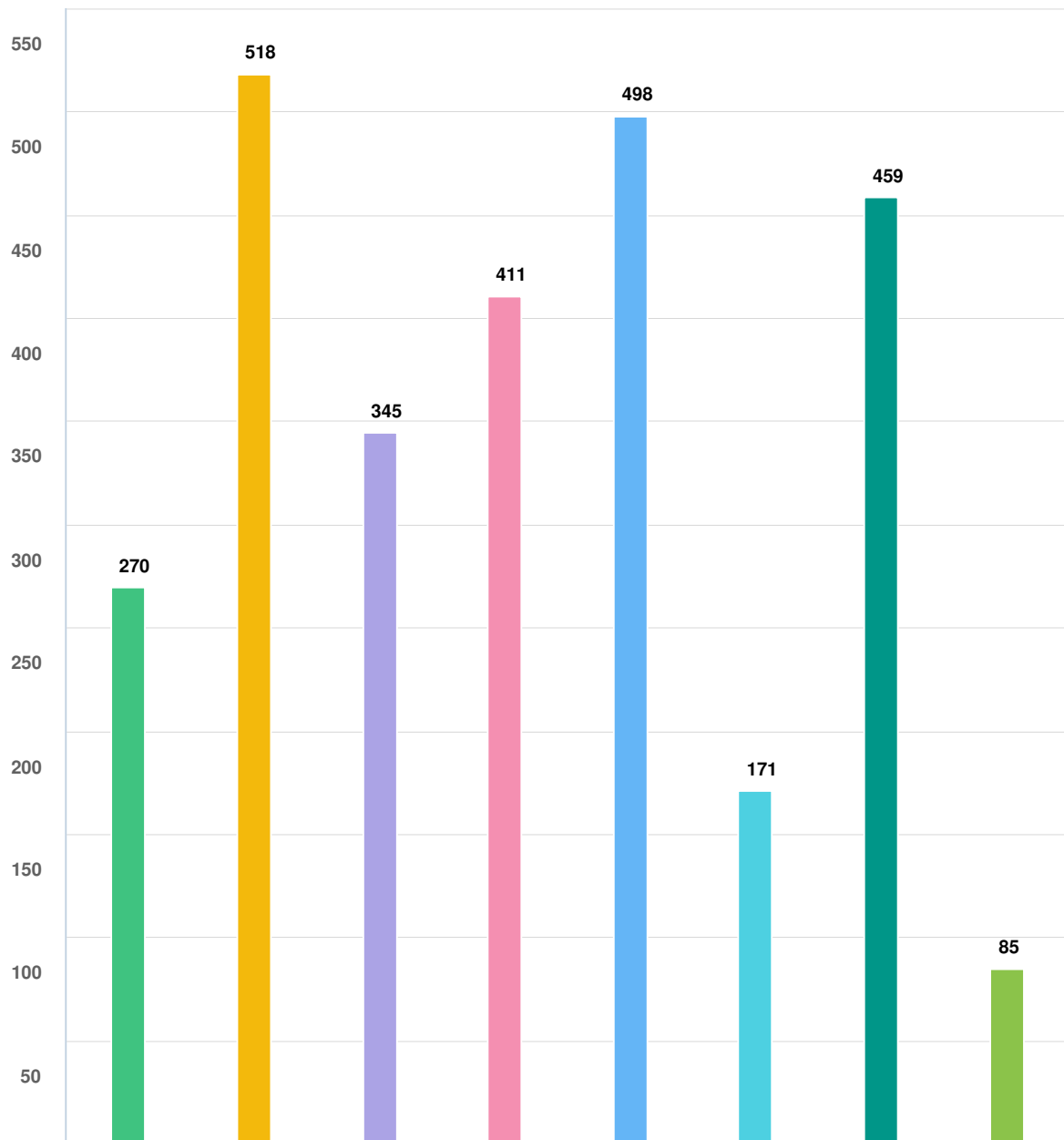
Question options

● Yes ● No

Optional question (1183 response(s), 43 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q21 What do you see as the main benefits of hireable e-scooters? (select all that apply):



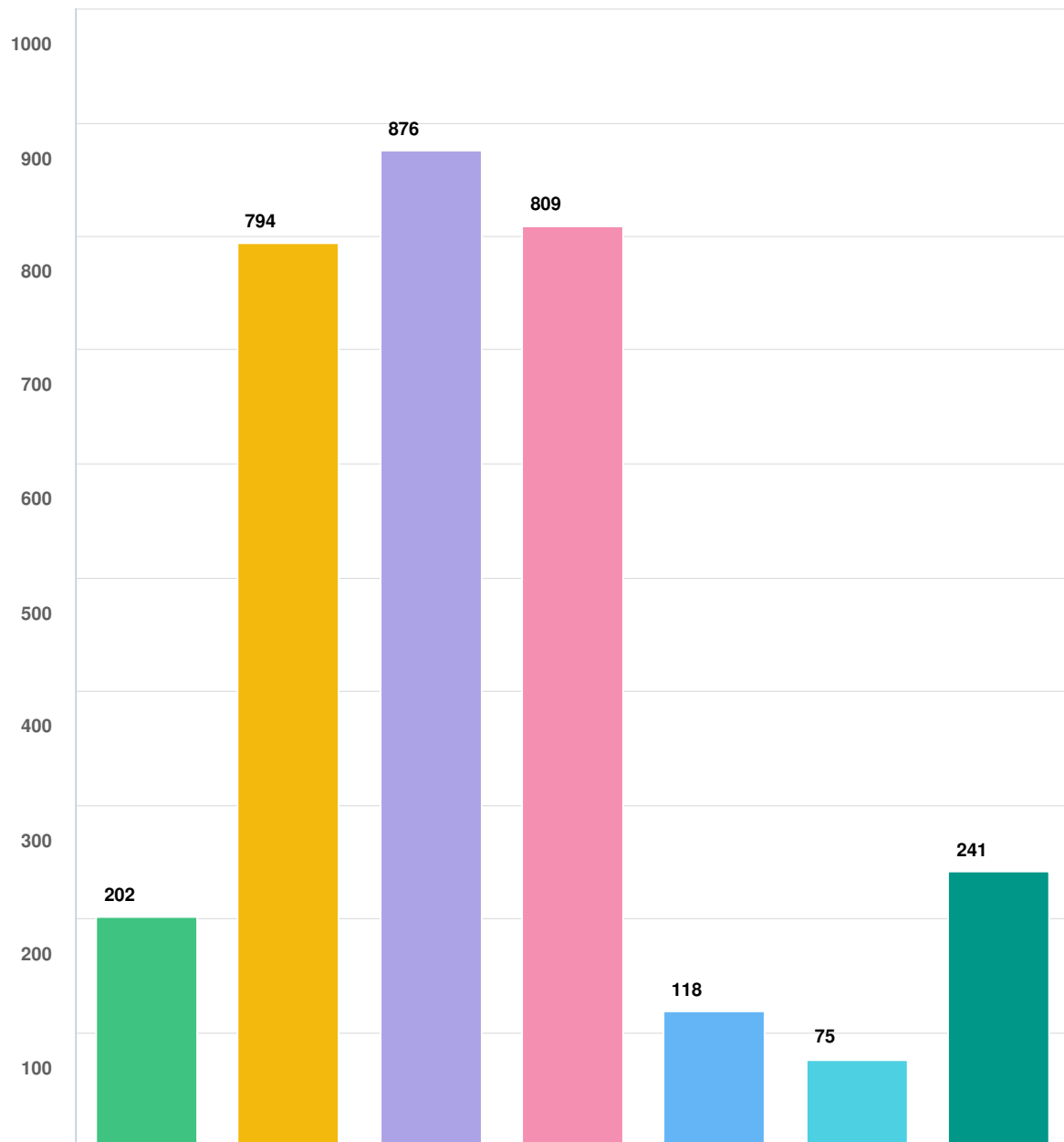
Question options

- Save money on transportation
 ● Get around more easily for local trips
 ● Good for the environment
- Don't have to worry about parking
 ● Fun activity
 ● A good way to access public transport as part of a longer trip
- I don't see any benefits to hireable e-scooters
 ● Other (please specify)

Optional question (1196 response(s), 30 skipped)
Question type: Checkbox Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q22 What do you see as the main drawbacks of e-scooters? (select all that apply):



Question options

- I worry about my safety as a rider ● I worry about my safety as a pedestrian ● Scooters are inappropriately parked
- Anti-social behaviour by some e-scooter riders ● They are too expensive ● They are not available when I need one
- Other (please specify)

Optional question (1147 response(s), 79 skipped)
Question type: Checkbox Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q23 To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:



Optional question (1225 response(s), 1 skipped)
Question type: Likert Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q23 To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements:

e-scooters are good for tourism and local businesses

Definitely disagree : 298



Somewhat disagree : 178



Neither agree nor disagree : 198



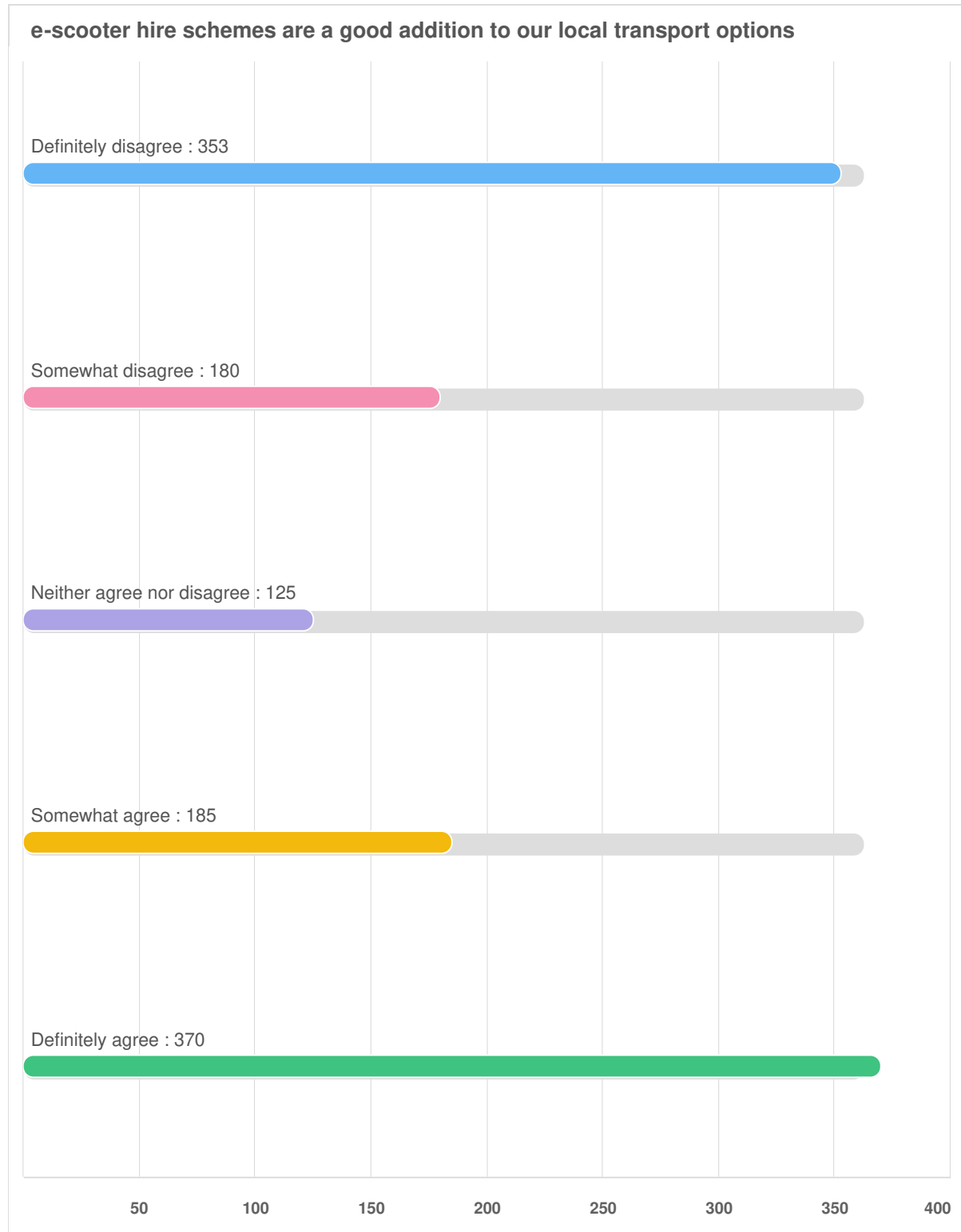
Somewhat agree : 190



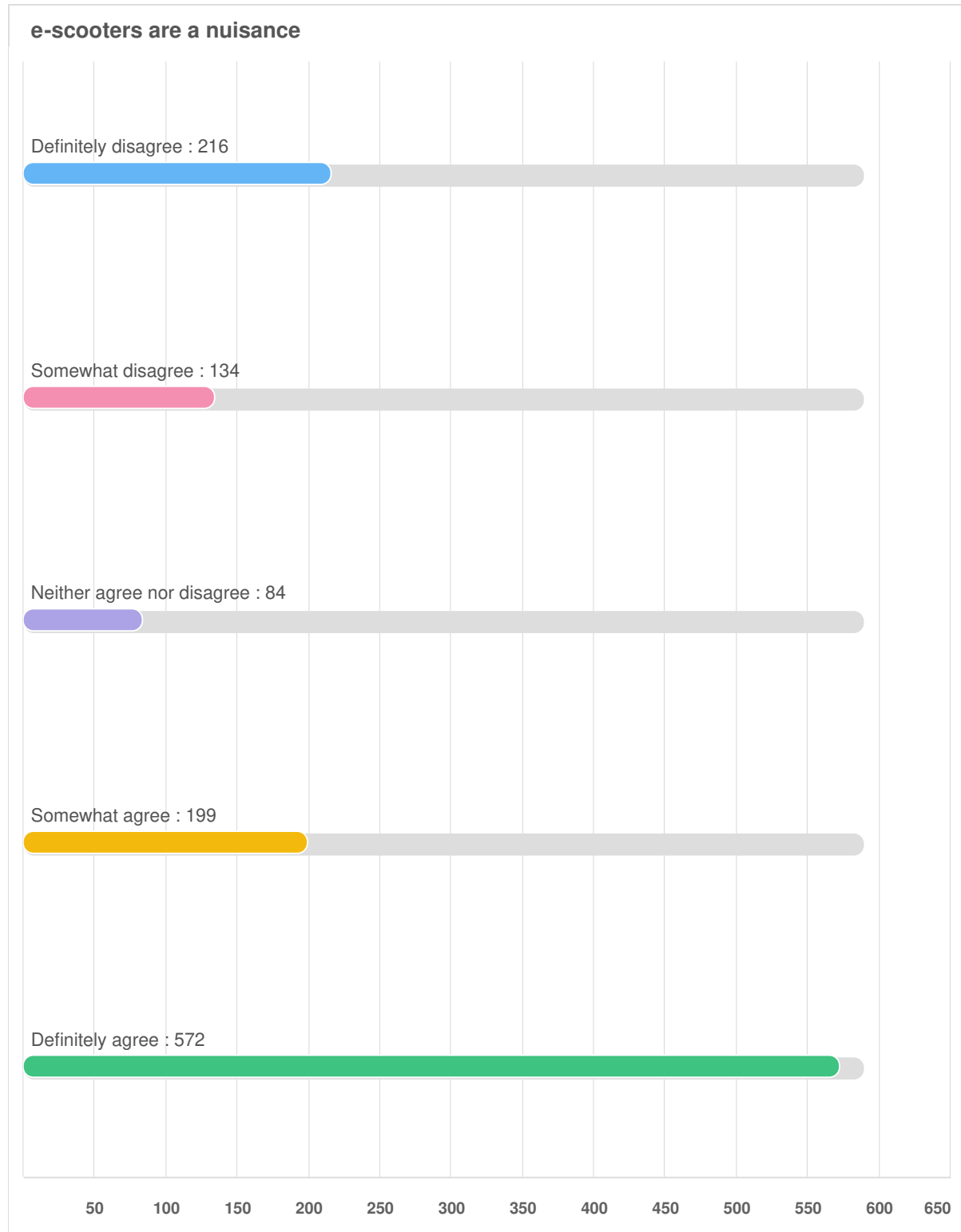
Definitely agree : 355



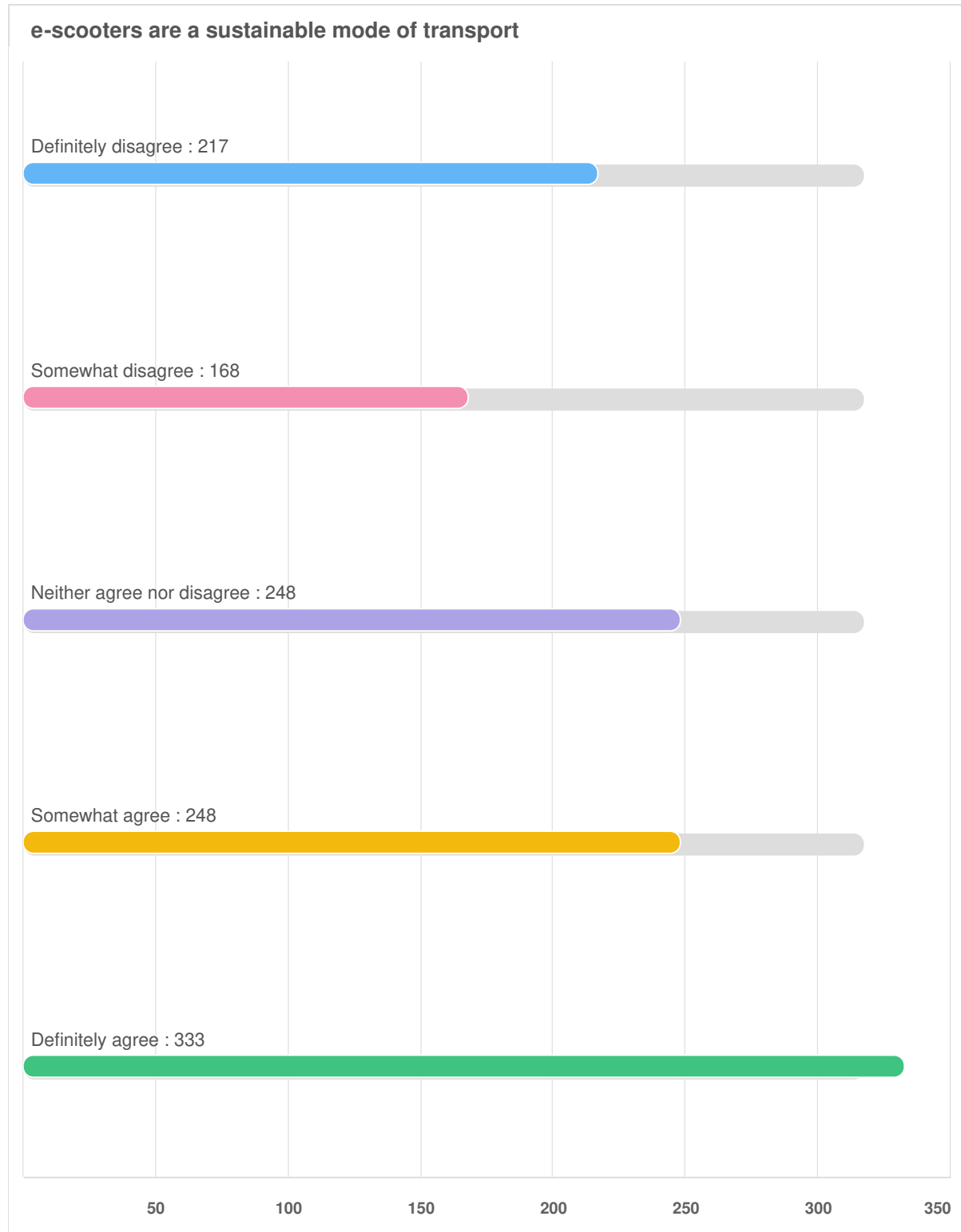
Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024



Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

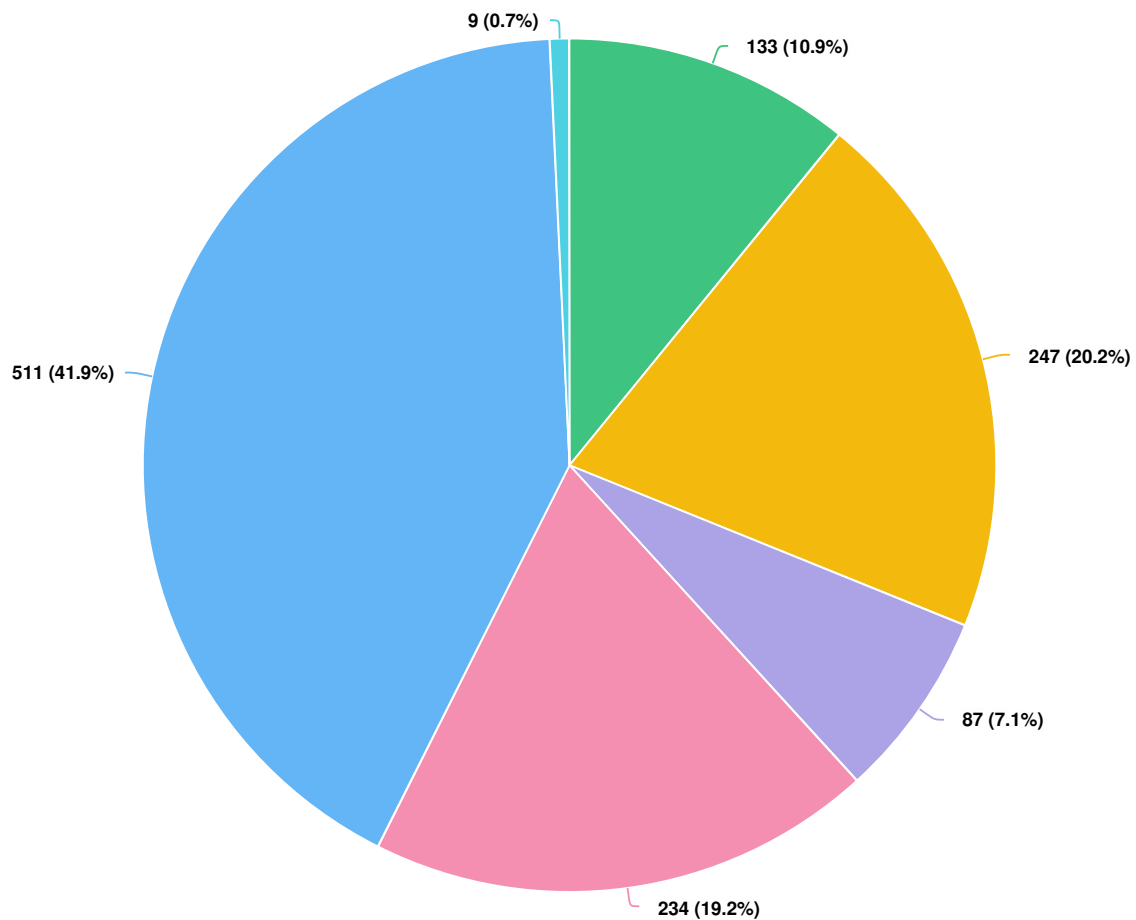


Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024



Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q24 How safe or unsafe do you generally feel when sharing the path with e-scooters (private or for hire)?



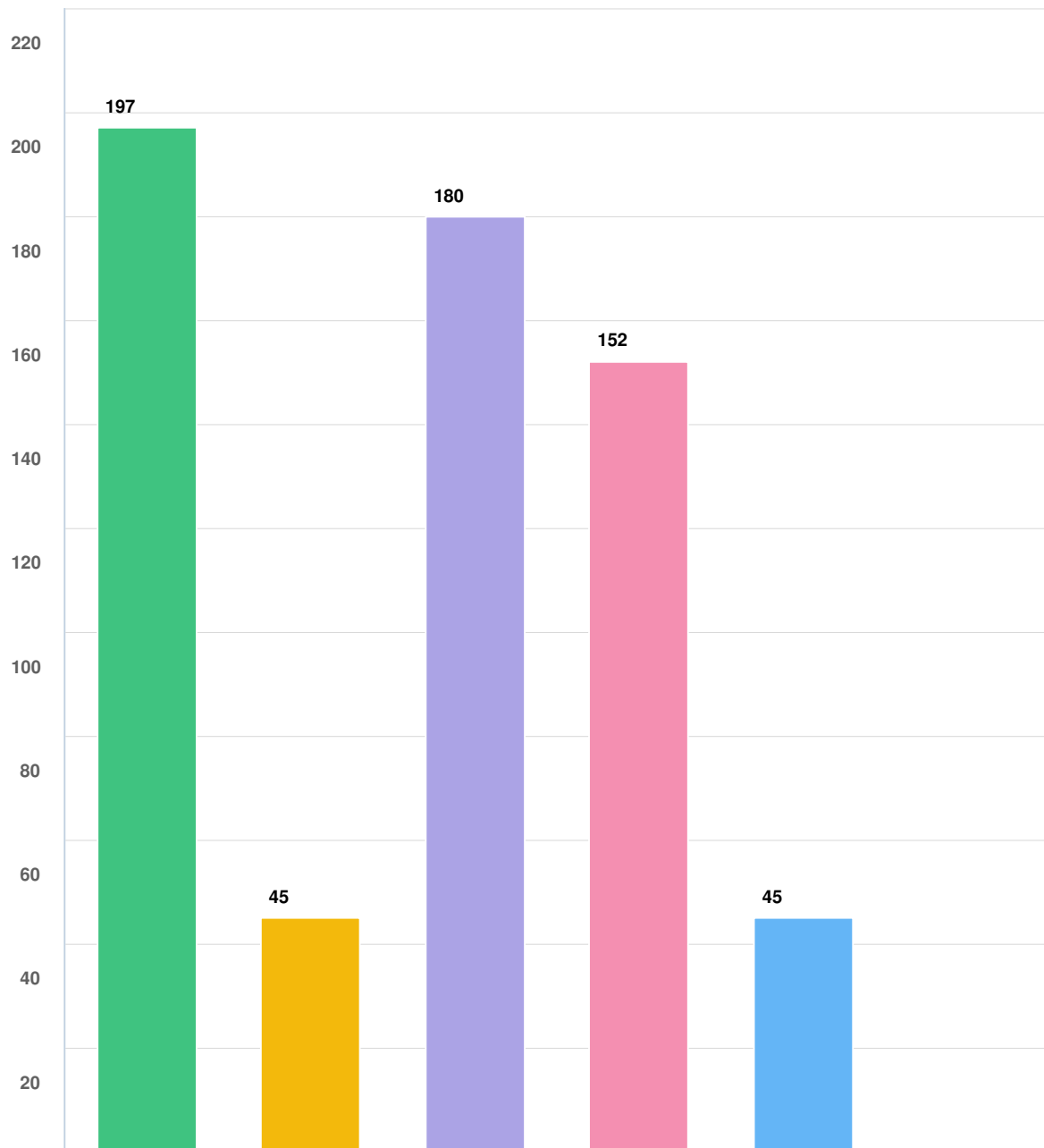
Question options

Unsure Very unsafe Fairly unsafe Neither safe nor unsafe Fairly safe Very safe

Optional question (1221 response(s), 5 skipped)
Question type: Dropdown Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q25 What makes you feel unsafe with e-scooters around? (please select all that apply):



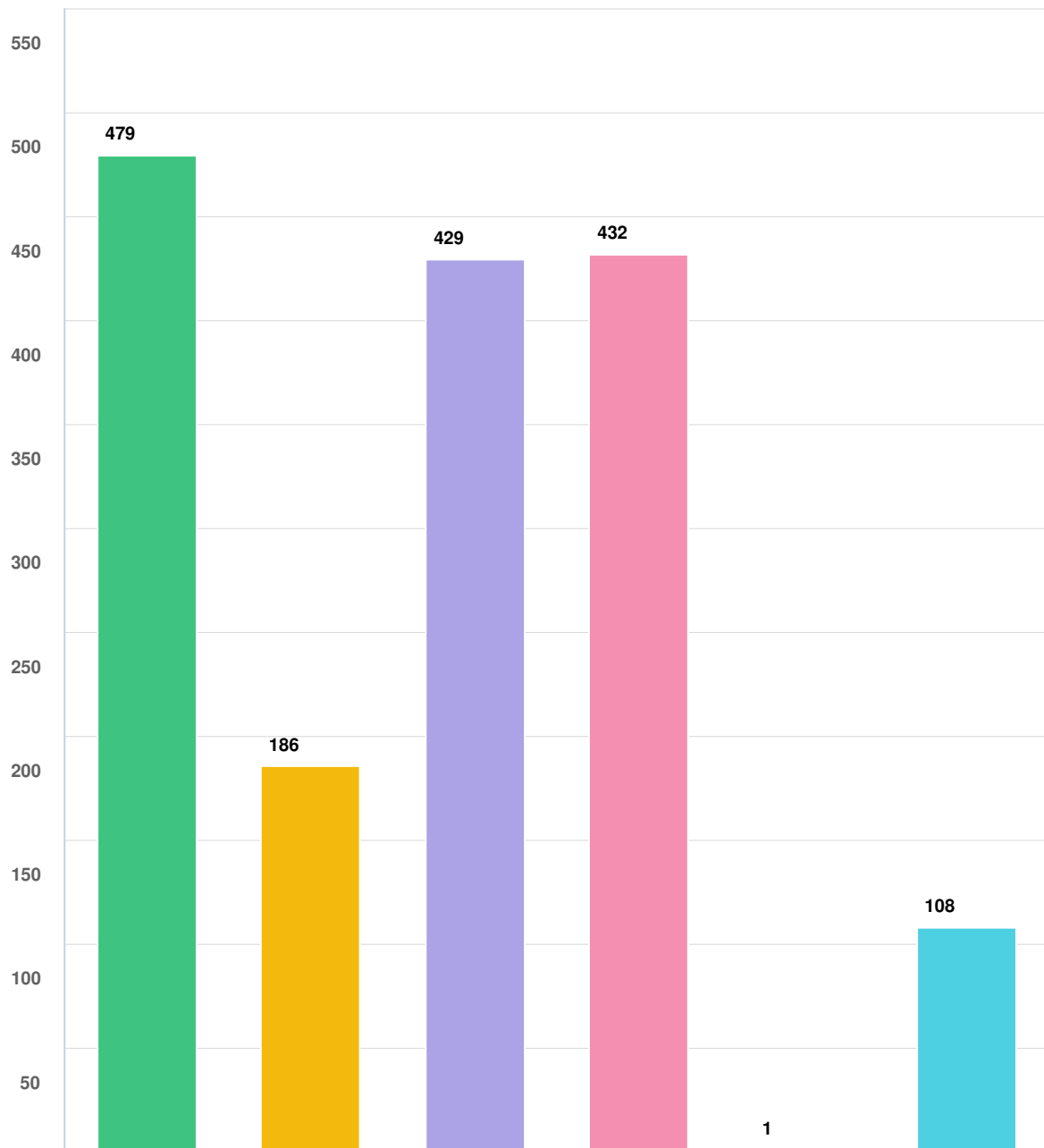
Question options

- ☐ Unsure ☐ Other (please specify) ☐ They come too close to me ☐ It's hard to hear them ☐ It's hard to see them ☐ They go too fast

Optional question (232 response(s), 994 skipped)
Question type: Checkbox Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q26 What makes you feel unsafe with e-scooters around? (please select all that apply):



Question options

- ☐ Other (please specify) ☐ Unsure ☐ They come too close to me ☐ It's hard to hear them ☐ It's hard to see them ☐ They go too fast

Optional question (510 response(s), 716 skipped)
Question type: Checkbox Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q27 What would make you feel safer when e-scooters are around?

Anonymous

11/30/2023 06:52 PM

Nothing

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:03 PM

Better policing of e-scooter riders abiding by rules - specifically speed limits and wearing helmets.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:20 PM

They need to ring a bell to warn pedestrians. They need to go at a reasonable speed and not dodge in and out of pedestrians when it's busy

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:29 PM

Sound horn/bell when approaching, especially from behind

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:33 PM

They should all do a test to prove they can ride them safely

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:38 PM

ride slower and follow the principles of safe driving/riding on roads/footpaths/pavements.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:39 PM

tighter controls on recklessness, speed and disregard for others on shared pathways

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:42 PM

Very difficult in Dunsborough as we already deal with racing bikes, skateboards and many people bike riding, running, walking.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:44 PM

should have consistent flashing light on them day or night to make them visible. An automatic audible sound when they approach you.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:49 PM

Unsure really. A separate path would be amazing! But that is quite impractical.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:50 PM

Nothing

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:50 PM

If you could hear them would make it safer

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
11/30/2023 07:54 PM

Dedicated pathways wider footpaths. Inbuilt safety system to activate a sound when a pedestrian is detected.

Anonymous
11/30/2023 08:09 PM

Making them travel slowly when driving on footpaths.

Anonymous
11/30/2023 08:11 PM

Nothing

Anonymous
11/30/2023 08:26 PM

A bell to indicate like a bicycle

Anonymous
11/30/2023 08:33 PM

ring a bell or horn

Anonymous
11/30/2023 09:11 PM

It seems strange but a more noisy engine so they can be heard coming. Do they have a bell or a horn? I've never heard one like I do with bicycles coming close. If they are driven at night they are very hard to see. I look onto a bike path from my back windows and yard and have never seen anyone policing their use. Does the rental company send staff to observe their use on the roads and on bike paths? If I see someone nearly knocked over by one how do I identify who is driving? If I see two people sharing an e-scooter with or without helmets, how do I report it? Need to make it clear.

Anonymous
11/30/2023 09:22 PM

Having them on seperate carriageways away from pedestrians

Anonymous
11/30/2023 09:25 PM

Nothing

Anonymous
11/30/2023 10:23 PM

Make them slower

Anonymous
11/30/2023 10:53 PM

Riders having some consideration for others on the paths. They need to stay off the road completely.

Anonymous
11/30/2023 11:49 PM

bells and reduced speed

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 11/30/2023 11:53 PM	Not much
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:07 AM	They don't exist
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:23 AM	Being able to hear them. Making them comply with road rules - they shoot across the road at great speed. Very dangerous when you are driving.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:21 AM	Make scooters more identifiable so dangerous riding can be reported
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:49 AM	A breath test being reqd before they will start
Anonymous 12/01/2023 10:06 AM	Slower speeds (of scooters) Wider paths
Anonymous 12/01/2023 10:31 AM	Use of a bell like you have on a bike so pedestrians can hear them approaching
Anonymous 12/01/2023 11:32 AM	Lower the speed, more policing of young kids using them
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:01 PM	Not being around them.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:30 PM	If the City developed designated Scooter pathways separate to the public pathways
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:06 PM	Less knob heads riding them. They are probably knob head drivers too.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:22 PM	Speed control
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:29 PM	I don't like them

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:32 PM	Nothing.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 06:18 PM	speed limit to 5kph
Anonymous 12/02/2023 02:05 AM	Them not being around at all. Say no to continued trial or any permanence in our shire. No.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 03:05 AM	The speeds they go they should be made wear helmets and fined if they don't.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 09:30 AM	Policing of rules
Anonymous 12/02/2023 10:15 AM	Specific stations for pick up/drop off.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 03:16 PM	Ban them from any pedestrian areas and paths. The rules must be enforced with not just a warning but with an appropriate action or ban on the rider.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 06:45 PM	Restrictions on their speed. Restrictions on area of use.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 08:59 PM	Wider shared patches with lane demarkation
Anonymous 12/02/2023 11:13 PM	Less of them
Anonymous 12/03/2023 10:24 AM	Not allowed in town main centre
Anonymous 12/03/2023 10:30 AM	Users are educated as well as using a car/motorised vehicles and show respect to other used on the footpath. They need to know hidden dangers around bends, narrowed path and other people who needs all the space to go around. Do NOT park anywhere they want to just because they are capable of moving around any object. Some people cannot, and they rely on the full clean space of the ramp/footpath to be safe in the community.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/03/2023 10:35 AM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/03/2023 02:59 PM	None around
Anonymous 12/03/2023 06:56 PM	They can warn pedestrians when passing They have proper parking bays
Anonymous 12/04/2023 10:48 AM	Not allowed on main streets like Queen Prince and Kent St Footpaths Are too narrow.
Anonymous 12/04/2023 10:44 PM	Having a bell Speed limit lower.
Anonymous 12/05/2023 11:20 AM	Riders to slow down when passing (not enforceable) and use a bell (if they have one fitted) when approaching from behind
Anonymous 12/05/2023 06:01 PM	speed limited to 10KPH
Anonymous 12/06/2023 12:01 AM	Use of bell, courtesy to other path users
Anonymous 12/08/2023 12:20 AM	Speeds to be lowered
Anonymous 12/08/2023 12:57 AM	Slower speeds
Anonymous 12/08/2023 08:59 AM	Seperate cycle/scooter paths to pedestrians
Anonymous 12/08/2023 09:57 AM	Bell to warn pedestrians about their approach and speed reduction when passing
Anonymous 12/08/2023 02:00 PM	NOT having them around :) **Use in certain areas rather than all areas** Scooter-free zones would be appreciated for sure. And if

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	there's a colour other than orange to make them stand out less would be more visually appealing. Keeping them in specific locations with limited quantities rather than spread out across the suburb en masse and left all over footpaths with helmets discarded.
Anonymous 12/08/2023 02:08 PM	Unfortunately this cannot be corrected - it is with the user decision .
Anonymous 12/08/2023 05:15 PM	limit the speed
Anonymous 12/08/2023 05:36 PM	not having them
Anonymous 12/08/2023 10:47 PM	Louder bells.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 08:57 PM	Compulsory signaling in the form if a bell.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 09:53 PM	Lower speed, use of a bell similiar to push bikes.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 10:20 PM	Wider paths
Anonymous 12/10/2023 10:25 PM	Speed limits and age limits
Anonymous 12/10/2023 10:44 PM	Keep them off paths
Anonymous 12/10/2023 11:08 PM	Better lights on them. Police enforce helmet wearing and one person per scooter. People under 17 not allowed to use them. Have to input drivers license details before being allowed to use them.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 11:13 PM	Nothing, they go close to open shop doors and nearly hit people exiting, or prams behind pushed.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 11:39 PM	Nothing

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/11/2023 12:43 AM

Stop speeding

Mbrown

12/12/2023 03:24 AM

If they went slower around blind corners and pathways when passing people. Elders don't understand how they work can be intimidated by them if they drive doesn't have any common sense etc

Anonymous

12/12/2023 01:05 PM

More sensible riders. Majority of people I've seen use them are under 18 and immature and dangerous.

Anonymous

12/12/2023 06:21 PM

They should not be ridden in the main shopping area of town and they need warning devices like a bell.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 02:54 PM

Not to go on the walk path

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:03 PM

If they didn't use public walkways and stuck to the road.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:08 PM

If they sounded a bell when approaching pedestrians and they slowed down

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:13 PM

If people used consideration when approaching from behind and if they weren't operated so carelessly, particularly in peak times when the pathways can get quite congested.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:47 PM

10kmph in town

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:51 PM

louder and have a warning bell

Anonymous

12/13/2023 04:02 PM

speed limiters on scooters

Anonymous

12/13/2023 04:11 PM

Not sharing footpaths with them

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/13/2023 05:37 PM	Designated walking paths. Scooters on the roads only.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 07:27 PM	I don't know
Anonymous 12/13/2023 09:20 PM	Separate paths for scooters. Lower speed capacity. Docking stations off main paths to prevent footpath blockages. Helmets have to be fixed to frame when finished before credit ends to prevent helmets being thrown around.
Anonymous 12/14/2023 03:27 AM	N/a
Anonymous 12/14/2023 01:05 PM	Horn or bell to let people know they are behind or in front and require a pathway. Speed limit.
Anonymous 12/14/2023 11:22 PM	No one riding them
Anonymous 12/15/2023 05:42 PM	Fewer e-scooters
Anonymous 12/16/2023 07:20 PM	Wider paths, with divider paint lines - this has to apply to all paths that e-scooters are area designated within. The paths need to be upgraded to meet multi use if it is to continue. There are sections close to the town centre that are designed appropriately but this is a minority in the current area they are designated. The public should be made aware of any legal liabilities the council has if approved to continue - for example, if a pedestrian is struck by an e-scooter and the path design failed to enable the safety of both the pedestrian and e-scooter rider - is the council liable to pay for medical ramifications and compensation?
Anonymous 12/16/2023 10:04 PM	Seperate path in built up areas
Anonymous 12/17/2023 11:13 AM	Don't allow them on pathways, roads only.
Anonymous 12/17/2023 05:19 PM	The speed being limited to a fast walking pace on footpaths and where vehicle speeds are limited. It would be safer all round - for

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	riders especially and pedestrians would have more time to see them coming.
Anonymous 12/20/2023 11:34 AM	A compulsory bell.
Anonymous 12/20/2023 01:51 PM	no scooters
Anonymous 12/20/2023 03:44 PM	To get rid of them
Anonymous 12/21/2023 03:52 PM	Some system to warn they are approaching and slower speed
Anonymous 12/21/2023 06:29 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/21/2023 06:53 PM	Abandon them
Anonymous 12/21/2023 07:25 PM	bells to ring
Anonymous 12/21/2023 09:28 PM	Common courtesy and respectful use of the scooter
Anonymous 12/21/2023 09:37 PM	Not being on a footpath but driving a car.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 09:40 PM	Warning alarm better storage
Anonymous 12/21/2023 10:46 PM	Reduced speed. Better visibility with lights and a bell.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 11:35 PM	They should ring their bells, go slower Private ones are more dangerous
Trevor Thompson	Reduced speed & age restrictions

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/21/2023 11:42 PM

Anonymous

12/22/2023 12:04 AM

Restricted speed.

Anonymous

12/22/2023 09:28 AM

Wider paths or purpose built path.

Anonymous

12/22/2023 10:12 AM

Riding. slower and a bell to let you know they are behind

Anonymous

12/22/2023 11:06 AM

Reduced speed

Anonymous

12/22/2023 02:24 PM

Limit them to foot paths but that is so impractical to police, do they have bells (?) , speed limits imposed by the manufacturers (10km/hr max).

Anonymous

12/22/2023 03:36 PM

Not having any of them

Anonymous

12/23/2023 01:10 AM

Slow them down dramatically, make sure they're placed in a position away from public access ways, ban them during the night.

Anonymous

12/23/2023 11:29 AM

Slower speed and driver/rider having been trained in their correct use and parking

Anonymous

12/23/2023 03:24 PM

Less of them

Anonymous

12/26/2023 09:40 AM

Responsible drivers

Anonymous

12/26/2023 09:03 PM

Only daytime use

Anonymous

12/27/2023 02:22 PM

Make them so they can only go at walking pace. Alot of people treat them just as a joy ride when on holidays

Anonymous

Control drink driving

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/28/2023 12:47 AM

Anonymous

Designated scooter paths, and designated pedestrian paths.

12/29/2023 10:35 PM

Anonymous

If they made a noise. Better light at night- or ideally, not available at night; this could also lead to them not being left every where- in the daylight hours maybe more people would feel more inclined to park them appropriately.

12/31/2023 12:20 AM

Anonymous

Not to have them

1/01/2024 06:41 PM

Anonymous

Unsure

1/03/2024 09:43 AM

Anonymous

They use a bell when passing you.

1/07/2024 09:53 AM

Anonymous

There needs to be speed limit signs on all shared walking/cycling paths. The speed at which individuals and groups zoom around corners is more accidents waiting to happen. I have had to move off a path in a hurry many times due to people who think they are entitled to use the entire path.

1/08/2024 11:06 AM

Anonymous

If they could be speed governed

1/11/2024 10:38 AM

Anonymous

If i was in my car.

1/12/2024 01:09 PM

Anonymous

Slower speeds and a bell to warn people they are behind you .

1/12/2024 04:43 PM

Anonymous

If the riders obeyed basic road rules and showed some courtesy to other users.

1/12/2024 11:52 PM

Anonymous

Compulsory BELL installation and use.

1/13/2024 02:58 PM

Anonymous

Nothing

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

1/16/2024 02:43 PM

Anonymous

1/16/2024 03:58 PM

They should be made to keep to the right which is not happening in the current environment and no if they had a bell to signal their position

Anonymous

1/17/2024 12:52 PM

E scooters only to travel at walking pace

Anonymous

1/17/2024 01:04 PM

Riders dismount and walk it when within 2 metres of a pedestrian

Anonymous

1/17/2024 02:16 PM

They use bell as approaching Walk like bikes should thru heavily populated areas such as front of goose and equinox .

Anonymous

1/17/2024 02:17 PM

Separate road

Anonymous

1/17/2024 02:27 PM

Lights on always, bells to let people know they are coming. Better parking options separate to footpaths.

Anonymous

1/17/2024 04:01 PM

More regulation with hiring them. More enforcement on safety equipment Speed restrictions for age groups

Anonymous

1/17/2024 06:56 PM

Not having them on the footpath.

Anonymous

1/17/2024 06:58 PM

If they obey the rules properly and be more considerate to other path users.

Anonymous

1/17/2024 07:24 PM

Noise so you can here them coming.

Anonymous

1/17/2024 07:31 PM

Nothing

Anonymous

1/17/2024 07:45 PM

They make a noise when approaching Their speed is limited to that of a non-electric scooter

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/17/2024 09:25 PM	Riders slow down
Anonymous 1/17/2024 10:37 PM	Speed limits on shared paths, age enforcement
Anonymous 1/17/2024 10:58 PM	More responsible riders
Anonymous 1/17/2024 11:19 PM	nothing
Anonymous 1/17/2024 11:45 PM	A horn. Speed restrictions and further restricted areas
Anonymous 1/17/2024 11:57 PM	Slower speed & considerations for the public in general
Anonymous 1/17/2024 11:59 PM	Not sure
Anonymous 1/18/2024 12:24 AM	Not to have them at all
Anonymous 1/18/2024 12:41 AM	Breath testing before operating, dedicated paths, ringers or bells,
Anonymous 1/18/2024 01:11 AM	If you could hear them coming it would help. Users don't consider other pedestrians/ cyclists
Anonymous 1/18/2024 02:21 AM	Restrictions on the hours of usage so they are not able to be ridden late at night to prevent people who are intoxicated from using them.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 07:11 AM	Nothing
Anonymous 1/18/2024 07:15 AM	Lower speed of scooters on public pathways
Anonymous 1/18/2024 08:56 AM	I'm not sure anything could be done to address this as they aren't the issues those riding them are. Unfortunately you can't stop clowns

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	being stupid on them, even with 'no go' areas they'll just disregard signage.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 10:58 AM	Not being there
Anonymous 1/18/2024 12:39 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 1/18/2024 01:02 PM	If they were slower like a pushbike
Anonymous 1/18/2024 01:49 PM	Travelling speed on footpaths is way too fast and 90%do not wear helmets. Also they are parked in the middle of a path is a hazard. Also many travel with a passenger and are not wearing helmets. Set an appropriate age limit as lot do not know the road rules.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 02:39 PM	Reduce the speed on scooters, they already have bells but are not used.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 03:26 PM	Police monitoring behaviour and issuing infringements for unsafe riders
Anonymous 1/18/2024 03:36 PM	Not having them on roads or on paths that are already crowded with pedestrians, cyclists, dogs prams, and joggers.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 03:38 PM	The speed should be reduced when in and around people
Anonymous 1/18/2024 05:38 PM	A bell
Anonymous 1/19/2024 01:13 AM	Not being allowed on pedestrian paths - road only
Anonymous 1/19/2024 01:31 PM	Riders rang bell when approaching. I think the safety worry is more for the rider too. Not many wear helmets and there are often more than one person on scooters.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/20/2024 09:38 AM	They shouldn't be on shared footpaths.
Anonymous 1/20/2024 10:46 AM	Slower speeds and use of the horn
Anonymous 1/20/2024 05:52 PM	A seperate path away from pedestrians
Susan Teal 1/21/2024 01:34 PM	Knowing people need to follow rules of using the scooter..sharing paths with bikes, and pedestrians.
Anonymous 1/23/2024 07:37 PM	e-scooters should only be allowed on roads, not on shared bike or footpaths
Anonymous 1/23/2024 08:18 PM	limit speed particularly in low light conditions
Anonymous 1/26/2024 07:27 PM	Escooters should make some noise when being ridden.
Anonymous 1/27/2024 03:01 PM	Nothing when scooters are on a shared path.
Anonymous 1/28/2024 07:47 PM	Wider pathways
Anonymous 1/30/2024 02:38 PM	Maybe a bell to alert me.
Anonymous 1/31/2024 12:25 PM	Speeds and more consideration to pedestrians.
Optional question (182 response(s), 1044 skipped) Question type: Essay Question	

Q28 | What would make you feel safer when e-scooters are around?

Anonymous 11/30/2023 06:46 PM	Nothing. Its the stupidity of the riders and a their couldnt care less attitude
----------------------------------	---

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:04 PM

They need to have a warning bell and their speed needs to be limited.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:05 PM

They speed on pathways, don't use any warning devices and sometimes force pedestrians off the pathway. They aren't all kids.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:05 PM

If they are so smart that they know where they are then they could ring a bell when nearing pedestrians

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:11 PM

Adequate warning by bell ringing especially if they are behind me

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:11 PM

To not have them at all. Think Work Health and Safety Act, no1 control measure is Elimination the risk.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:17 PM

If they made a noise.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:24 PM

Nothing if they are hire e-scooters. People owning e-scooters should be subject to the same rules as any motorised vehicle i.e. training and licensing.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:30 PM

Nothing kids torment you while walking they don't us a bell they just drop when their finished

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:35 PM

Ban E Scooters

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:49 PM

Nothing they are a danger

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:51 PM

If riders were educated, licensed, policed and adequate signage for their safe use was placed on shared paths by council.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:52 PM

Maybe if they made an audible noise

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 11/30/2023 07:58 PM	Nothing as people only think of themselves.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 07:59 PM	That they can only travel at walking speed 5kms per hr.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:04 PM	Designated scooter/bike lanes. Leave foot paths for pedestrians.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:13 PM	Proper laws in place that restrict under aged, unlicensed operators.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:16 PM	They weren't there
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:24 PM	Definitely a very low restriction on speed
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:25 PM	Decreased speed on them
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:31 PM	Louder
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:50 PM	Reduce the speed and introduce fines for those who have another person on the scooter
Anonymous 11/30/2023 08:57 PM	Nothing , get rid of them, paths are not the place for the. Too dangerous, had to call fire dept, kids abusing them, flames and white smoke , this was in town
Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:00 PM	Slower scooters, bells (like push bikes) for when they come up behind you.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:04 PM	Some noise coming from them
Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:18 PM	Nothing

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:22 PM	As a regular bike rider on the paths I have noted the damaged caused by the scooters particularly on the edge of the path ways. These present a danger on a bike with the sudden drop off. The deliberate spinning of the wheels and going into the sand has created this hazard. The use of the scooters as entertainment rather than transport is the problem here.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:35 PM	Nothing..they are hazardous full stop.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 09:42 PM	It would be a lot safer if they were not around.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:04 PM	If only one person was on it and they couldn't go so fast. If the age of the rider was policed.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:26 PM	They they are not there
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:30 PM	I would rather not see them around!
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:45 PM	Driven by irresponsibile young people
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:49 PM	Restrictions of where they can go. ie avoid busy/popular pedestrian walkways
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:59 PM	Limit speed to walking pace
Anonymous 11/30/2023 11:07 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 11/30/2023 11:37 PM	A separate path for e-scooters (and a separate path for bikes)
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:12 AM	I'm not safe when they are atound

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:13 AM	To not have them around, they are extremely dangerous as the riders are generally not responsible.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:16 AM	E-scooters to give way to pedestrians, traffic.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:17 AM	No scooters
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:29 AM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:44 AM	Use a Bell, to ring..warn the pedestrian Slower speed Not mix with Car & Truck Traffic
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:15 AM	When they are banned
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:23 AM	Get rid of them
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:32 AM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:03 AM	getting rid of them, if someone wants one for transport to work etc they can purchase their own. Then they will ride it regularly and get comfortable with it. It's their own property so they will look after it and the maintenance is out of their own pocket
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:39 AM	They should be ridden in designated bike lanes, not on pavements and pedestrian paths
Anonymous 12/01/2023 07:14 AM	If they go slower or privately owned (as in saved up and bought themselves) as they'd take more care of their property. Need a licence or some form of permission to use.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 08:09 AM	If they were on the road not the pedestrian paths
Anonymous	Nothing, riders are too irresponsible possibly because as visitors they

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/01/2023 08:12 AM	don't live, or have any respect for our community or its members
Anonymous 12/01/2023 08:18 AM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/01/2023 08:28 AM	Not having them
Anonymous 12/01/2023 08:39 AM	Them not being around
Anonymous 12/01/2023 09:03 AM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/01/2023 09:07 AM	Them having their own path. E-scooters going quickly, people walking in groups, dogs on leads, electric bikes, normal bikes, prams etc. So many different modes of transport going at different speeds is not ideal. Also, stop them from being along the main foreshore as they are too busy watching the scenery and not looking at the other pedestrians. There are many people walking in all directions, across paths etc.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 09:10 AM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/01/2023 09:15 AM	Restrict to wide paths only; inhibit speed
Anonymous 12/01/2023 09:17 AM	Making them much slower
Anonymous 12/01/2023 09:18 AM	Not to have them
Anonymous 12/01/2023 09:34 AM	Speed and age restriction Road and footpath rules
Anonymous 12/01/2023 09:36 AM	Nothing
Anonymous	Not able to ride on paths. Bells.that are used.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/01/2023 09:52 AM

Anonymous

Speed limiters and bells as well as brakes. E bikes have all three

12/01/2023 10:01 AM

Anonymous

Drop the speed limit.

12/01/2023 10:02 AM

Anonymous

If they have their own scooter lane

12/01/2023 10:14 AM

Anonymous

Nothing

12/01/2023 10:34 AM

Anonymous

Not to be ridden on footpaths

12/01/2023 11:05 AM

Anonymous

Nothing.Speed should be restricted and bells compulsory.

12/01/2023 11:23 AM

Anonymous

A separation between scooters and cyclists, pedestrians, mobility users.

12/01/2023 11:32 AM

Anonymous

Nothing

12/01/2023 11:33 AM

Anonymous

Off the walk ways, definitely a bell or motor sound so you know their coming.

12/01/2023 11:33 AM

Anonymous

Remove them

12/01/2023 11:38 AM

Anonymous

Driving regulation requirements/conditions of use (crossing roads/ jumping curbs/ accessing footpaths)...bells...COURTESY

12/01/2023 12:05 PM

Anonymous

Maximum speed walking pace.

12/01/2023 12:10 PM

Anonymous

If they are MUCH more respectful of others on the road and footpaths and applied to road rules. Also, for their own safety, wore helmets.

12/01/2023 12:10 PM

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	But they do neither of these.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:10 PM	A designated scooter path which can be shared with cyclists.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:13 PM	Nothing will. They should be banned.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:14 PM	That riders showed more courtesy especially to older folk who get a shock when they fly by.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:17 PM	Some system for warning pedestrians that scooters are approaching may be a bit helpful. However with the nature of the busselton shared foreshore pathway with lots of foliage/ blind corners, that is difficult to attain.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:22 PM	bells, speed controls
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:26 PM	They need a bell on them.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:30 PM	If they stick to their side if the path, overtake slowly and safely
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:39 PM	As a pedestrian, having them on the road and not sharing a footpath with me. But obviously I understand the risks to the rider if they're on the road.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:41 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:23 PM	Them not to be!!!!
Anonymous 12/01/2023 03:25 PM	Very little until properly policed, but that is not realistic. The City was too hasty in endorsing the trial and other LGAs are having second thoughts por abandoning trial altogether. City of BSN should do the same.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/01/2023 04:11 PM	Age restrictions enforced, helmet wearing enforced, one only rider per bike enforced, SPEED of bike RESTRICTED
Anonymous 12/01/2023 04:19 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/01/2023 04:44 PM	NOTHING.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:08 PM	Nothing, they should not be allowed in built up areas, as in the foreshore paths
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:12 PM	More Rangers policing the use and handing out fines where appropriate
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:24 PM	If the rider would stop, get off and push the scooter through busy areas.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:59 PM	there is nothing that would make me feel safe because they ridden by other people & that is out my control , you are relying upon the ride to use common sense
Anonymous 12/01/2023 06:34 PM	Responsible riding which will never happen. Much speeds.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 07:05 PM	Having them banned.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 07:10 PM	nothing
Anonymous 12/01/2023 07:34 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/01/2023 07:37 PM	warning of riders to pedestrians, slow down
Anonymous 12/01/2023 07:55 PM	A warning system that they are approaching, but getting a rider to use it is probably impossible. They need to slow down on blind corners and in built up areas.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/01/2023 08:06 PM

If they didn't ride on a footpath.....or anywhere really!

Anonymous

12/01/2023 08:19 PM

I don't think I'll ever feel safe with them

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:38 PM

Nothin because you can't legislate against stupidity.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 10:32 PM

Nothing

Anonymous

12/02/2023 12:04 AM

Safety will only be restored when they have left our City.

Anonymous

12/02/2023 12:12 AM

Noisier

Anonymous

12/02/2023 01:26 AM

They have their own path

Anonymous

12/02/2023 02:37 AM

A limit on their speed and some basic common courtesy from the riders

Anonymous

12/02/2023 08:24 AM

If they stuck to the road as per the speed that they go.

Anonymous

12/02/2023 08:42 AM

Get rid of them tattly. Paris has.

Anonymous

12/02/2023 09:26 AM

they should be ridden in pedestrian areas or on paths.

Anonymous

12/02/2023 09:26 AM

If riders obeyed rules (& applied good manners)

Anonymous

12/02/2023 10:14 AM

A bell or a horn

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/02/2023 10:28 AM	Users riding the e-bikes at the legal speed limit Users not discarding the e-scooters at random ie designated parking places for the scooters Users not using he scooters on the roads Users not wearing helmets
Anonymous 12/02/2023 11:54 AM	They could not go on footpaths
Anonymous 12/02/2023 01:34 PM	Separate path for scooters only
Anonymous 12/02/2023 03:01 PM	Slow speed, maybe 50% down.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 03:58 PM	The police
Anonymous 12/02/2023 05:07 PM	Nothing whatsoever. They should never have been agreed to in the first place.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 05:16 PM	Capped at walking speed
Anonymous 12/02/2023 05:36 PM	A licence to lose policing of them and safety issues. Someone taking responsibility for the business and the money they are making
Anonymous 12/02/2023 05:54 PM	Less Speed.
Anonymous 12/03/2023 01:58 AM	Seperate paths for them.
Anonymous 12/03/2023 08:44 AM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/03/2023 09:33 AM	Nothing, they're awful
Anonymous 12/03/2023 10:35 AM	Nothing.....get them off the footpath !

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
12/03/2023 11:17 AM

Tighter rules

Anonymous
12/03/2023 12:05 PM

Staying at home

Anonymous
12/03/2023 06:44 PM

Nothing

Anonymous
12/03/2023 11:05 PM

Some sort of warning signal , reduced speeds

Anonymous
12/04/2023 01:12 AM

People with xommon sense and respect using them.

Anonymous
12/04/2023 12:28 PM

Get rid of them or find a way for breath testing prior to use and ID upload verification so under age kids cannot access them.

Anonymous
12/04/2023 02:36 PM

Make more noise. Safety education for riders and pedestrians.

Anonymous
12/04/2023 03:57 PM

No Kids riding them . They are a self propelled mode of transport should be on the road not near pedestrians accident waiting to happen . A horn fitted would be handy .

Anonymous
12/04/2023 08:21 PM

That they have a designated path or lane that is for Electric vehicles. That they should be insured. They are very quiet, but even if you made them nosier some people do not have good hearing and when walking by the coast there are so many other noises they may not hear them.

Anonymous
12/04/2023 09:09 PM

Nothing , they are dangerous especially when used by young people

Anonymous
12/05/2023 05:39 AM

If they weren't on the footpath

Anonymous
12/05/2023 02:28 PM

If the paths were wider and kept swept

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/07/2023 11:18 AM	BAN THEM COMPLETELY
Anonymous 12/07/2023 11:13 PM	Escooters are provided with their own pathway. A much slower speed is introduced. Allocated parking, drop off areas, rather than what appears to be drop anywhere, anytime, any place.
Anonymous 12/08/2023 12:14 AM	Slower speed
Anonymous 12/08/2023 01:43 AM	Nothing really . Maybe actually pick up and drop off designated areas , not just everywhere
Anonymous 12/08/2023 01:55 AM	Ban them during peak tourist times.
Anonymous 12/08/2023 09:38 AM	They need to have their own paths for me to feel safe.
Anonymous 12/08/2023 10:34 AM	Not on pavements
Anonymous 12/08/2023 12:12 PM	Keep them of the footpaths and cycleways as the riders don't care about others.
Anonymous 12/08/2023 01:38 PM	If they had been trained and given a short term license and there where some inspectors to police their behavior and they parked leaving access for other vehicles to get past
Anonymous 12/08/2023 03:00 PM	Limiting speeds, but honestly they just aren't safe for anyone. Need to be removed
Anonymous 12/08/2023 03:14 PM	NOTHING IF THEY ARE ON THE CYLE WAY WHICH IS USED BY MANY WALKERS
Anonymous 12/08/2023 03:31 PM	Should follow the same rules in the scooter or motorbike
Anonymous	Nothing

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/08/2023 03:56 PM

Anonymous

They should not be allowed on pedestrian footpaths

12/08/2023 04:21 PM

Anonymous

Speed limit lowered. Enforcement of helmets, drink riding

12/08/2023 06:56 PM

Anonymous

separate path

12/08/2023 07:00 PM

Anonymous

Their own pathways

12/08/2023 08:13 PM

Anonymous

Nothing.

12/08/2023 08:39 PM

Anonymous

Scooters being non-operational around pedestrians on FOOTpaths.
Put them on the roads !

12/08/2023 08:49 PM

Anonymous

Them not being there

12/08/2023 09:14 PM

Anonymous

If they were on the road and not on the footpath.

12/08/2023 11:36 PM

Anonymous

No scooters

12/09/2023 11:25 AM

Anonymous

Not having them on the footpath

12/09/2023 12:54 PM

Anonymous

Pedestrian only precincts and pathways, especially on the pier and foreshore which once was a magnificent walk. ENFORCE RULES .

12/09/2023 01:09 PM

Anonymous

They must be speed restricted. They must have a bell. The biggest problem is user courtesy (or lack thereof)

12/09/2023 03:04 PM

Anonymous

Only walking pace

12/09/2023 03:38 PM

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/09/2023 08:29 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/09/2023 08:46 PM	Separate pathways but that can't happen
Anonymous 12/09/2023 09:29 PM	A big stick
Anonymous 12/09/2023 10:46 PM	Reduce their speed limit to 10km/h and have them parked away from footpaths and police dangerous use after dark.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 01:06 AM	That they are not driven on footpaths.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 01:39 PM	Stop people dumping/discarding them in the middle of paths. Helmets thrown down the road. Have people pay a bond and take them back to a central pick up shop.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 03:14 PM	They should be banned from roads and foot paths
Anonymous 12/10/2023 03:44 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/10/2023 03:50 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/10/2023 05:43 PM	Physically give them a speed of 15km. Have a license number. Make riders obey the road code, at the moment they don't.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 08:23 PM	I would feel safer if they were not here.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 08:26 PM	No e scooters
Anonymous 12/10/2023 08:35 PM	Nothing. I have seen 3 girls on one scooter weaving in and out of the vehicles on Albert St.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/10/2023 08:37 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/10/2023 10:28 PM	They need some sort of bell and not come so close to others sharing paths.
Anonymous 12/10/2023 11:15 PM	Safer if they weren't ridden on the footpaths and also left on the footpaths to trip over or avoid them
Anonymous 12/10/2023 11:46 PM	I wouldn't most people that ride them have no respect for pedestrians or cars
Anonymous 12/10/2023 11:54 PM	Please remove them from our City. There are safer and better options available
Anonymous 12/11/2023 12:03 AM	Use on roads
Anonymous 12/11/2023 12:06 AM	Remove e-scooters from Busselton
Anonymous 12/11/2023 12:10 AM	Having no e-scooters around
Anonymous 12/11/2023 01:24 AM	Louder or a warning sound, a big tall flag, flashing 'colour' lights and a Permit for riders Before use to clock in/out with !
Anonymous 12/11/2023 11:09 AM	Riders who show common sense in riding slower & alerting particularly walkers when passing
Anonymous 12/11/2023 11:14 AM	nothing - they should be banned
Anonymous 12/11/2023 12:08 PM	nothing aside from getting rid of them altogether.
Anonymous 12/11/2023 06:50 PM	make the maximum speed 10 kmh

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/12/2023 04:17 PM

Require them to be registered and require a valid drivers licence.

Anonymous

12/12/2023 06:21 PM

Lower speeds, should be governed on motor. Horns that can be heard

Anonymous

12/12/2023 10:32 PM

Slower speeds

Anonymous

12/12/2023 11:02 PM

I wouldn't feel any safer around e-scooters with any amount of improvement.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 02:44 PM

Nothing

Anonymous

12/13/2023 02:49 PM

Make them use the road

Anonymous

12/13/2023 02:57 PM

Rider taking more care for others.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:03 PM

They are too fast for foot paths and riders should have an appropriate license.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:20 PM

Staying out of town

Anonymous

12/13/2023 04:12 PM

Better control on who rents them

Anonymous

12/13/2023 04:25 PM

Kids not using them

Anonymous

12/13/2023 04:47 PM

They need to follow road rules ... stay to your left and toot when passing pedestrians

Anonymous

12/13/2023 04:53 PM

Nothing get rid of them

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/13/2023 05:55 PM	Slow them down. Riders to use warning devices to let you know they are behind you.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 06:39 PM	They were banned
Anonymous 12/13/2023 09:34 PM	Keep off footpath, slow down
Anonymous 12/14/2023 10:26 AM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/14/2023 12:10 PM	If e-rider speed was restricted around pedestrians. Unfortunately, not all e-riders can be trusted to show respect, courtesy and safe behaviour.
Anonymous 12/14/2023 04:20 PM	nil
Anonymous 12/15/2023 12:13 AM	Not sharing the footpath. The use of a bell or horn. Using a light when dark. Slower speed.
Anonymous 12/15/2023 07:47 AM	How can you feel safe whilst they flog up behind you without warning . Same as cyclists do not give way to pedestrians. How can you teach respect. There is no way you can feel safe when they are on the paths
Anonymous 12/15/2023 03:23 PM	No e-scooters
Anonymous 12/15/2023 06:36 PM	Banning them from footpaths.
Anonymous 12/15/2023 08:30 PM	Nothing - they need to go
Anonymous 12/15/2023 09:55 PM	Make them use the roads.
Anonymous	Not sure

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/15/2023 10:04 PM

Anonymous

NO HIRE SCOOTERS

12/16/2023 12:34 PM

Anonymous

Time of day use not after 12mn. Speed lock as on bike paths dominate prams and pedestrians. Noone remains left witnessed lots of near misses. Perhaps around jetty only .then I can nor risk being knocked into

12/16/2023 01:09 PM

Anonymous

Only allowed on roads or dedicated paths (not shared with pedestrians) Banned from riding after dark and on footpaths (I'm concerned as a motor vehicle driver) Riders required to wear hi viz vest

12/16/2023 02:23 PM

Anonymous

If they rang a bell when approaching And kept of the bloody FOOT PATH

12/16/2023 02:31 PM

Anonymous

Users abiding by the laws and showing more consideration for others.. but I am not going to hold my breath To assume that the police should deal with riders not complying is an insult and a waste of their time. They have far more pressing issues to deal with

12/16/2023 03:36 PM

Anonymous

Would not feel safe

12/16/2023 04:52 PM

Anonymous

Young kids riding in town. Scared of their inability to make safe choices in and around traffic

12/16/2023 05:28 PM

Anonymous

Nothing

12/16/2023 05:52 PM

Anonymous

More consideration shown to pedestrians. An appreciation that they are not a toy but a vehicle that can and have caused serious injury including death.

12/16/2023 09:02 PM

Anonymous

Not having them on footpaths

12/16/2023 09:53 PM

Anonymous

Designated e-scooter "paths" in the main CBD of Busselton with

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/16/2023 10:07 PM	these footpaths to have a painted central white line in attempt to segregate riders from pedestrians; stopping spots or "slip lanes" where pedestrians or e-scooters can stop to allow safe passage for everyone.
Anonymous 12/17/2023 09:50 AM	Restricting them to the road.
Anonymous 12/17/2023 07:17 PM	Very little
Anonymous 12/18/2023 11:50 AM	Considerate riders adhering to road rules and parking them in an eye pleasing manner
Anonymous 12/18/2023 12:09 PM	Scooters need to adhere to the safety rules of roads and shares pathways.
Anonymous 12/18/2023 12:57 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/18/2023 06:38 PM	There should be a speed limit, an age limit, they should be made to use a bell. They shouldn't be sharing a narrow path with walkers.
Anonymous 12/18/2023 11:28 PM	lower speed
Anonymous 12/19/2023 06:15 PM	NOTHING. Follow MR's lead and do NOT renew the business. Private ones are bad enough !
Anonymous 12/19/2023 09:23 PM	Band them it's irresponsible you don't stop them
Anonymous 12/20/2023 01:04 PM	If used responsible no problem but in most cases they aren't.
Anonymous 12/20/2023 01:39 PM	If they were used as the law requires
Anonymous 12/20/2023 04:30 PM	I would like them to have to stop before passing a pedestrian from behind, giving the pedestrian time to get out of there way. Another

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	alternative would be to divide pathways into pedestrians one side and bikes and scooters the other
Anonymous 12/20/2023 07:42 PM	Sounding a warning bell, especially from behind
Anonymous 12/21/2023 01:03 AM	Bells or hooters being used
Anonymous 12/21/2023 06:20 PM	A baseball bat
Anonymous 12/21/2023 06:22 PM	If they are stationary
swaters 12/21/2023 06:26 PM	Vastly decreased speed limits
Anonymous 12/21/2023 06:27 PM	Nothing really, maybe a bell ring but i bet users would be too lazy to ring.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 06:27 PM	That they are reduced in speed and sound a bell when approaching
Anonymous 12/21/2023 06:27 PM	Speed limiting software on the scooters. Use of Loud hooters or bells when approaching others or intersections.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 06:40 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/21/2023 06:46 PM	No E Scooters
Anonymous 12/21/2023 06:54 PM	Young people have no manners, do not know road rules and just muck around on them
Anonymous 12/21/2023 07:01 PM	Not having them around
Anonymous	That they are a powered vehicle and should be on the road not on

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/21/2023 07:11 PM	shared pedestrian paths Definitely need bells to alert other path users be it cyclists or pedestrians.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 07:13 PM	Ring attached bells when approaching pedestrians
Anonymous 12/21/2023 07:20 PM	If we have to have them and I'd prefer not a separate pathway for e-scooters is an absolute necessity.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:03 PM	Drive them in a straight line, no weaving and swerving. Some lighting on them, very hard to see at night.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:05 PM	Ban them from footpaths
Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:12 PM	They need to ring bell when passing
Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:30 PM	Better manners from riders
Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:44 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/21/2023 09:14 PM	Knowing that the rider is a responsible person.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 09:35 PM	Use totally separate paths for e-ridable.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 10:01 PM	Not having them on the same paths as walkers
Anonymous 12/21/2023 10:02 PM	They have warning bells, people use that helmets, the speed is too fast
Anonymous 12/21/2023 11:13 PM	They shouldn't be allowed to ride on paths. Should be road.
Anonymous	Limiting the speed to 15kph at the very least! They go way too fast!

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/21/2023 11:18 PM

Anonymous

If they were limited to walking speed

12/21/2023 11:18 PM

Anonymous

To not have them at all, they are littering our streets and verges We need better ride share and taxi services instead

12/21/2023 11:52 PM

Anonymous

The scooter should constantly make a noise to alert pedestrians

12/22/2023 12:30 AM

Anonymous

They should have a bell

12/22/2023 08:06 AM

Anonymous

Total elimination. They are just gimmick.

12/22/2023 08:30 AM

Anonymous

Nothing - worst thing ever developed and made available to people. We will become a nation of obese people.

12/22/2023 08:52 AM

Anonymous

Too dangerous

12/22/2023 10:10 AM

Anonymous

A full bodysuit of armour

12/22/2023 10:26 AM

Anonymous

they on back of a truck leaving town

12/22/2023 10:33 AM

Anonymous

make them apply safety standards to be driven on roads not on shared footpaths

12/22/2023 01:13 PM

Anonymous

Not have them. They are unnecessary.

12/22/2023 01:32 PM

Anonymous

Speed limited on bike controls to 5kms per hour

12/22/2023 01:40 PM

Anonymous

Eliminate the hire ones for a start. They are dangerous for both riders and pedestrians and there have been many serious accidents since

12/22/2023 02:48 PM

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	they were implemented. Ask at the hospital emergency and the doctors surgeries in town.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 04:11 PM	They are unnecessarily
Anonymous 12/22/2023 06:49 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/22/2023 06:57 PM	Nil
Anonymous 12/22/2023 07:00 PM	Speed regulators slowing them down Mandatory requirement to use horn/bell to warn of their approach
Anonymous 12/22/2023 08:28 PM	Take them off footpaths. Put them on the roads like serious bike riders
Anonymous 12/22/2023 10:09 PM	Limit the speed. Currently riders are avoiding restrictions on footpaths by riding on the road. Limit the hours available for hire
Anonymous 12/22/2023 11:02 PM	responsible useage and consideration to pedestrians
Anonymous 12/23/2023 03:27 PM	They have a laneway on the roads just for e-scooters.
Anonymous 12/23/2023 03:31 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/24/2023 04:18 PM	Like bikes, if riders don't ring a bell you don't know they are coming behind you until they are on top of you. It's the humans riding them, not the scooter/bike. I don't know how you change that behaviour because legislation, rules don't appear to work on some people. A couple of older teenage boys purposely rode as close as they could, and even though they yelled out 'passing' it was a shock. They though it was hilarious. It wasn't.
Anonymous 12/24/2023 04:49 PM	NOT having them around.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/25/2023 02:15 PM	dont have them arround
Anonymous 12/25/2023 07:58 PM	Speed Limited have auditable sound when in operation
Anonymous 12/25/2023 09:53 PM	Slower speeds
Anonymous 12/25/2023 09:55 PM	If they weren't ridden by people who wouldn't normally ride a normal scooter or bike, have often never ridden them before and can't control them properly. If they weren't ridden down the middle of the road be inebriated people.
Anonymous 12/25/2023 10:09 PM	Speed limits and curfews
Anonymous 12/26/2023 01:17 PM	limited the speed and have some sort sound indication that they are coming at you
Anonymous 12/27/2023 03:04 PM	Wider cycle paths. Stricter speed limits. Higher fines like road rules
Anonymous 12/27/2023 09:47 PM	nothing
Anonymous 12/28/2023 10:52 AM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/28/2023 11:34 AM	Nothing. Get ride of the m
Anonymous 12/28/2023 04:49 PM	Nothing, when we are all supposed to be sharing one path!
A Hawke 12/28/2023 06:23 PM	limit on speed, an alert like a horn or bell
Anonymous 12/28/2023 07:08 PM	Nothing A separate pathway for e-scooters is desirable

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/28/2023 07:55 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/29/2023 12:27 PM	Observance of basic rules and traffic laws
Anonymous 12/29/2023 12:56 PM	NOTHING
Anonymous 12/29/2023 02:36 PM	That they went a LOT more slowly, they were audible and that they are not allowed on busy pedestrian paths
Anonymous 12/30/2023 02:57 PM	N/A
Anonymous 12/31/2023 12:29 AM	Limited to foreshore and tourism areas where a cycle path is provided.
Anonymous 12/31/2023 01:23 PM	NOT ALLOWED ON FOOT PATHS. SLOW SPEEDS.
Anonymous 12/31/2023 02:45 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 12/31/2023 06:05 PM	Sound Warning device e.g. bell always being used when approaching other path users. Travelling very slowly.
Anonymous 12/31/2023 06:52 PM	not using same pathway
Anonymous 12/31/2023 09:50 PM	Much stricter laws and requirements
Anonymous 1/03/2024 12:14 PM	Making a sound, or bell when approaching from behind, limited speed, only used during daylight as drunk riders are more likely at night and have swerved out onto road, nearly causing an accident. Ensuring wearing of helmets and scooter stops if helmet is taken off by rider.
Anonymous	loaded question no1 we are far better of without them no2 if they

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

1/04/2024 12:14 AM	travelled at walking pace we would have a chance no3 they have there own paths to ride on not shared with children and elderly people no4 Ive heard rumblings that the bike / walk paths will be widened along the foreshore is this a preconceived idea to bandaide some of the escooter problems
Anonymous 1/04/2024 06:20 PM	Respect your presence
Anonymous 1/04/2024 06:25 PM	That there weren't any.
Anonymous 1/05/2024 05:16 PM	They are silent and the users never use a bell to warn they are flying through. They are used often on roads even at night. They often have two people on them at same time The majority of people don't use the helmets and in fact many scooters don't even have the helmets attached when they are available for hire
Anonymous 1/06/2024 11:55 AM	Better controls. Other hire brands restrict speed on footpaths. Users use bell when coming behind you
Anonymous 1/06/2024 01:23 PM	If they are fitted with bells & they are used by the rider
Anonymous 1/06/2024 03:03 PM	The riders would need to slow down when passing on pedestrian footpaths, sound a warning bell. Unfortunately the age group who hire & ride E scooters have little respect or common sense E scooters should not be left around public areas where they are and continue to be an eyesore and a poor look to our urban street scape
Anonymous 1/06/2024 04:54 PM	Reduce speed, bells & more policing of inappropriate behaviour and not following rules of helmets, single rider only, no lights & speed
Anonymous 1/06/2024 07:12 PM	Reduced speed. Adjust the e-scooter so it is not able to go as fast as they do
Anonymous 1/06/2024 07:32 PM	If they were used by people who owned e scooters with more practice riding, appropriate safety equipment (helmets, horn) and looked after them.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/06/2024 08:12 PM	Limit speeds everywhere they are used. They travel too fast on busy shared path outside of the main city centre
Anonymous 1/07/2024 01:05 AM	Absolutely nothing, they are dangerous and a nuisance.
Anonymous 1/07/2024 10:29 PM	Use of bell, and manners!
Anonymous 1/08/2024 04:00 PM	a complete ban
Anonymous 1/08/2024 04:29 PM	Me in a motor car
Anonymous 1/08/2024 05:43 PM	Never -GET RID OF THEM!!!!
Anonymous 1/09/2024 11:49 AM	Not ridden on walkways, footpaths and definitely not ridden at nighttime
Trevor Jeffery 1/09/2024 02:23 PM	Warning sounds
Anonymous 1/09/2024 06:15 PM	If they were slower and made more noise so you could hear them coming - also, I've never heard an e-scooter use a bell when coming up on me, which I and other cyclists do when riding a bicycle on the shared paths - perhaps some education is required.
Anonymous 1/10/2024 12:38 PM	Speed limits, form of bell(like a bike)
Anonymous 1/10/2024 01:48 PM	It's not the scooter it's the people hiring them, in general they have no respect for other path users, the safest thing would be to remove them altogether.
Anonymous 1/10/2024 02:19 PM	Slower speeds, bells. Helmets

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/10/2024 02:30 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 1/10/2024 03:08 PM	Allocated parking stations such as a car parking space on the road as in other countries. They are fitted with bells. Have a speed limit of 15kph
Anonymous 1/10/2024 04:10 PM	Designated scooter zones to ride
Anonymous 1/10/2024 05:16 PM	NOTHING
Anonymous 1/10/2024 05:49 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 1/10/2024 08:27 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 1/10/2024 08:55 PM	Nothing, they should be banned.
Anonymous 1/11/2024 11:10 AM	A loaded question. I've already stated that I don't want them in the City at all.
Anonymous 1/11/2024 01:00 PM	Nothing....you cannot control rider behaviour.
Anonymous 1/11/2024 02:44 PM	Bike paths need to be wider and have a painted center line especially around the bends where scooters come around on the wrong side of the path
Anonymous 1/11/2024 03:40 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 1/11/2024 04:18 PM	Space between the scooter and me. An auditory warning of their approach.
Anonymous 1/12/2024 10:40 AM	A separate designated path for pedestrians.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
1/12/2024 10:41 AM

It's hard question to answer as you are relying on people to have courtesy & common sense.

Anonymous
1/12/2024 11:04 AM

Seperate path for them

Anonymous
1/12/2024 01:35 PM

If they can't go any faster than walking pace and only around the foreshore area on a controlled space They don't ware crash helments especially Teen ages and Adults

Anonymous
1/12/2024 02:36 PM

Nothing

Anonymous
1/12/2024 03:38 PM

Limit use to roads only

Anonymous
1/12/2024 04:59 PM

They should ride on the road and not the footpaths

Anonymous
1/12/2024 07:31 PM

Nothing

Trevord
1/12/2024 09:51 PM

If there was a police / ranger presence to actually address speed, wearing of helmets, bad behaviour. I witnessed riders late at night snap a stop sign off and drag it up and down Gifford Road.

Anonymous
1/13/2024 12:02 PM

If used as intended there would not be a need to feel unsafe. If they were used as the law requires there wouldn't be a problem but in the majority of times I have seen them they are not, no helmet, too fast, more than one rider etc. Also used at night disturbing residents. Skids on footpaths.

Anonymous
1/13/2024 01:46 PM

Some form of clear warning of their approach

Anonymous
1/13/2024 02:01 PM

I don't know how to be safe as it's not the e-scooter as the jack of control on who rides them. I have yet to see a helmet used.

Anonymous

The speed at which they can achieve is far to high. If they have been

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

1/13/2024 02:03 PM	introduced to Busselton as a tourist attraction, they don't need to travel at speed.as people are here on holidays and one would expect time is not a factor to get to a destination.
Anonymous 1/14/2024 09:00 AM	Nothing they are unsafe go ask the hospital
Anonymous 1/14/2024 01:36 PM	Responsible people using them
Anonymous 1/14/2024 03:19 PM	Bell lights A definite pathway were and were not to go
Anonymous 1/14/2024 03:48 PM	A little beeping sound, so I can hear them coming?
Anonymous 1/14/2024 04:02 PM	riders following basic rules of the road show more common sense where and how they ride More stringent policing of usage
Anonymous 1/14/2024 05:17 PM	Speed restricted and only one rider at a time. i dont believe you can effectively regulate them
Anonymous 1/14/2024 08:03 PM	a lot slower speeds. scooter can not work if rider is not wearing a helmet. no scooters active after between dusk and dawn. indicators
Anonymous 1/16/2024 12:14 PM	NOTHING... THE BIKE / WALK TRACK IS TOO NARROW FOR ADDITIONAL SCOOTER TRAFFIC.
Anonymous 1/16/2024 07:52 PM	Not to have them at all
Anonymous 1/17/2024 02:10 PM	More careful drivers
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:08 PM	Don't have them
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:35 PM	Lock all the escooters up in a shed

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:35 PM	Nothing as you can't control the person or persons using the e-scooters.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 05:08 PM	A baseball bat
Anonymous 1/17/2024 06:57 PM	Make them not allowed on bike paths, or have a minimum speed
Anonymous 1/17/2024 07:03 PM	Banning them they are dangerous
Anonymous 1/17/2024 08:15 PM	They should not go faster than walking pace. E scooters should not block footpaths E scooter riders should have a license
Anonymous 1/17/2024 08:20 PM	Nothing!
Anonymous 1/17/2024 09:01 PM	Specific paths for scooters/cyclists. So they're not on roads or footpaths
Anonymous 1/17/2024 09:02 PM	Limit speed and a warning advice like bell
Anonymous 1/17/2024 09:02 PM	Not on roads. Sound to let you know they are there. Only one rider.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 09:10 PM	Wider cycle ways and a barrier to prevent head ons.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 10:22 PM	Don't have them at all
Anonymous 1/17/2024 10:55 PM	Try walkibg
Anonymous 1/17/2024 11:01 PM	I
Anonymous	If they weren't there

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

1/17/2024 11:01 PM

Anonymous

1/17/2024 11:20 PM

Police fining users who are either speeding, not wearing a helmet or have two people on a scooter.

Anonymous

1/18/2024 12:34 AM

Responsible riders!

Anonymous

1/18/2024 01:26 AM

Full body armour

Anonymous

1/18/2024 01:48 AM

Designated paths not shared with cars or pedestrians.

Anonymous

1/18/2024 01:56 AM

Go slower

Anonymous

1/18/2024 08:55 AM

Not having them

Anonymous

1/18/2024 10:19 AM

Nothing

Anonymous

1/18/2024 10:31 AM

I wouldn't feel safe. With being part of an older community they are so dangerous and riders have very little regard for others that I have witnessed.

Anonymous

1/18/2024 10:58 AM

Prefere if they were banned

Anonymous

1/18/2024 11:15 AM

Sober riders. Slower speed.

Anonymous

1/18/2024 12:10 PM

Nothing

Anonymous

1/18/2024 12:25 PM

You can't control stupidity and the generation of the entitlement that we have now.

Anonymous

Have them policed or at a minimum the users need to pass a

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

1/18/2024 12:29 PM	competency test (including road rules) to use them.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 01:16 PM	Get rid of them!
Anonymous 1/18/2024 02:37 PM	Signage relating to rules for shared paths. Education on rules relating to shared paths. Enforcement of regulations for use on shared paths.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 03:02 PM	Nothing. There are always going to be some riders without any regard for themselves or anyone else.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 03:15 PM	Designed areas
Anonymous 1/18/2024 05:06 PM	Nothing. They are an eyesore ridden by idiots
Anonymous 1/18/2024 05:24 PM	People need to slow down and show respect. There have been accidents and they will continue Just hope no one is seriously hurt but can also see this happening too
Anonymous 1/18/2024 06:52 PM	Speed limited. Parking areas Vision and mobility impaired people cannot see/ get passed discarded scooters
Anonymous 1/18/2024 10:44 PM	Need to slow down and they should have their own path
Anonymous 1/18/2024 10:59 PM	Slower, young hirers seem to be least careful and respectful
Anonymous 1/18/2024 11:39 PM	Speed restrictions Bells or hooters Lights at night
Anonymous 1/19/2024 12:34 AM	Having them turned off
Anonymous 1/19/2024 09:45 AM	Lower speed

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/19/2024 12:24 PM	Speed limit governed at 10 kph
Anonymous 1/19/2024 05:38 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 1/19/2024 07:21 PM	Ban them. Your trial has failed!!
Anonymous 1/20/2024 09:32 AM	Reduce speed. Not to be left all over footpath making it hard for others to use path.
Anonymous 1/20/2024 02:36 PM	no scooters
Anonymous 1/20/2024 05:06 PM	As above
Anonymous 1/20/2024 06:00 PM	Nothing they are dangerous on cycleway
Anonymous 1/21/2024 11:04 AM	Not having THEM !!!!
Anonymous 1/21/2024 10:49 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 1/22/2024 11:48 PM	Nothing
Anonymous 1/23/2024 05:10 PM	i would like them to take their chances somewhere else. possibly on the road!!! they are treated as fast vehicles by the riders i think they and the bikes that think the walking path is a race track should take their own chances on the road or there should be a seperate path for vehicles between walking pace and 60klms. i dont believe my rates should be used to fund this sort of race track as i also believe tax payers shouldnt fund hospital for these self inflicted injuries. i know there are rules but i have not seen any of them policed. so saying rules will manage what is happening is a nonsense
Anonymous 1/23/2024 11:11 PM	Be Mindful of Pedestrians: Respect pedestrian spaces and sidewalks. Slow down or dismount when passing through crowded areas, and

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	give pedestrians the right of way. Advocate for better infrastructure, such as dedicated bike lanes and parking areas for e-scooters, to reduce conflicts with pedestrians and other vehicles.
Anonymous 1/24/2024 12:28 AM	Nothing. They are a blight on our community.
Anonymous 1/24/2024 07:11 PM	Pedestrian only pathways. Lower speeds. Accountability and consequences for unsafe operation, eg speed and being ridden in appropriate areas, eg town footpaths, middle of roads, wrong direction on middle of roads. Dedicated parking, not dumped across pedestrian paths.
Anonymous 1/25/2024 12:43 PM	That they can't be discarded anywhere (have to be returned to set place). Lower max. speed limit set within the scooter. Bike lanes for bikes and scooters (no scooters on pavement)
Anonymous 1/25/2024 08:05 PM	Designated pathways for their use
Anonymous 1/26/2024 08:08 PM	Nothing ...they should banned indefinitely
Anonymous 1/27/2024 11:39 AM	If they kept to the left when on the road or cycleway (shared path) and just one person per scooter, not 3
Anonymous 1/27/2024 04:27 PM	They need to have their speed reduced
Anonymous 1/29/2024 12:41 PM	Nothing other than their removal would make me feel safer.
Anonymous 1/29/2024 01:49 PM	For them to have their own path. This won't happen of course, so nothing really could make me feel safer.
Anonymous 1/30/2024 12:55 AM	Not much when the majority seem to be ridden by idiots who have no regard for other path users
Anonymous	Nothing

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

1/30/2024 05:47 PM

Anonymous

1/30/2024 08:27 PM

They should NEVER be on pedestrian pathways, they have to make some kind of noise, they should have a numberplate where we can report bad behaviour

Anonymous

1/31/2024 12:13 AM

Scoot slower Use lights at night Use a bell on approach when coming from behind

Anonymous

1/31/2024 03:30 PM

special paths for them and cyclists and not a shared path as is currently the case. No one SHARES RESPECTS AND ENJOYS like your logo says. that is not how it works in real life, cyclists and e scooter riders think they own the footpaths.

Anonymous

1/31/2024 07:28 PM

Limit to 10-15 kph. Only to be used on the bike path. Some sort of noise making.

Anonymous

1/31/2024 08:07 PM

That they were policed properly. Ridden correctly and safely.

economicdevelopment+1

2/01/2024 06:24 PM

if there was fewer around

economicdevelopment+1

2/01/2024 06:40 PM

toy, anti social, batteries fire

economicdevelopment+1

2/01/2024 06:43 PM

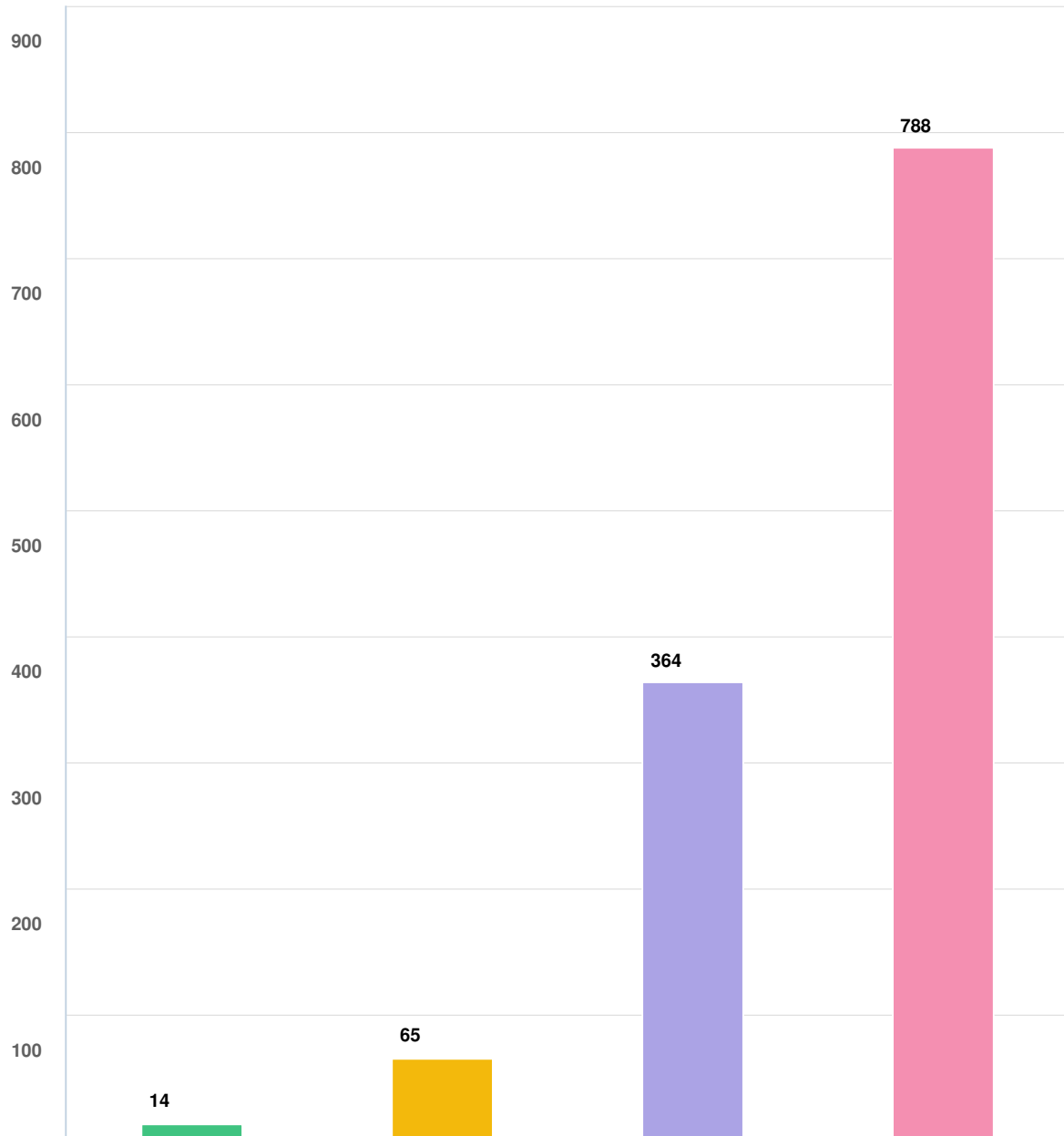
safety ciode better manners slower speed

Optional question (443 response(s), 783 skipped)

Question type: Essay Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q29 Have you ever been involved in or seen an accident involving a rental e-scooter in the City of Busselton?



Question options

- ☐ None of the above
- ☐ I have seen an accident involving a rental e-scooter
- ☐ I have been involved in an accident with someone else riding an e-scooter
- ☐ I have been involved in an accident while riding a rental e-scooter

Optional question (1188 response(s), 38 skipped)
Question type: Checkbox Question

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Q30 Would you like to provide any other feedback?

Anonymous

11/30/2023 06:51 PM

They are a great addition for everyone. Occasionally idiots get on them and act irresponsibly, but if not on a scooter they could be driving a car or riding a bike, the risks are everywhere! So all in all, it's not an additional issue and I support the continuation of their use 100%!

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:03 PM

I'm not against e-scooters per se. I think they offer a lot in terms of environmentally friendly, cost-effective travel, but as a heavy consumer of the Busselton-Dunsborough cycle path (walking and running on a daily basis), I've been involved in several near miss accidents, seen several accidents and been harassed by irresponsible, reckless e-scooter riders. This is not limited to the neuron scooters, but to private scooter riders too. There are so many more e-vehicles (bikes and scooters) on the cycle path now, I am constantly looking out for traffic on the shared path. I definitely feel a lot less safe on the path now. I'd like to see some mirrors on the blind bends e.g. the section of path just after crossing the bridge over the drain, as it curves around, heading towards Mill St. I've seen SO many accidents and near misses as bikes and scooters overtake or ride in the middle of the path at speed and clean up someone (on a bike, scooter or foot) coming the other way. Enough of a presence of the rangers, or whomever should police the use of e-scooters on the path to make people not risk speeding or riding recklessly would be very welcome!

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:04 PM

I see scooter helmets all over the place, how are they retrieved?

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:04 PM

this mode of transport is a danger to other people using the Foot paths. - too Fast and quiet

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:05 PM

We owned a Motel back in the early 2000s and there weren't any e-scooters around then. People road bikes and got a bit of exercise.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:05 PM

Thank you for asking us They are an eyesore in our beautiful town

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:11 PM

They generally litter the landscape and can be in odd places for days before the operators find them. It all comes back to the attitude of the

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

riders and good luck with changing that

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:11 PM

Please COB terminate the contract, stop the risk, unsightly dumping and so called parking.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:17 PM

Unfortunately the scooters present a real danger to our senior citizens because of their misuse. They have changed the way we have enjoyed relaxed walking on our pedestrian/cycling shared footpaths. The survey doesn't provide the option of indicating whether one had been involved in a near miss collision between pedestrian and E scooter rider like I was outside Dunsborough Post Office.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:24 PM

Generally look untidy when left laying around and discarded in random places and helmets broken and discarded

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:24 PM

Society is not yet ready for this mode of free-for-all road and path use. Training and licensing needs to be mandated.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:28 PM

Please clear the sand off of the bike paths more regularly.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:29 PM

no

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:30 PM

The shooters have become a hazard they are found on light posts at beach in bush and in parts. They are an unnecessary hazard to pedestrians and very dangerous on roads they are meant for 1 person but usually the have 2 kids. It a major accident waiting to happen!

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:35 PM

Please consider the safety of the community above income from this nuisance/danger on our roads and paths and parks and reserves

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:36 PM

Rarely see e-scooter riders wearing a helmet.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:38 PM

The usual story of a minority wrecking the potential value of e-scooters for the majority of scooter users and other road users. Difficult problem - police don't have the resources to monitor use by, and behaviour of scooter users.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:39 PM

There are too many, they take over the cityscape, they block paths when not in use and they are obviously used and abused when left lying haphazardly around, leave skid marks by thrill seekers and cut up the beach by irresponsible riders. They often pass pedestrians at a dangerous speed without warning.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:42 PM

These scooters seem to bring the worst of manners out in people, they really do not have a thought for the people using the pavements come up quickly from behind, can be very dangerous for older people who's hearing isn't that great and who's mobility isn't fast enough to get out of the way. They can give a real scare when they dash past if your not prepared. I haven't been involved in an accident but came very close to it, when walking along the sidewalk on a noisy street and I didn't hear the scooter coming and went to move across the sidewalk to cross the road. I very nearly was knocked down. Parking them is another issue they look really untidy dumped all round town, not even parked tidily. Helmets very often around town without the scooters.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:44 PM

We have had a row of 10 parked right in front of our house from the start of the program. They were left all over the place on the foot path. Those who used them had no care factor. After several pictures and emails, the Company finally removed them from the front of our place.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:45 PM

Police need to do more with enforcing law with riders not wearing helmets

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:49 PM

Anyone can ride them ..no licence to terriose the locals.far to fast.no repect and just a damm nuisance.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:49 PM

The residents of Vasse would love some out here to get to beach please. Plus I'm sure the visitors at the RAC park would like to scooter to Coles or Maccas.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:50 PM

I think they are an eyesore, untidy and generally annoying to see them

Anonymous

No

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

11/30/2023 07:50 PM

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:51 PM

Love that Busselton has the e-scooters. And so many great shared and bike paths. Keep up the good work!

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:51 PM

Firstly in relation to question 16 above; there are no "accidents" there are however incidents with one or more people being at a degree of fault. Council (CoB) needs to take responsibility for firstly creating many kilometres of shared paths throughout the suburban areas of the city. In my view the Council should be held vicariously liable for any incident incurring injury thereon. No education, signage or policing of the "mix" of pedestrians, bicycles and e-scooters has been undertaken which, again in my view makes Council complicit. Whilst I have, by my own awareness and care, not been involved in an "accident" with an e-scooter or bicycle, I have been involved in many near misses with both as a regular pedestrian. I keep far left when walking. I observe all rules carefully. I keep aware when walking of the likelihood of fast moving scooters and bikes. But on almost every walk I am passed by silent, fast moving riders from behind by inches. I had two particular incidents. One on Causeway road footpath where a group of approx 50 cyclists, all wearing yellow tops (obviously a club) riding in tandem (an offence) forced me off the footpath. Some laughed and some were quite abusive as they passed me. On another occasion two women riding tandem sounded their bells expecting me to move off the path so they could continue riding in tandem. Council needs to address this issue or risk being co-named in a legal suit in the event of an injury incident.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:52 PM

Get rid of them. People can walk

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:54 PM

Hired eScooters are just left anywhere and obstruct pathways. Helmets left lying around nowhere near eScooter. Provider needs to be more pro active in ensuring their assets are not causing an issue within the city of Busselton and hold more accountability. Include the Vasse area and utilise the bypass pathways.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:55 PM

Like guns, the problem isn't the item. It's the idiots who misuse them with seemingly no consequence. Any decision should balance local financial benefit (which I suspect many councillors will focus on) with empirical numbers of both accidents/impact with innocent bystanders AND impact on our Emergency Medical departments. I'd have less of a problem with them if they were better speed-limited and policed.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

11/30/2023 07:58 PM

I have seen near misses involving the e scooters. I have seen them nearly knock over children and the elderly on the pathway from the goose to the playground areas. There is no rules.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 08:09 PM

I'm sure there is a place for this mode of transport, but they need to be better policed. Riding on city footpaths is not the place for them.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 08:11 PM

More education. Raise the age of being able to ride an E scooter and this hopefully will help the maturity and thinking of the rider.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 08:16 PM

They get dumped around blocking paths , helmets are strewn around

Anonymous

11/30/2023 08:26 PM

I have heard of accidents with the scooters. The rider falls off and punctures their lung. In hospital for a long time to recover

Anonymous

11/30/2023 08:26 PM

I think the scooters are a great idea, but you do see them lying on the ground in grassy areas, sidewalks and on the side of the road, which is a bad look.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 08:36 PM

Install bells or electric horns on the scooters for added safety for riders and pedestrians.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 08:50 PM

I know at least two friends who have suffered chest injuries from falling off a scooter

Anonymous

11/30/2023 08:54 PM

Parking is a problem - blocking footpaths I've used in other city's when travelling but not here in BEN

Anonymous

11/30/2023 08:57 PM

Speed is an issue, rider don't wear hats, they abuse the road rules. No consideration to pedestrians. Saw young kids deliberately smashing them to set alight- they did white smoke pouring out everywhere, smelt toxic, flames etc on corner of West and Kent St, fire dept was called. Too dangerous on many levels

Anonymous

11/30/2023 09:00 PM

I haven't been involved in an accident by a fluke. A very close call.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

11/30/2023 09:04 PM

Look on them as litter. They need a dedicated pad to rest on. The footpath is not for parking numerous bikes on. Always seem to be laying down randomly over footpaths. Helmets not being used and scattered everywhere but on the riders heads Just seem to be an accident waiting to happen in the parking areas. Seems to be no meaningful regulation.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 09:11 PM

I haven't seen an e-scooter actually hit someone but have seen several near misses. I see them as a positive initiative if they are well monitored and policed. The public needs clear information to report misuse or incidents. Is this a call to the Police?

Anonymous

11/30/2023 09:18 PM

Have received glancing blows by scooters passing at excessive speed without any warning, it is only a matter of time before the shire will be responsible for a death because they have put pedestrians at risk by their ridiculous decision to allow these machines on footpaths.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 09:22 PM

Hired scooters are not used with respect. Rather than a transport device they are used as entertainment. This use doesn't consider the other users of the path and places their safety at risk. This use also results in damage. The inclusion of data on damage or costs to the City isn't included. Not interested in how many used them, could see that for myself. Private e-scooters would likely be used with a lot more respect as damage would need to be paid by the owner.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 09:25 PM

If I parked my car on verges blocking footpaths etc the council would give me a parking ticket. You don't want the tourists who can only afford e scooters. Natural selection at its best in some cases.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 09:30 PM

Sick of them being ridden in appropriately on the road as well.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 09:35 PM

It was stupid idea to have escooters introduced in Busselton. I dont feel safe at all

Anonymous

11/30/2023 09:35 PM

Please get rid of them. We are supposed to be encouraging a healthy lifestyle. Whats wrong with a bike that you pedal?

Anonymous

11/30/2023 09:42 PM

I believe they are an eyesore in the community. They are usually not placed well around the streets with many fallen over or 'dumped' by users. I don't think they add a sense of well being to the community.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	They are used with speed on footpaths making it unsafe for older people who rely on being able to walk safely on footpaths. They are essentially a money making enterprise with no real benefit going back into the community.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:04 PM	I don't believe the trial should continue. Public consultation is essential, because we are the public out there sharing paths with these things. Please don't wait till there is a fatality or more serious damage occurring to an innocent path user. Discontinue the trial.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:23 PM	Scooters are being left in inappropriate places. People are standing on street corners while activating the scooter and are blocking the view of motorists. I witnessed on multiple occasions scooters being driven in the middle of the road blocking traffic, sometimes while riding tandem and without helmets.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:26 PM	They are just dumped in middle of foot paths making them a nuisance to get around and very un safe for the elderly and disabled.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:26 PM	Please for the love of god get rid of these pests. Most European towns and city's have banned them. There awful for everyone
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:49 PM	Good concept for tourism but has drawbacks. Parking - need gazetted areas, possibly paved and suitable. Develop a method to prevent the scooter and helmets being trashed and/or parked or thrown on roadways, bush, driveways etc. More coaching needed particularly for younger riders who are the main offenders in showing a lack of respect on dual use paths.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:53 PM	They are a great idea, but , they need to be used appropriately and safely, not sure how you get people to do that. They also lay around for literally days in odd places. It was my understanding that they would,be collected , charged, repaired etc, and they could,be tracked with location trackers. That does not seem to happen. I appreciate that is a big job but it's doesn't seem to happen as often as it used to. There are growths of the 'orange fungus 'in on many corners and paths for days before they get picked up.
Anonymous 11/30/2023 10:53 PM	There an eye sore and need to go... you could pile the altogether and throw them off the end of the jetty to creat an artificial reef.. at least then they would become more useful and we would get another spot

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

to fish off 😊

Anonymous

11/30/2023 10:54 PM

Waste of public money.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:00 PM

Seen teenagers using on roads in non safe manner (middle of the road). Unsure on rules regarding use but this seemed one obvious flaw so more details on the law should be made available.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:07 PM

No Thankyou. But Thankyou for the opportunity to be able to provide my feedback.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:20 PM

Na

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:25 PM

It has been excellent to use in the evenings too as our local taxi companies and services are expensive, unorganised and have terrible customer service. Scooters help to reduce people driving after drinking as there are now more transport options and walking is not safe along our paths that are not well lit. i strongly recommend the shire ensuring more safer lighting along the beach footpath to enable more scootering safely.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:37 PM

Dunsborough should be a pedestrian paradise but having to share the walkways with e-scooters and bikes crowd out pedestrians. And add another hazard, along with cars, in central Dunsborough that the City has done such a great job in beautifying. Make it ALL a pedestrian mall. Be brave. Be innovative. Be community friendly.

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:44 PM

I think the benefits outweigh the drawbacks and hire scooters are blamed often unfairly for activities that are undertaken by private scooter owners

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:44 PM

Parking bays/zones need to be provided, main concern is packs that ride on the streets instead of pathways. The front lights are very bright

Anonymous

11/30/2023 11:49 PM

no

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:07 AM	The city of Busselton has more draw and icons to rely and use than scooters. They are used for intoxicated transport and need to be policed better
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:12 AM	I don't think they enhance the town, they Junk it up scooters and helmets strewn around the town and parked very inconveniently.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:13 AM	They an an eyesore, often left abandoned in bushes and in the middle of pathways restricting the ability of the elderly to use their mobility aids.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:17 AM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:22 AM	What a great thing these are for the CoB. With the lack of taxi/Uber in town these are a godsend! Great for residents and tourists alike
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:23 AM	More rules for drivers of scooters including 3rd part insurance. A great idea but apparently no rules need to be obeyed.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:28 AM	I feel that to lose these would be a loss to local businesses
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:38 AM	I saw a girl badly hurt when someone on a scooter knocked her over. They are as safe as the idiots using them.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 12:44 AM	Some young people don't seem to have much experience..with the Scooter... Not wearing a Helmet. Dangerously, trying to merge, with car traffic 2 or 3 persons on a Scooter at one time. Rode on the Busselton Jetty Area...City of Busselton by-law sign, says..No Scooters. Too fast speed.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:04 AM	What I have noticed are the escooters get parked in access walkways to the shops which make those with mobility problems or grocery carts have to negotiate rougher parts of the pavement to get around them. Also saw one almost get cleaned up by traffic while crossing busy main road without looking.
Anonymous	They are dangerous

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/01/2023 01:15 AM

Anonymous

They are tacky gimmicks that attract dickheads

12/01/2023 01:17 AM

Anonymous

I have seen inappropriate riding. I have seen scooters parked where they block the footpath and make it difficult for wheel chair users

12/01/2023 01:21 AM

Anonymous

Dangerous get rid of them

12/01/2023 01:23 AM

Anonymous

E scooter needing bigger range for riding not just around the beach front, to port geographie and to Dunsborough.. utilising them more and expecting where you can ride. For an example, on Queen Elizabeth down to the GLC swimming pool, that way the GLC will get more people going to it. Even making the scooters go into the LIA, so people can still go to Bunnings, spotlight, yahava and other shops in that area, like if there car gets serviced in town, that way those shops are still getting business too and saving people walking which will take them about 40 minutes to an hour or by scooter will have the time distance.

12/01/2023 01:38 AM

Anonymous

No

12/01/2023 01:49 AM

Anonymous

please get rid of them, a small child will be killed one day, the footpaths are busy enough along the foreshore between people and bicycles we don't need e scooters too!!!

12/01/2023 02:03 AM

Anonymous

They are a hazard when discarded for disabled people in wheelchairs or buggies They are a hazard to pedestrians, too fast generally or the riders are inexperienced or under the influence

12/01/2023 08:09 AM

Anonymous

Walking along footpath in CBD intersection, scooter came flying across, & onto footpath was sooo close to a collision. He didn't stop or slow down

12/01/2023 08:12 AM

Anonymous

I think they make to city look like a dump. They're left all over the place like a dumping place, for responsible pedestrians and bike riders to bump into.

12/01/2023 08:12 AM

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/01/2023 08:18 AM

I often see scooters dumped in various places and left laying on pathways and side roads which is a hazard. I regularly see helmets on pathways as well. We walk on the beachfront and feel very unsafe due to idiots coming up behind you and practically pushing you of the path. I work nights and continuously come across idiots crossing in front of cars or riding on the road. Like bicycle maybe the ride should pay licence fee to be on the road.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 08:28 AM

E-scooters are a great mode of transport, when used correctly are safe and very beneficial.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 08:39 AM

They are ridden on roads they are ridden without helmets. Constantly have 2 people on them. Children as young as 5 using them ridden at night and on the wrong side of the road when they shouldn't be there at all. They are left all-over the streets verge and roads. Clutter up bus stops. Children and adults are not allowed to ride petrol driven vehicles without it being registered and having a licence certainly not on foot paths. Why are E scooters different. 25 kph is still fast enough to kill or injure. The state government should be looking at banning or at least licencing all E scooters and children under 16 should definitely not be allowed to ride them

Anonymous

12/01/2023 08:41 AM

I have seen quite a few scooters left abandoned around town , in people's gardens, helmets just lying around without a scooter

Anonymous

12/01/2023 08:48 AM

The area they can go needs expanding to include the Dunsborough LIA

Anonymous

12/01/2023 08:51 AM

Absolutely fantastic way for visitors to get around and experience Busselton from a different perspective! I really hope they continue.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:03 AM

E-scooters are an extra hazard as I walk 5ks every day. There are now bicycles, ebicycles, and dogs on pathways on pavements in Busselton.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:07 AM

I haven't been involved in an incident however, I walk almost every day in Busselton down at the foreshore and I have learnt to watch out for them constantly because they come past so quickly - but then so do the private scooters. A few scooters is fine, but in busy times, having too many is affecting the relaxed, family feeling that you expect down there.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:15 AM

They may save on car parking spaces yet they litter the DUPs (footpaths) and discourage the elderly from using the paths. In this consultation the City would be very wide to do separate, targeted consultation with the retiree cohort.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:17 AM

Riders of e-scooters tend to abandon them on the pavements with no thought to pedestrians and wheelchair users

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:18 AM

If you allow them then that gives me a strong reason not to visit. And I visit often and spend freely. Your decisions will be my guide.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:33 AM

Used in Perth city and Scarborough and they are a great asset to the city

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:36 AM

Get rid of them

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:41 AM

I think that for the large shire area of rideable pathways it's a fun and convenient way of getting around but I see many scooters left lying around which makes the town look untidy. It would be good to have more diligence from the providers to make sure these are kept in a tidy condition and also have seen many underage children using these E scooters and many of age youngsters using them inappropriately.....

Anonymous

12/01/2023 09:52 AM

Escooters left on paths, easy to trip over. Already paths are shared by walkers, dog walkers, skateboards and bikes. Too much congestion. Around the tourist precinct of Busselton, they are downright dangerous, especially on the foreshore paths!! The council has no intention of stopping their use, or any real intention of looking at the safety aspect that affects all others using the shared paths!! They are dangerous, and I'm sure the local hospital would appreciate less admissions in relation to escooters!

Anonymous

12/01/2023 10:01 AM

I get that we are a tourist town, however the sight of discarded/dumped scooters does nothing for our clean green credentials. Providing docking bays fixes this. Enforce this and maybe it could work

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/01/2023 10:05 AM	They are great. I hate seeing them in trees and on street signs tho! Would be better if there was a manned return point so they are not left by unruly people in places
Anonymous 12/01/2023 10:14 AM	It has discouraged us the use the beach path, if we go that way, we now ride or walk on the grass. I believe that particularly older people, mobility impaired people and children are at significant risk and therefore have lost their safe usage of paths.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 10:31 AM	I think there's benefits but we still need to work through safety aspects. I don't believe in the marketing of them being environmentally friendly either. I'm an environmental scientist by trade, production of lithium batteries has a significant impact on the environment and is a waste stream we're not yet prepared for. Good old fashioned bike and normal scooter hire would be better for human health and the environment than electric equipment
Anonymous 12/01/2023 10:34 AM	Absolute hazard! they are just left lying around especially on pavements making it very difficult for people with disabilities to navigate . Quicker they are banned the better.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 10:49 AM	Kids without helmets on. Two or more on them. They dont slow down. They dont look where they are going
Anonymous 12/01/2023 11:01 AM	The rideable area would be better if it goes out to the bovel ovals
Anonymous 12/01/2023 11:05 AM	No matter what age people do not wear helmets same with more than one on a scooter not sure why this Busselton shire had to get involved. Feel sorry for people walking home at night as hirers just leave them laying across footpaths be fine if they had to return them somewhere so can say it will be a problem forever
Anonymous 12/01/2023 11:07 AM	You cannot control the many under age no helmets excessive speed or just dropping them anyhow when they finish with them, Just go for a drive between the 2 towns and count the units thrown down along the drive, I do the drive up to 4 times a day. laws and rules are only good if you obey them.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 11:23 AM	They are being abused. Riding two up, no helmets.They are spoiling our use of the coastal bike and walking path.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/01/2023 11:32 AM

Without some sort of speed modification for the scooters and basic training for the riders I think the entire project should be scrapped. I regularly cycle from Ford Road to Abbey on the coastal path and have come to fear meeting a scooter coming around a bend on the wrong side. It happens a lot. Get out onto the paths and check it out

Anonymous

12/01/2023 11:33 AM

No

Anonymous

12/01/2023 11:33 AM

In the wrong hands, and that's many people today, they are too dangerous and create a driving, walking hazard , untidy mess when constantly dumped at Tax payers expense rounding them up fixing them up etc.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 11:38 AM

Spend the money on improving the availability of aged care facilities for our ageing community. Support people and families living with neurocognitive decline. Our community is living longer due to health improvement but there is no availability of facilities places when family cannot manage any longer. Maybe look at the land just sitting there on the corner of Bussell highway and Bell drive. This would make a wonderful dementia gated village, just like the facility of forward thinking countries (Hogeway dementia village). Please let look after our aged community and be the first to recognise that this problem is getting worse and will not go away.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 11:51 AM

They are dangerous / dumped on pathways so the we as gopher or using other aides can't pass safely. Get rid of them. if people want one they can buy one themselves.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 12:05 PM

Do NOTHING for the beauty or tidiness of Busselton verges

Anonymous

12/01/2023 12:07 PM

Good for tourism. Need to be cleared from inappropriate dumping earlier.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 12:10 PM

They are dangerous, and socially unacceptable to local residents.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 12:10 PM

They are a menace and the riders have no respect for anyone or anything. Just selfish individuals who are totally indulgent and

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

completely irresponsible. Dumping the bikes on vegetation and damage many garden beds by merely dumping the bikes all over the place, anywhere.

Anonymous
12/01/2023 12:10 PM

Scooters are left lying around the community. What looks like a "no care attitude"Are there designated areas for parking?

Anonymous
12/01/2023 12:13 PM

Try walking along the beachfront with a small dog on a lead - they having e-scooters and cyclists rushing by - all in a hurry to get to god knows where. Grrrrrrr and woof woof.

Anonymous
12/01/2023 12:26 PM

Parking station sites around the city are difficult to precisely locate. Distribution of available and appropriately charged scooters can be a disincentive, with Port Gographe and anywhere heading south past the ship in giving very few or zero options as they all seem to be centrally located in town and the jetty area. Also the fact you locate and reserve on the app but when you get to the scooter, the helmet/key is not with the scooter, rendering it in operable.

Anonymous
12/01/2023 01:14 PM

We are becoming lazy. What's wrong with walking, especially In Busselton where it's flat

Anonymous
12/01/2023 01:17 PM

I would request the City seek data and feedback from Busselton hospital/ medical facilities on accidents involving scooters as part of their trial/ review.

Anonymous
12/01/2023 01:19 PM

Extend the scooter range so i can ride to bovell football oval

Anonymous
12/01/2023 01:30 PM

E-Scooters are an unlicensed form of transport which has and will continue to be of nuisance value to the general public's use of amenities. Busselton's foreshore has been designed without the introduction of E-Scooters and if the City wish to support E-Scooter business then it needs to ensure current amenities can accommodate the existing forms of transport as well as E-Scooters.

Anonymous
12/01/2023 01:30 PM

No

Anonymous

Be unique and don't jump on this bandwagon. It will litter the

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/01/2023 01:39 PM	pathways of this otherwise awesome town, end up clogging up your landfill sites, and injury rates will increase. I think it's nuts.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 01:41 PM	They lie on roads footpaths etc and are difficult for people using gophers walkers.Smashed up helmets are left on paths and private lawns
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:06 PM	I would love to see them used more. Good for environment. Anything that gets people out of cars has got to be good.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:23 PM	These should not be on roads they are used in un appropriate manners they are too fast children are using them on roads with no helmets and so are adults more often than not they have 2 people on one scooter with no helmets Even if a petrol powered vehicle was governed to 25kph it would be illegal for children to use them and you would be required to have them registered and be licenced. they are still motorised it makes no difference to how they are powered. I have complained on a number of occasions to neuron, and was told to get the scooter number!! how ludicrousyou have to be standing next to it to be able to read it. on one occasion when 2 people came at my car on the wrong side of the street I tried to get the number and was physically threatened and abused. I took my complaint to the Busselton police station and was told little could be done and it was happening all the time. They are left in bus stops preventing drivers from using there disability ramps and people getting on, they are dumped on peoples front lawns, on footpaths half in the street. Please take some responsibility for this and stop it before some one is seriously injured or worse....I have seen people riding them with cartons of beer on them intoxicated and using mobile phones....it is not just Hire E scooter that should be banned....Please do not allow this to continue. I asked one of there service people why he had allowed a father to put his very young daughter on the front and ride off without helmets, he told me it wasn't his problem. So much for safety and folling the rules be there top priority.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:29 PM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 02:53 PM	e scooters are a fantastic way of getting around
Anonymous 12/01/2023 03:25 PM	Personal ownership, as with electric bikes, would be a more appropriate direction to take. Ownership of such a scooter would lead

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	to more appropriate use, nor would a privately owned e-bike be simply abandoned wherever the rider thought fit.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 03:38 PM	I have seen may near misses Push bikes are a much healthier option.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 04:11 PM	No
Anonymous 12/01/2023 04:19 PM	Definitely dangerous whether it be Adults or Children. Can't hear them until they pass and could definitely give older people a fright. It seems that these days people are in danger on footpaths because of e-scooters or bicycles.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 04:25 PM	Generally this concept is great for the wider community given correct use of this form of transport. As always, it's a small minority that will generally do the wrong thing and spoil it for the rest.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 04:44 PM	I almost collided with a young man who cut across Bussell highway on an E scooter. At the last second he turned to the right and went down the medium strip . When I braked he then cut across in front of my vehicle and went to the left side of the road. He was lucky there wasn't another car travelling in the curb side lane. Most users are young and irresponsible, 9 out of 10 do not wear a helmet.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:03 PM	I am an e-scooter owner and I do my best to ride within the rules and understand there are a minority who are silly on them. Also, people leaving them in the middle of pathways and helmets thrown on verges or peoples driveway will upset the public.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:12 PM	They are licensed yet it's unclear where is appropriate to ride them Helmets rarely warn Emergency department is already stretched and E Scooters have only made this worse
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:24 PM	I have noticed that riders of privately owned escooters generally ride in a safe manner. Those that hire a scooter are disrespectful of everyone nearby and don't care if the scooter gets damaged.
Anonymous 12/01/2023 05:32 PM	no

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/01/2023 05:48 PM

They are good especially for visitors to the area; they seem to have lots of fun. The scooter helmets though I have often seen smashed and just littering the area.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 05:59 PM

they are an eye sore , as they are left on the foot paths , or scattered & dumped on the verge

Anonymous

12/01/2023 05:59 PM

I am not anti technology and do appreciate that people find these e scooters fun But I believe that they spoil the laid back and chilled experience of Busselton and the surrounding area. You constantly have to be concerned for your safety when walking as they weave between pedestrians or have to walk around or over discarded scooters Although I have not seen an accident I have witnessed many near misses not only on the pedestrian walkways but on the roads

Anonymous

12/01/2023 06:11 PM

Until we have a better taxi service e in Busselton we need scooters to allow travel around the city.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 06:18 PM

I don't like that scooters are just dumped, helmets thrown into the bush, and just recently helmets smashed to bits and the remains left lying around. We walk the beach side path twice daily and helmets are in trees in the bush completely separated from the scooters. Not good enough!

Anonymous

12/01/2023 07:05 PM

No

Anonymous

12/01/2023 07:10 PM

no

Anonymous

12/01/2023 07:37 PM

Get rid of them.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 07:55 PM

I have seen several near misses. Many riders don't use the helmet, they say it is unhygienic.

Anonymous

12/01/2023 08:06 PM

The fallen e-bikes and helmets cause an unsightly mess on the roads, verges and footpaths of our lovely town. Drunks use them to get home and cause problems with other road users.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
12/01/2023 08:19 PM

No

Anonymous
12/01/2023 08:59 PM

I love them!!!

Anonymous
12/01/2023 09:11 PM

They are a great way for my young adults to get to and from work when I am unable to collect them myself, I feel they are safer than having to walk home a long distance. My son often goes fishing whilst I am at work and it means he can get around and not be stuck home waiting for me to finish work, as a solo parent the scooters have been so helpful to our family.

Anonymous
12/01/2023 09:39 PM

They're a bloody nuisance

Anonymous
12/01/2023 10:32 PM

Please get rid of them, not needed

Anonymous
12/01/2023 11:00 PM

I think they are fantastic and a great initiative moving into the future.

Anonymous
12/02/2023 12:04 AM

Often riders do not wear helmets and often two people are riding together which is illegal. Please take them away from our City. as soon as possible.

Anonymous
12/02/2023 12:12 AM

We should follow Margaret River's example and ban them from the city

Anonymous
12/02/2023 01:00 AM

I think they need to be available to ride from the aquatic centre as kids can then use them to ride to school and to sport at the center

Anonymous
12/02/2023 01:07 AM

Great initiative to discover the whole foreshore and beauty of Busselton and immediate surroundings

Anonymous
12/02/2023 01:43 AM

Locals price would be good...

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/02/2023 02:05 AM	Say no to scooters in our shire.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 02:37 AM	One of the worst things the City has ever done. The shared paths are already unsafe for elderly and or disabled people. Sick of seeing these scooters abandoned on pathways causing obstruction to pedestrians people with gophers or walkers .Often left lying on the ground near bus stops. I could go on but you get my drift
Anonymous 12/02/2023 08:24 AM	Our tourism in Busselton will grow with or without the E scooters. They have caused more problems than benefits.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 08:42 AM	Council to listen to the public for a change. We pay the rates to pay your salaries.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 09:26 AM	Why do we see a need for a public authority to be the provider of this mode of transport. Those who choose to use them can purchase privately & that way would have more respect & responsibility
Anonymous 12/02/2023 09:30 AM	I see that tourists and locals enjoy the e scooters but so many don't obey the law in regard to riding them. They are often abandoned in unsafe places.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 09:43 AM	Orange scooters seem fine,main problem is private scooters,which can speed up to 50kph,
Anonymous 12/02/2023 10:12 AM	Escooters are the public transport in Busselton literally
Anonymous 12/02/2023 10:28 AM	I object to the use of e-scooters for the following reasons, namely The scooters appear as "litter" around the streets Many of the users drive the scooters on the road Many of the users go too fast
Anonymous 12/02/2023 10:47 AM	Many Vasse residents were unhappy about not having scooters accessible to us near our homes. And it had a big impact on my experience as I wasn't able to ever fully appreciate the journey/experience of one as it still had to involve my car from Monoghans to get back to Vasse.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/02/2023 10:58 AM

I found your escooter on a walk along the path at the beach. It had tape tied around the accelerator handle, the front tyre was pushed into the bush and the back tyre was spinning so fast it was smoking. This is a huge fire hazard. I untied the tape so it stopped.

Anonymous

12/02/2023 11:01 AM

Anti-social behaviour on the scooters is also damaging our amazing public resources such as the shared path. In addition, I rarely see anyone following the rules, e.g. not wearing a helmet, under 16 y/o, more than one person on a scooter.

Anonymous

12/02/2023 11:39 AM

Unfortunately lots of people riding both hired and personal scooters don't wear their helmets and it doesn't seem to be policed.

Anonymous

12/02/2023 11:54 AM

They look terrible, strewn on many corners. Absolute eyesore in my opinion

Anonymous

12/02/2023 12:19 PM

The helmets are locked to the scooter & released on hire & credit card payments continues until the helmet is locked back on. I have seen to many helmets lying around without a scooter in site

Anonymous

12/02/2023 12:38 PM

If implemented, more regulations should be in place. How this would be policed is an issue.

Anonymous

12/02/2023 01:34 PM

Riders do not seem to be aware of cars or people in their pathway.

Anonymous

12/02/2023 03:01 PM

I hope e-scooter will be cancel their business.

Anonymous

12/02/2023 03:16 PM

I would like to have a report made publicly available to show the extend of fines and or excess financial burden imposed on improper scooter usage i.e. how much is gathered from legitimate scooter income and how much is collected through extra charges via improper use. This would show the extent of the idiots that abuse them. As I said: you can regulate the scooter but nut the user.

Anonymous

12/02/2023 03:58 PM

Another intelligent idea from the nutters who dream up these ideas

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/02/2023 05:07 PM	Completely get rid of them and not have them at all in the Busselton Shire.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 05:16 PM	These are a major barrier to disability access (wheelchairs, limited sight)
Anonymous 12/02/2023 05:36 PM	Make the same rules as for other businesses responsible for their product and the consumer not a community responsibility to bare the costs of injuries sustained
Anonymous 12/02/2023 06:45 PM	I do know someone who was drunk and drove home. Hit his face and elbow. The emergency department has seen an increase in incidents. Maybe a better alternative to transport in Busselton would be a bus that just drives around all day long? We have a lot of elderly people and teenagers that have no transportation- scooters are not a safe alternative.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 08:31 PM	My adult kids come to visit us from Perth and love hiring the scooters as an easy way of getting around town.
Anonymous 12/02/2023 11:13 PM	Remove these and please upgrade the other modes of public transport first. Taxis, buses, Ubers, car hire, town shuttles, airport shuttles etc. all of these will make our city better and more functional. E scooters make it look like trash, cause accidents and the only beneficiary is neuron.
Anonymous 12/03/2023 09:18 AM	Don't take another good tourist attraction away
Anonymous 12/03/2023 10:30 AM	E-scooters are so common nowadays that people can buy them themselves. I don't see there's a need to have a shared service as no one treasures it and dump them around so easily. When they own one, they will keep it safe and take it with them rather than leaving them around like nowadays. If the service must continue, please limit parking spots and have designated parking to be way away from footpath/ramp because they will stop other less abled people to get around. Users must get through some knowledge test as well and also cap the riding speed to be just slightly more than jogging speed should be sufficient.
Anonymous	As an elderly resident who walks up to 10 km daily on our footpaths, I

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/03/2023 10:35 AM	feel very unsafe sharing same with e-scooters. The speed that they are capable of, combined with the weight of the rider, presents a real hazard to pedestrians. A collision could result in serious injury or even death due to the kinetic energy of a large rider moving at considerable speed.
Anonymous 12/03/2023 10:35 AM	No
Anonymous 12/03/2023 11:24 AM	a money making business for the shire but dont see a reduction in rates. also heard of several nasty injuries
Anonymous 12/03/2023 12:05 PM	No E scooters should be in the CBD or near the jetty area where there's children, elderly and high volumes of foot traffic.
Anonymous 12/03/2023 12:57 PM	Can they be taken and return to one central spot? Otherwise they are left all around town which is unsightly and annoying especially if left on the bike paths!
Anonymous 12/03/2023 02:59 PM	Too many people use without helmets. A lot of young children are often seen on them with adults with no helmets. Helmets are often found abandoned on ground and broken, causing an untidy effect on community. Designated e scooter locations make community look u tidy.
Anonymous 12/03/2023 06:44 PM	Get rid of them, police should pull them up for riding them on the road and kids shouldn't be allowed to ride on them.
Anonymous 12/03/2023 06:56 PM	I do support the use of E scooters, however I think it has to be managed differently , dropped scooters blocking pathways is not an option
Anonymous 12/03/2023 07:10 PM	Speed limits should be adhered to and users should have some way of alerting pedestrians
Anonymous 12/03/2023 11:05 PM	Ban the things before somebody is killed or seriously injured
Anonymous	If you want to keep them, the need to be parked at designated areas.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/04/2023 12:18 AM

Anonymous

12/04/2023 09:44 AM

A positive addition to the community as little to no public transportation

Anonymous

12/04/2023 10:22 AM

No

Anonymous

12/04/2023 10:48 AM

I have been pushed to the shop front on Prince Street by a Scooter as I couldn't hear it and NO bell warning. I am ok but it could of been a collision. The first EScooter Hire GeoScoot at the Foreshore in 2020 the Council had STATED that Scooters were not to be ridden in town. Interested as why this ruling doesn't apply with the Neurons? Was safety important then and NOT now.?

Anonymous

12/04/2023 12:28 PM

Follow suit like AMR shire and get rid of them. We don't need them, any eyesore being dumped around the city and they're too expensive.

Anonymous

12/04/2023 02:09 PM

These things are great. Please keep them for my trip next Christmas I will be back and really hope they are still there!

Anonymous

12/04/2023 02:36 PM

A faitaly waiting to happen.

Anonymous

12/04/2023 02:42 PM

I think it would be great if they were a permanent addition to the foreshore as it allows locals and tourists to explore the area in a fun way

Anonymous

12/04/2023 02:45 PM

They are too dangerous and just left lying around the city. They should be removed. If they are needed, tourists should supply their own. What benefit are they to the City. Visit the hospital and ask how much they cost the struggling Health Dept

Anonymous

12/04/2023 03:57 PM

I am very negative against them due to kids being able to hire them . They ride two per scooter . No helmets worn . People riding down the middle of the road which makes me feel they were under the influence of alcohol. Fatality waiting to happen.

Anonymous

12/04/2023 08:21 PM

I have almost been involved in an accident while shopping in Dunsborough. A group of teenagers, some riding two on a scooter,

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	<p>were weaving in and out around pedestrians with some also on Skateboards. One came around the guy on the Skateboard to overtake . Fortunately, I am quite agile so managed to get out of the way. The problem is that some people may appear physically fit, but they have an issue which may stop them being able to move quickly. The pavements in Dunsborough are not always that wide and when there are a lot of visitors it is bad enough negotiating your way around the shops without having to watch out for electric vehicles. During holiday periods I actually am too scared to walk on some footpaths because of the risks. So much for exercising and keeping fit... We are breeding a generation of people who will nor know what their legs are for.</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/04/2023 09:09 PM</p>	<p>During leavers week Scooters were left all over foot paths . One morning I counted 7 smashed helmets along the road between Broadwater shops and West street . Vandalism !</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/04/2023 10:44 PM</p>	<p>It down grades the classy country feel Busselton has by seeing all the scooters luying around and having tourist / locals being ignorant while using them.</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/05/2023 08:46 AM</p>	<p>With such unreliable taxis and no public transport at night it's the only way for me and my son to get home after a late work shift</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/05/2023 08:49 AM</p>	<p>I rely on them to get to and from work</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/05/2023 08:53 AM</p>	<p>I have a bad knee so walking or cycling far is not possible. It's a fun thing to do, enjoy the beach path on the way to town for brunch with the family</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/05/2023 11:18 AM</p>	<p>The E scooter are good and definitely good for people like me that can't get a driver licence think the town will benefit for have them around</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/05/2023 11:20 AM</p>	<p>They should be picked up and returned to designated locations, quite often you see crash helmets left on the streets and riders with out them on, both Busselton and Dunsborough centers don't need them, they would be fine to use to get close from further afield but should be left outside the main pedestrian areas.</p>

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/05/2023 02:28 PM

The scooters run off the path and break away the bitumen surface on the edges, throw sand over the path, and therefore leave less room for walkers, cyclists and joggers to enjoy their activity. The users of the scooters are not necessarily using them as a mode of transport but as a fun ride to show off with friends. They put the brakes on and skid on the paths, the bridge, the wooden walkways down to the beach and anywhere they can leave their black (unsightly) skid marks. I often see double dinking and rarely see the helmet being used. More often the helmets are thrown across the road or path. The riders don't keep left and ride recklessly having no regard for fellow shared path users. As you can read, I'm not a fan!

Anonymous

12/05/2023 08:13 PM

People complaining about how fast they go on a footpath are oldies who haven't got a clue. They are capped to 25km/h which is slower than the average cyclist can maintain.

Anonymous

12/06/2023 12:01 AM

Neuron hire E-scooters dodging through busy car lanes- fortunately for the rider I just dodged them (in my car) The business does not always display them in most appropriate areas(should not be ON a footpath thereby n Ockingbpedestrian, pram, cycle traffic; should not be blocking street corner view, nor on display in busy pedestrian traffic areas.

Anonymous

12/06/2023 01:34 AM

I notice smahsed helmets along the footpaths, they are also left in the middle of foot paths which makes it hard for those people requiring use of the path to use it safely. It's hard to hear them sometimes so you have to be very vigilant when on the foot path.

Anonymous

12/06/2023 10:26 AM

They are unsightly and make pedestrian access to paths difficult... unfortunately there are not other options available here so I support for that reason alone.

Anonymous

12/07/2023 11:18 AM

THEY ARE JUST AMONEY MAKING RACKET, SUPPORTED BY LOCAL GOVERNMENT AT THE EXPENSE OF THE SAFETY OF PADESTRIANS AND ROAD USERS. A DISGRACEFUL ROAD SIDE LITTER HAZARD

Anonymous

12/07/2023 06:17 PM

Escooters are often parked on the path limiting the width available to pedestrians or people in gophers/wheelchairs etc.

Anonymous

I wish to see an extension of the border which allows for travels in all

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/07/2023 08:26 PM	parts of Busselton, especially the Vasse suburb.
<p>Anonymous</p> <p>12/07/2023 11:13 PM</p>	<p>I have used them in other locations, I didn't feel safe using them which makes me unsafe to other people around me. They appear to be used a lot for joy riding around Dunsborough rather than for business/tourist purposes. If Busselton want them then reduce the distance they can travel to Busselton and keep them away from the Caves Rd stretch to Dunsborough- I don't believe they benefit businesses here. Thanks</p>
<p>Anonymous</p> <p>12/08/2023 12:20 AM</p>	<p>I feel they need to be better monitored - there are always scooters dumped and lying half in and out of people's gardens, bush and public park areas etc which is untidy and frustrating. The amount of people who also "double dink" and not wear helmets is huge and extremely dangerous. Helmets are also seen lying all over the place. If there was some way to iron out these few issues then I think they are of great benefit to the community and tourists alike.</p>
<p>Anonymous</p> <p>12/08/2023 12:57 AM</p>	<p>If shire decides to keep should be from designated collection and return points not just left across pathways and dumped. Not suitable for Dunsborough</p>
<p>Anonymous</p> <p>12/08/2023 01:22 AM</p>	<p>Extend the area serviced by the scooters (dunsborough lakes)</p>
<p>Anonymous</p> <p>12/08/2023 01:43 AM</p>	<p>I think they are an absolute eyesore on our beautiful towns .i have businesses in Busselton and dunsborough and Margaret river. I think they are dreadful. They also set a very bad precedent for many other things to follow. And there will eventually be deaths and legal cases , of which the shire could become complicit.</p>
<p>Anonymous</p> <p>12/08/2023 01:55 AM</p>	<p>Been hit twice, no bell used by rider.</p>
<p>Anonymous</p> <p>12/08/2023 02:09 AM</p>	<p>When the e-scooters first started being used in Busso I thought it was terribly messy as scooters were dropped everywhere. However I have noticed in the past Six months or less of this is happening.</p>
<p>Anonymous</p> <p>12/08/2023 08:59 AM</p>	<p>If they're going to continue to be a thing do everyone a favour and clean them up. Bright orange scooters left tipped over and even just standing all over town is a bit of an eye sore. It's a beach side town</p>

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

not a major city. Doesn't take long to walk, cycle anywhere and a bit of exercise is good for everyone

Anonymous

12/08/2023 10:34 AM

Having certain stations where they must be docked and stored.

Anonymous

12/08/2023 12:12 PM

Get out of your office and go for a drive, you will find e scooters on corners dumped it makes it hard to get past footpaths when they are strewn everywhere. How hard it is for wheelchairs to get past.

Anonymous

12/08/2023 12:58 PM

The scooters are great they are just a little pricey and if your phone goes flat i wonder how i can disconnect without continuously being charged.

Anonymous

12/08/2023 01:38 PM

No not really. I believe they are a danger to others in the community's. I have heard that the French have just band them from the roads of Paris. I have been involved in an incident but not an accident. The questionnaire is biased towards the those in flavor of the scooters

Anonymous

12/08/2023 01:41 PM

I'm sure it benefits ten to fifteen percent of young families on holidays but overall the people operating them are unemployed, thief's, children not at school, those whom are intoxicated, they become abusive when you drive like a normal citizen on the road and then overall it's clear this is the governments way of recovering Job Seeker funds. Find me a person who operates these with a full time job, hard working and with a family. Because you won't find one. They're for bogans. They also need to comply with road rules or will be ran over.

Anonymous

12/08/2023 02:00 PM

I was a bit perplexed when the scooters arrived in town, and straight away felt bombarded because they were EVERYWHERE. Then I saw them being left and knocked over. It was a bit too much saturation. I'd prefer it if there were fewer and with restrictions. Other places around the world have banned them for good and valid reasons, and when they need to be recharged, don't see them as being better for the environment than normal bikes, which I'd rather see in use as they'd be better for fitness than standing there being motored along. Less scooter with more restrictions, more accountability by the user and provider, and yes, seasonal only. Thank you for the chance to comment :))

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/08/2023 03:00 PM

I implore you to remove them from the township of Dunsborough. They provide not 1 piece of assistance to residents and are additionally an eyesore

Anonymous

12/08/2023 03:14 PM

E-SCOOTERS ARE FOR LAZY PEOPLE AS THEY GET NO EXERCISE FROM RIDING THEM. THEY ARE ALSO A NUISANCE TO PEOPLE DRIVING ON GEOGRAPHE BAY ROAD WHEN THEY ARE RIDING TWO ABREAST!! THE SCOOTERS ARE LEFT IN A MESS ALL AROUND DUNSBOROUGH MAKING OUR TOWN LOOK VERY UNTIDY. BIKE RIDING IS THE WAY TO GO FOR EXERCISE!

Anonymous

12/08/2023 03:31 PM

They shouldn't be allowed to be on foot paths. These are for pedestrians. And they shouldn't be allowed to be in parking areas. As a rate payer it is annoying to see an e scooter laying down in a parking bay that you would like to park in. Stephens Parker

Anonymous

12/08/2023 03:56 PM

Most riders I come across don't obey road rules. There is enough to worry about on our roads without looking out for them .

Anonymous

12/08/2023 04:21 PM

When we are walking with our dog on the foreshore footpath we should not have to be looking or moving out of the way of e-scooters.

Anonymous

12/08/2023 04:22 PM

Not enough controls around people drinking before riding these. Dangerous for them and people around them

Anonymous

12/08/2023 06:56 PM

Absolute eyesore. If scooters can return to designated hubs I would feel differently about the whole thing- them being discarded everywhere, two people often without helmets with disregard for everyone's safety makes them a dangerous option. Slow them down, weight limit, helmet and drinking enforcement, return hub I have no problem

Anonymous

12/08/2023 07:00 PM

they are a horrific eyesore and are blatantly misused and seem to be able to be allowed to get away with not adhering to any of safety regulations that we all have to abide by - they can be left anywhere - what is the council thinking .. it's just such an incredibly bad concept as it stands - recently i came around a corner at night and two kids on a rental scooter no helmets dressed in black in middle of the road just missed ending up on my bonnet - did not see them at all - so as a minimum there should be heavily policed with substantial fines - a curfew on use - stations where they start and return - i know people

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

who would happily drive over them in mass - i feel the same way

Anonymous

12/08/2023 08:01 PM

I think it is a very good mode of transport for all ages, you can get one at anytime you need one. Great for the city

Anonymous

12/08/2023 08:39 PM

I think these machines should not be used in our holiday town. They encourage people to be lazy and the riders always ride too fast with no respect for others. They are a danger to anyone else using our pathways.

Anonymous

12/08/2023 08:49 PM

I have observed a Hired e-scooter on fire, at the intersection of West Street and Kent Street, where white toxic smoke was pouring out of the stand/bridge of the e-scooter . Young 10-12year old boys where yelling fire, fire, its on fire. they were observed jumping on them and and hitting them with other e-scooters. The fire brigade was called. Fortunately this was in the middle of a road and not next to busy FOOTpaths where pedestrians are or businesses are located.

Anonymous

12/08/2023 09:14 PM

Thay are not policed ie helmets 2 to one scooter on roads swerving in front of cars racing around car parks skid marks every were and just left on paths or anywhere other than on there stands thay are a scourge on our environment paths and parks

Anonymous

12/08/2023 10:39 PM

I don't use often but are convenient to a point

Anonymous

12/08/2023 10:47 PM

Zoned parking areas should not be on people's front lawns or taking up bike rack space. Please provide escooter parking bays in popular areas

Anonymous

12/08/2023 11:36 PM

I think there could be a place for them. I think they should be kept at parking stations and returned to stations placed around the area instead of left just strewn across footpaths. They should be speed limited to walking pace when within 100m of a playground.

Anonymous

12/09/2023 11:25 AM

One of the worst ideas ever

Anonymous

12/09/2023 12:54 PM

Very untidy when left strewn on footpaths.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/09/2023 01:09 PM

Why have cars, bikes and scooters been given absolute priority over pedestrians and why are there literally no pedestrian crossings in Busselton?

Anonymous

12/09/2023 03:37 PM

Would be good to extend the areas where they can be used to some of the more residential areas around Queen Elizabeth Drive.

Anonymous

12/09/2023 03:38 PM

Visual eyesore, left in the way of mobility goffers, and walking frame paths

Anonymous

12/09/2023 03:48 PM

More parking area options would be good and also a wider area of usage. Willow Grove, towards GLC etc

Anonymous

12/09/2023 08:29 PM

They seem 2b a law unto themselves

Anonymous

12/09/2023 08:30 PM

My friends house is opposite an e scooter hub. It can be noisy during the night with people gathering there to obtain scooters. Ideally the hubs should be a good distance from any residence.

Anonymous

12/09/2023 08:46 PM

I have seen multiple near misses with cars and pedestrians, they are constantly in a mess and make our town look messy.

Anonymous

12/09/2023 09:27 PM

Lots cheaper then a taxi and way more reliable

Anonymous

12/09/2023 09:29 PM

No mater what they say, you do not have to wear a helmet, two or three up is ok. Road rules do not apply

Anonymous

12/09/2023 09:51 PM

Adapt scooters so will not move unless helmet is worn and reduce the speed that they can travel at, plus road rules have to be adhered to.

Anonymous

12/09/2023 10:46 PM

Did you know Clark St Dunsborough has no street lighting and scooters on that street late at night can't be seen, can't see pedestrians either!!!. There seems to be a free n easy attitude towards use what is a very dangerous vehicle.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/10/2023 01:06 AM

I think they look bloody awful. PLEASE get rid of them.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 12:30 PM

The false pretence that escooters are sustainable energy when to mine the lithium to make batteries put massive carbon footprint of the earth

Anonymous

12/10/2023 01:39 PM

I have seen and been involved in several near misses whilst driving my car, where teenagers have been using a scooter on the road and/or driving down the road at night. They are an absolute eyesore on every street corner. Only this morning whilst cycling from Busselton to Dunsborough had to go around scooters dumped in the middle of the cycle path and then around a discarded helmet one kilometre further on in the middle of the path. For every one person I have seen riding one I have seen 20 or more thrown down the middle of public paths. They are an eyesore and a menace, detract from the serenity and clean look of Busselton and need to go.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 02:17 PM

After someone has a terrible accident. Then you might ban them

Anonymous

12/10/2023 03:14 PM

Look at other council's Australia wide. Banning escooters

Anonymous

12/10/2023 03:44 PM

They are unnecessary in our city which is kid and elderly friendly.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 03:50 PM

I regard them as a public nuisance

Anonymous

12/10/2023 05:43 PM

Him and his M8 ran into the back of my car.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 08:16 PM

No

Anonymous

12/10/2023 08:23 PM

Please get rid of them as they are not worth the risk of injuries to locals and the seniors who use the cycleways and pathways.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 08:35 PM

Just waiting for a major accident to happen as statistics in other cities have proven. Very strongly want to see these gone.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/10/2023 08:36 PM

these are a fantastic way to supplement the almost non-existent taxis

Anonymous

12/10/2023 08:37 PM

Like everything else in Busselton, these e-scooters are only targeted at (extremely annoying) tourists and raising revenue that does not go back to the town or the long suffering and neglected people who actually live here.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 08:57 PM

Recently I was in Port Douglas where they have depots where the escooters (Beam brand) were to be left neatly. They weren't all scattered over pathways. (Like in some places in Busselton) Fees were charged if they weren't left in proper places (though we didn't see that). Seemed like a neat a tidy operation.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 09:10 PM

Please keep them

Anonymous

12/10/2023 09:53 PM

I think it's a good option for those who can't afford a car, to be able to access work opportunities and services. Visitors have a lot of fun on them. Proper parking for scooters needs to be addressse.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 10:01 PM

No thanks

Anonymous

12/10/2023 10:06 PM

Due to the lack of public transport i think if used Safely and responsibly they add to the community and tourism.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 10:20 PM

E scooters have ZERO environmental benefits. Please stop basing your environmental decisions on propaganda from the UN. The batteries are toxic. They are also an EXTREME fire hazard. E scooters should not be allowed to be dumped anywhere after use. They should have fire safe places to be left at. E scooters are not an alternative every day transport. They are primarily a tourist recreation activity and should be treated as such balancing out how they affect walkers and cyclist using the same space.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 10:22 PM

I think it's a fantastic way to move forward would be better if it was cheaper and I would use daily if so

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/10/2023 10:25 PM

I've seen drunk teens ride them and fall off. I see helmets without scooters on the side of the road most days. I see scooters lying on their sides on the side of the road. I think they're an unattractive addition to our beautiful town. My friend has been hit by someone on an e scooter while walking his dog.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 10:28 PM

When these were first introduced I contacted you and the WA Police re the bad behaviour also lack of helmets and small children riding them. The reply from the Police was I was the only person complaining and there was nothing to worry about. Maybe just wait till there's a serious accident and someone sues you The City for neglect and allowing these death traps on a shared paths.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 10:40 PM

My first interaction with an e-scooter was during a stay in the city of Auckland. I found the experience to be so beneficial for me and my family to cover distance in a place we didn't know. We were able to experience more of the city and it was easy to park up and visit things we would only have driven past if we were in a car. I was very excited to see the scooters arrive in Busselton, it is such a great service for locals and tourists. Yes, we have the usual miscreants, let's just be thankful that the scooters are keeping them from being behind the wheel.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 11:08 PM

There should be proper scooter parking stations separate to footpaths. Footpaths should never be obstructed. Users should be fined for leaving them where they obstruct paths or traffic. Users should be fined for not wearing helmet.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 11:13 PM

My daughter says they are more expensive to use than an Uber, so the cheaper transport cost is not correct. More e-bike hire would be better. People seem to be less dare-devil when cycling.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 11:15 PM

They are very untidy around town and take up a fair area on paths etc. which are hard for wheelchair or people who have aids to help their mobility

Anonymous

12/10/2023 11:38 PM

They're the price of an Uber so too expensive. Should be cheaper.

Anonymous

12/10/2023 11:39 PM

No

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/10/2023 11:46 PM

I have been in several near misses with these things both on the roads and on the footpaths. I DO NOT wish to experience that feeling again

Anonymous

12/10/2023 11:54 PM

Having lived in Busselton for 72 years, we dont need e-scooters on our shared pathways. There is no consideration for parents and young children, the elderly or people just simply walking along paths. The e-scooter speed does not allow for people to enjoy pathways in peace. They are left parked on our foot paths. An accident waiting to happen. They are a hazard especially those that are hard of hearing. I am very proud of Busselton. It has to be the best city and location anywhere. Please keep e-scooters out of it for good. Thanking you.

Anonymous

12/11/2023 12:03 AM

Please contact Emergency at the Busselton hospital and ask them to describe the consequences of these. Neuron is not paying for the treatments, we all are, they just profit

Anonymous

12/11/2023 12:06 AM

My concern about e-scooters. Shared Pathways. At risk are the elderly, parents and young children and generally people walking for pleasure and enjoyment. Busselton has the best pathways for people to enjoy. Having rental e-scooters in Busselton will take away the enjoyment for all walkers, who should have top priority. Remove rental e-scooters from the city of Busselton please. Thanking you.

Anonymous

12/11/2023 12:06 AM

I think they're a great addition to the City

Anonymous

12/11/2023 12:10 AM

We have travelled overseas on many occasions. Years ago, the e-scooters were everywhere and countries had the same problems with them that we are having now. Many of those countries have banned the e-scooters because of the problems they caused and we don't see them when travelling now. I'd like our Council to show leadership and ban the e-scooters.

Anonymous

12/11/2023 12:16 AM

All the issues people have with them apply to bike riders also the only difference is they are anonymous. We just need better education that a simple photo of a bad rider breaking rules and a time and location can have the scooter pinpointed and riders warned and then banned very easily with or without their unique license plate numbers displayed in the images. Police need to do better policing no helmets drink driving them. Dual riders and under age drivers. Council needs to make an effort to keep up with cleaning of skid marks made by

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

them in key areas like foreshore as I have seen zero attempts to remove a single one msde from last xmas time still there. Lastly neuron needs to actually bill people for the cost of helmets not clipped back in at end of trips. They dont seem to be following up on charging pwople for missing helmets. This would eliminate discsrded helmets everywhere very quickly and ensure riders always had the option of wearing one. If police council and neuron did these things it would be a perfect system

Anonymous

12/11/2023 12:23 AM

I have friends who visited us in Busselton and used the e-scooters for transport. They provided mostly positive feedback. The negatives were the cost was equal to what would have been paid if using taxis for the same distance.

Anonymous

12/11/2023 12:43 AM

I ride my bike to work and obey the traffic rules un like most of the scooter riders. The scooters are leaving skid marks everywhere and damaging the road vegetation. The hire scooters are parked in the middle of the path and carpark, sometimes thrown in the bush. In short they're a nuisance. They are way too fast on shared path

Anonymous

12/11/2023 01:24 AM

19- I and many others have had near misses with e-scooters and only due to drivers quick response to brake but e-scooter rider just zooms off without a care !!!

Anonymous

12/11/2023 01:54 AM

I think they are an asset to our town

Anonymous

12/11/2023 11:09 AM

Yes, please publish the results of this survey making sure that the operators of e scooters do not corrupt this survey

Anonymous

12/11/2023 11:14 AM

My friend lost control of a hire scooter and crashed into a wall breaking his face. Hire scooters were banned in Paris. They are left abandoned lying on paths throughout the council They are prone to exploding. There is no benefit to having an unregistered motor vehicle being able to be operated by a child.

Anonymous

12/11/2023 12:08 PM

rental e-scooters are an unnecessary council expense. They are a danger to pedestrians and other road users, not to mention to the riders themselves. Many riders zoom along footpaths and roads without wearing helmets and the scooters are an eyesore lying discarded everywhere. If residents want to use them, let them buy their own- they will be more likely have some respect for other

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	road/footpath users and their own property too. As for visitors- a better public transport system would do- and there is always the option of walking.
Anonymous 12/11/2023 02:12 PM	Stricter rules need to apply when it comes to people hiring scooters with and riding them under the influence and with no helmets. I know of at least half a dozen people being seriously injured due to their own stupidity riding under the influence.
Anonymous 12/11/2023 06:50 PM	e scooters litter the pathway's and are a danger to users of the paths etc , I have also seen lots on suburban roads riding on the wrong side of the road
Anonymous 12/11/2023 08:46 PM	Even though I'm a visitor, they were very helpful for me, so I reckon keep them
Anonymous 12/12/2023 12:23 AM	2 accidents actually and the 2nd still had a very noticeable pool of blood on the footpath the following morning, not to mention the damaged scooter and abandoned plus 6 pack let alone empties. That blood took about a week to dissipate and the footpath remained stained for many weeks. It sure was not a pleasure to go on my morning walk.
Anonymous 12/12/2023 04:17 PM	Send the rental scooters back where they came from
Anonymous 12/12/2023 06:21 PM	No
Anonymous 12/12/2023 10:32 PM	Question 16 should have been worded have you had a near miss with a rental escooter. The answer is yes. Ive now fitted dash cam to my vehicle so if the time comes and one collides with me I shall have the evidence to protect myself. I can see in the near future there will be new up to date laws pertaining to escooter/skateboards etc.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:34 PM	na
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:34 PM	I find that as long as the regulations around the busier pedestrian areas remain (low speed limits and no go zones) they are a valuable asset to a small town. Public transport is incredibly limited and the

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	ability to move between my accomodation and local attractions or visit friends staying locally is incredibly valuable and I think an asset to Busselton. Other parts of the world allow bike hire or similar, I would see this as the same. I'd hope the actions and voices of a few don't ruin this opportunity for most who appreciate the convenience and fun, while also promoting the ability to travel around the town without much fuss.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:35 PM	Was a great experience - would be sad to lose as an option in a regional tourist town.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:37 PM	I think there should be designated places for returning the scooters. They are often left all over the paths etc.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:38 PM	Good service, I hope it stays
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:39 PM	I think e-scooters are a great additional mode of transportation in City of Bussleton
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:40 PM	Stricter control a of age and noise. Are night there is alot of noise to residents. The company neuron is an it company no a community or transport company. Very toxic work culture, with no regard to safety The city is better of investing in better footpaths and cycle ways
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:42 PM	I use a gopher and placement of some of the pickups entirely prohibits disability access to the paths but most days this is the minority.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:46 PM	Love having access to the e-scooters. More defined park up area's would be the only thing I would suggest needs improvement
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:48 PM	e-scooters are a sustainable mode of transport If electricity is generated by renewable energy. Car drivers need to be made aware of the rights and responsibilities of e-scooter riders.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:51 PM	I hope to see these stay, they appeal to the young, we are no longer a retirement town, we need to cater for all demographics.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:57 PM	Overall the benefits outweigh the risks.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:57 PM	The incident was in fact a cyclist riding their bike way too fast along a footpath. Came around the the corner in the middle of the path. So was. It the scooter riders fault.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 02:57 PM	No
Anonymous 12/13/2023 03:03 PM	Busselton could attract more tourists if it didn't have these things and banned them from pavements altogether both public and privately owned scooters. It's ridiculous when you walk along bussos busy pavements and you see these things whizzing along and spoiling people's enjoyment of our city. Half the people using them look like they could use the exercise a good walk would deliver anyway. Ban them and reclaim the pavements for all to walk on safely.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 03:05 PM	First time and a great way to see the extended sea shore.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 03:10 PM	I honestly think it's a good idea not to let them on the main st and a few side streets. People coming out of shops and restaurants I have seen so many close calls with the scooters flying past on the walkways outside shops. I would have painted limes across the 4 main streets to fix this. Once someone gets serious injury they. The scooters will be blamed and gone. Good luck and cheers
Anonymous 12/13/2023 03:13 PM	Taxis are to unreliable often leaving to stranded and late to work
Anonymous 12/13/2023 03:13 PM	I would like to see parking zones indicated clearly and with infrastructure to ensure parked scooters look tidier when not in use. I think there should be less parking zones in areas like on Bussell Hwy where pathway access is already quite limited to pathway users. I think offering an electric option is great but I much prefer the electric lime bikes as they have in other parts of Australia. A bike seems far less aggressive on the pathways than scooters and offers a basket for storing items safely when commuting.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 03:19 PM	I like the idea, don't think our pathways are suited to having them, especially along the highway. Maybe change the accessible areas.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:20 PM

We would like them banned because of irresponsible riders we have spoken to many riders in the past and they come across selfish and very rude. We have been into the police station a few times about this and the police seem disinterested in our complaint and say there is nothing they can do. Scooters are taking over the town and the riders have total disregard for pedestrians. We know this is another money making racket so they are not going to be got rid of very soon. Money comes before peoples safety. Typicle Busselton shire how sad is that?

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:31 PM

Need more law enforcement, but generally I feel they are useful

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:47 PM

not environmentally friendly, batteries powered by brown coal, not awesome at all. Bike is much friendlier. Also scooters dumped everywhere is not a good look. Better racking areas would be good.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:51 PM

Public transport is atrocious in our lovely tourist town can't get a taxi and bloody expensive so this is a good option for tourists and locals, i don't use as to old and unco

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:52 PM

Can the area be expanded to encompass the Vasse village area so I can then access the beach pathways without having to drive to the abbey area?

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:54 PM

Don't think they help tourism in any way we did without them and I am sure we will be better of without them.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 03:56 PM

e-scooters provide diversity in transport options, but having now used these in the City of Busselton trial and in other places in Australia, they are definately a novelty option for a rare experience rather than a long term and regular mode of transport. They are simply far too expensive to form part of a regular transport service. I spent approximately \$80 for my family of 3 to each use a scooter for a relatively short return trip within Dunsborough. Ok for a once off experience, but not something I'll try again. Ive noticed less and less usage of these each time I return as a visitor. Same for other trials in Perth. They need to review the pricing structure or they'll remain a fringe tourist activity. Which may be ok for the City of Busselton BTW.

Anonymous

I think the rental e-scooters are a good addition to public transport in

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/13/2023 03:58 PM	Busselton but tighter control needs too be applied around the grassed recreational area in front of the jetty. I would ban them from that area totally for several reasons but otherwise they have a place for public transport in Busselton. At the moment I also think they're too expensive and not affordable or some people to use. There are also some issues with the hire of them, the other night in front of the Shelter pick-up / drop-off point area a friend and myself tried to hire a e-scooter. When trying to scan QR code it wouldn't do it so therefore not enabling the pair of us to hire a e-scooter each. We tried again at another pick-up / drop-off point away from the Shelter and again the QR code refused to scan therefore we had to walk home rather than taking the e-scooters.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 03:59 PM	E scooters don't attract tourism. The town is easy accessible by foot and footpaths are already tight. The use of e scooters are not policed around town and a lot of people are not aware of their rules and regulations of use. The amount of under-age usage on public roads without road sense is ridiculous. It's not a public transport!
Anonymous 12/13/2023 04:05 PM	My son and I loved being able to utilize the scooters and would definitely do so again.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 04:11 PM	They are an eyesore and are often left obstructing footpaths or lying around. I would question what injuries the Emergency department sees and if they are actually a positive or reliable tourism experience.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 04:12 PM	Yes they are left laying on walkway, footpaths and some peoples driveways
Anonymous 12/13/2023 04:28 PM	I know some people are whinging about them but it's really good to have something for the younger generations. This town isn't just for the oldies.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 04:47 PM	I think they are a menace on our streets. Busselton is busy enough without them on the footpaths
Anonymous 12/13/2023 04:53 PM	No just get rid of them they are dangerous in the hands of those not used to them and are an eyesore lying around the place
Anonymous	We were in Busselton for a holiday and grabbed e-scooters from the

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/13/2023 05:14 PM	caravan park to the jetty. A fantastic family experience. We had so much fun and thought it was a great initiative
Anonymous 12/13/2023 05:41 PM	I love and own an e-scooter, but the rental model does not work. Huge eye sore for the City, not economical. Encourage people to buy a personal e-scooter, rather than having fleets littered around the city.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 05:55 PM	No
Anonymous 12/13/2023 06:00 PM	These are so much fun and me and my family/friends have an absolute ball riding them around recreationally. It also brings me joy to see other people using them and having a great time. It brings fun to the town and its great for people to have access to easy transport. I see so many people riding them to work.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 06:39 PM	They are a dangerous and an eyesore.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 07:05 PM	Thr e-scooters are a bit too expensive and therefore I don't like to use them. More expensive than Uber for the same distance.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 07:09 PM	I have unfortunately seen far too many discarded helmets/s-scooters missing their helmets.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 07:17 PM	Two issues not covered 1. Is there a cost to the city and if so how much? 2. Biggest problem is these are often just left of dumped blocking the footpath or other access way. Very bad for other path uses especially those that must use other mobility devices.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 07:27 PM	I am concerned about parking of the e- scooters and them being left in unsafe and inappropriate places, such as in the middle of footpaths, right outside of shop/business doorways and close to the edge of the road. It is also concerning to see so many helmets abandoned and helmets broken on the roads. This is not environmentally friendly.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 07:43 PM	Irresponsible use by some riders (especially youths) needs to be managed to ensure it doesn't ruin the concept for others.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/13/2023 07:45 PM

E scooter was easier to access than public transport information to Geographe marina atea

Anonymous

12/13/2023 07:50 PM

I have seen a drunk young male crash his e-scooter . Have to leave it on the road and walk of bleeding.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 09:15 PM

I am not in favor of e-scooters (hire or private use) because often the rider is unaware of their surroundings and although I have not witnessed an accident, I have witnessed many, many 'near misses' and the only reason that there was no accident was purely because the other parties (who were not riding the e-scooters) were aware of their surroundings. Often, I see many people that are riding e-scooters have head mounted ear phones or wireless ear phones in their ears which to me is another distraction from what is happening within their surroundings. Busselton Health Campus is already at their maximum capacity for overworked staff. The increase in workloads through accidents caused by riding e-scooters has significantly increased during this popular activity. By removing the hire e-scooters we lessen the strain of what is already an extremely busy campus and especially in the tourist season. From my observations and experience I have a relative who is in a wheelchair and whilst walking along the Busselton foreshore or in the CBD area, there has been four occasions that I can recall where a person riding an e-scooter (and including the hire ones) has nearly hit us while walking and that is through no fault of our own but careless maneuvering around people at an excessive speed who are trying to enjoy the serenity of the environment. I was driving my vehicle along Bussell Highway one evening doing 60kms an hour, only to notice a young guy was riding an e-scooter on the path with no helmet, but I could see that his mission was to keep up with me. He was racing and the only thing that I could think of was that I hope no car is coming out of their driveway at that time. Often e-scooter riders do not respect the correct pace of a dual use path, they always appear to 'fly by' you when your trying to take a leisurely stroll. Although there are many other reasons why I am not in favor of the e-scooters the above items are the main reasons why I say 'no' to keeping the hire e-scooters in our shire.

Anonymous

12/13/2023 09:20 PM

Currently the scooters don't seem to be managed very well, they are left on footpaths, blocking access. Helmets are thrown on gardens. If there can be some specific docking stations and some rules around speed restrictions and helmets there is a place for these scooters

Anonymous

I think the locations the scooters can be left need to be controlled with

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/13/2023 09:24 PM	designated places only. When they are left all around residential streets it is like dumped goods or litter. Use of them should be confined to tourist areas such as the main part of town. During peak tourist times there appears to be greatly increased "hooning" around where I live near the main coastal bike path. This adds to the increased noise we tolerate during these tourist season periods. During leavers week I noticed a number of smashed helmets which I had not noticed previously. Riders do not follow the rules with no helmets being worn, double riders and fast speeds along the bike path.
Anonymous 12/13/2023 09:34 PM	I have seen plenty of e scooters being ridden dangerously. For example, on the road against oncoming traffic, no helmet, more than one person on the scooter, speeding on footpath
Anonymous 12/14/2023 02:06 AM	I see a lot of local people using them for trips to the cornershop or from bus stops or just for fun along the beach. Also tourist use them a lot. Improvement on parking should improve into something more permanent so the bikes do not fall over or the helmets tend to roll around the area of where the bikes are parked.
Anonymous 12/14/2023 03:27 AM	Thanks for the survey I hope it helps I know margerat river discontinued them for the safety of drivers and people locals
Anonymous 12/14/2023 10:19 AM	I think Helmets really need to be reinforced to be worn at all times for the safety of the rider .
Anonymous 12/14/2023 10:26 AM	No
Anonymous 12/14/2023 11:36 AM	It's unfortunate that it's difficult to control / prevent poor / unsafe behaviour of the minority of riders. I feel this really hinders takeup of e-rideables in general. Also, the abandoned / smashed helmets everywhere are not a good look and add to litter all around our City.
Anonymous 12/14/2023 12:10 PM	E-scooters also have a negative impact on the visual amenity of our streets with units and helmets discarded without thought every day. This just adds to the shopping I don't think you can change the behaviour or attitude of users no matter how many education sessions are offered. I'm also assuming terms of hire consent is required to use, which obviously makes no difference to actions of some users. Enhanced e-scooter pedestrian recognition and speed

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	restriction safety features via technology and dedicated safe parking areas may be solutions to concerns. I wish to acknowledge that I frequently ride my privately owned e-bike within the townsite and am not against e-transport.
Anonymous 12/14/2023 01:05 PM	No.
Anonymous 12/14/2023 04:03 PM	Busselton is so flat and full of bike paths that run along the coast. It's such a great way to explore the coast and riding on the windy paths is really fun! I hope we get to keep these in our town. Great for a quick trip to the beach.
Anonymous 12/14/2023 04:20 PM	They are dumped in stupid places, helmets broken all across Busselton. Not a good look
Anonymous 12/15/2023 12:13 AM	Electric bike cyclists seem to be more thoughtful. I have witnessed people coming off e-scooters at speed and they have been hurt.
Anonymous 12/15/2023 07:47 AM	Yes all bikes laid across the path on CRN Carey and marine Tec tripped over trying to weave my way thru
Anonymous 12/15/2023 02:39 PM	Worst decision by Busselton City Council to approve of these unsafe and dangerous e-scooters - should be cancelled.
Anonymous 12/15/2023 03:34 PM	I think e scooters and e bikes are an essential part of the solution to environmental problems and are good for the mental health of users, by getting them out into the environment & out of cars
Anonymous 12/15/2023 04:13 PM	With safety an issue my concern is that use on a road and without helmets is a serious accident waiting to happen.
Anonymous 12/15/2023 06:25 PM	I hope the naysayers do not get their way in cancelling this wonderful initiative. Having e-scooters out and about is another opportunity for fun, fitness, social engagement as well as saving money on transport costs and being sustainable.
Anonymous 12/15/2023 06:36 PM	As a cyclist or pedestrian I use the coastal pathway almost on a daily basis. I have had a few near misses with escooters. The privately

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

owned scooters are mainly ridden in a responsible manner. It is the for hire scooters which are the problem.

Anonymous

12/15/2023 06:47 PM

Great initiative. Work to provide greater community and user education on complaint reporting and user compliance reporting to the operator and more dedicated parking areas.

Anonymous

12/15/2023 07:14 PM

Has the police increased their efforts to monitor scooter use?

Anonymous

12/15/2023 08:59 PM

please keep them

Anonymous

12/16/2023 12:34 PM

THE HIRE SCOOTERS ARE A MENACE IN BUSSELTON AND NOT REQUIRED .

Anonymous

12/16/2023 01:09 PM

When incidents happen no one to report to phone number not answered. People at beach block path with scooters as struggle to get onto app. Helmets and scooters strewn all over paths very annoying. Noone has responsibility so people act irresponsibly. Even getting onto this app had 2 have 3gos..if noone responsible over Christmas period shouldn't be around. Police too busy as is ED to deal with idiotic behaviour

Anonymous

12/16/2023 02:23 PM

Last December/ January was a nightmare for pedestrians along the beach front paths. E scooters were only being used as " toys". They are NOT eco friendly (they use precious lithium) . They are visually polluting. People that use them should be walking or riding bikes. I would see parents sign up 10 year olds then leave them to ride unsupervised. I was nearly run over by a man who was not wearing a helmet, had another passenger on the back, and yelled to me " watch out I can't stop!" PLEASE do what other cities around the world and get rid of them - what is the benefit to ratepayers?

Anonymous

12/16/2023 02:31 PM

Just get rid of them please

Anonymous

12/16/2023 03:36 PM

Namely safety concerns and a lack of regulations I think the concept is good but unfortunately it is the actions of so many of the e-scooter rides themselves that spoils it for everyone!

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/16/2023 04:52 PM	How many have been rescued from the drains?
Anonymous 12/16/2023 05:28 PM	Fear of unsafe riding in traffic
Anonymous 12/16/2023 05:52 PM	They are a nuisance on the shared path system and very dangerous. They are left lying around and are an eye sore and trip hazard.
Anonymous 12/16/2023 07:20 PM	Safety is paramount, if multi use is to go ahead, all paths need to be upgraded in width and markings to indicate two way use.
Anonymous 12/16/2023 09:02 PM	I have noted more riders NOT wearing a helmet than wearing one. MORE e-scooters parked in an inconsiderate manner than parked in a considerate, safe way. Many children way too young to be in control of this method of transport. Heaven forbid, I had a young mother pass me on an e-scooter with what appeared to be a new-born baby strapped to her chest.
Anonymous 12/16/2023 09:53 PM	The riders of e scooters rarely wear helmets especially when riding them on the road. I have seen many near misses both on the roads and footpaths. The risk of injury to non riders is high for both the young and elderly who are walking on footpaths. The speed of e scooters too high
Anonymous 12/16/2023 10:07 PM	Recently City of Busselton has declined to progress the implementation of a "Safe Active Streets" programme for a road in Busselton so to suggest that e-scooters in the city will reduce vehicle traffic, pollution and environmental damage is contradictory and limited to e-scooter benefits only. On one hand it is suggested that e-scooters will benefit residents, the environment (CO2 emissions) etc yet it appears a "Safe Active Street" installation does not have the same benefits. This appears to suggest there is a benefit for visitors and very little for ratepayers/residents! Will Neuron E-scooters be paying fees to the City of Busselton for use of their infrastructure? Will Neuron E-scooters be liable to pay compensation to the City of Busselton for any damage to the City's infrastructure?
Anonymous 12/16/2023 10:45 PM	No
Anonymous	Busselton and its Ratepaying Residents are better off without another

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/17/2023 09:50 AM	mode of dangerous vehicle being added to it's way of life.
Anonymous 12/17/2023 11:13 AM	Get rid of them and spend the money on bike paths
Anonymous 12/17/2023 12:55 PM	I walk most mornings along the Georgraphe pedestrian walkway from Quindalup foreshore to the Old Dunsborough Boat Ramp. I get annoyed when I see e-scooters dumped along the road or pathways or in the vegetation. On one occasion one dumped in Dunsborough Lakes My biggest concern is a toddler riding their small little bikes or just walking with their parents is injured by a passing e-scooter In a nutshell e-scooters are dangerous and should not be allowed on our foreshore walkways or in the vicinity of people enjoying the peace and tranquility of our lovely area.
Anonymous 12/17/2023 01:46 PM	Some Escooter user ride At unsafe speeds. The lack of care & thought to the parking and or abandonment is a concern
Anonymous 12/17/2023 02:07 PM	I have observed scooter riders riding down the wrong side of the road to oncoming traffic. crossing roads so cars have to dodge them. Double dinking, against the law, with no helmet on.(Adults with a child on road) Dodging scooter riders while walking on the shared path along the beach, (Broadwater area). Broken helmets littering the areas that scooters are left in.(Along Bussell Highway) Scooters blocking footpaths, making it dangerous for bike riders, walkers, prams and disability scooters. In general a very untidy practice, just to make money. Visual Pollution !
Anonymous 12/17/2023 05:00 PM	There is negative feedback in the community in regard to safety and untidiness. virtually tethering helmets to scooter may stop them from being thrown around. physical parking zones would help keep scooters off path in public areas. subsidies and programs to encourage use.
Anonymous 12/17/2023 05:19 PM	I think the fact that they are silent is a big issue for the footpaths.
Anonymous 12/17/2023 07:17 PM	Had some close shaves scooter riders racing on wrong side of track on a corner
Anonymous	The questions in this survey do not address the main objection to the

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/18/2023 11:50 AM

use of hire e-scooters in the City of Busselton. and that is they are an unsightly form of roadside rubbish that are more often than not left lying across walkways and cycleways.

Anonymous

12/18/2023 12:09 PM

My wife and I cycle on shared pathways in Dunsborough daily and we have had a number of near misses caused by scooter riders going too fast and cutting corners and riding two abreast. Most incidents occurred on blind corners. When they come from behind us, there is no warning by use of a bell or even their voice. On Sunday 20 December, a scooter was coming toward us going fast with three girls aged no more than thirteen on it with no helmets. We see double dinking most times. In fact one scooter with two girls on it was going round and round the round a bout at the end of Dunbay Road causing traffic to stop and again no helmets. We have also seen people with babies in a sling going fast on the pathways where the rider and baby had no helmet as well as parents double dinking toddlers with no helmets. Vandalism is occurring with scooters skidding on pathweays leaving black rubber marks on decorative paving. This can be seen at the end of Dunbay Road and other pathwayys around the Dunsborough township. We regularly have to go around scooters parked in the middle of the path and have had to stop and shift some to be able to ride on the pathway. While I accept that the scooters are fun for people, there are more disadvantages than advantages to having them, especially rider and others safety. I feel that it is an accident waiting to happen and it will not be long before a rider or pedestrian is seriously hurt. We have come very close to being hit by speeding scooter riders.

Anonymous

12/18/2023 12:57 PM

Just get them off our footpaths and walking paths. In my area you often find helmets strewn across the verges but no scooters!!! Also I have seen two people riding on the one scooter

Anonymous

12/18/2023 03:50 PM

We love in France, where some cities have them - we love them, and are rather sad some cities have voted against. Advice: have one main supplier, regulate carefully, and actively "sell the benefits" to everyone! Thanks.

Anonymous

12/18/2023 06:38 PM

Get rid of them before more accidents/ deaths

Anonymous

12/18/2023 11:28 PM

busselton has an older population they are not suitable on busy pathways / roads Where we live near the cbd they are left in across paths helmets thrown damaged

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/19/2023 06:15 PM

Please DO NOT allow this rental disaster business to continue. It's not if but when a critical crash will occur. In the meantime, injuries and lack of safety continue.

Anonymous

12/19/2023 09:23 PM

You are irresponsible as a CEO not to ban them You can be sued

Anonymous

12/20/2023 11:34 AM

I think that they detract from the pleasure of walking and cycling the footpaths of Busselton. I have seen young people whizzing blindly across roads and mounting pavements. I've elderly friends who have been injured in bike accidents and I can see no way that the Scooters have enhanced the experience of visiting Busselton.

Anonymous

12/20/2023 01:04 PM

They are fine if people follow rules of riding but the majority don't as is human nature. People double ride, no helmet, too fast, don't warn they are coming behind you. They do skids on footpaths and tear up gardens. They make noise and race each other late at night when people are trying to sleep. Drunk holding alcohol as they ride. Talk on phones. Helmets discarded all over. Travel in groups skylarking with no regard to other people. Ride on the road with no helmet. Accidents can affect peoples lives forever, rider and pedestrian, and cost our health system unnecessary expense. Etc Ect

Anonymous

12/20/2023 01:39 PM

If they were used as the law requires there wouldn't be a problem but in the majority of times I have seen them they are not, no helmet, too fast, more than one rider etc. Also used at night disturbing residents.

Anonymous

12/20/2023 01:51 PM

no

Anonymous

12/20/2023 04:30 PM

Believe the people using them would be more healthy if they actually walked or rode a bike or if they used a non electric scooter from which they would get some fitness benefit. I know of many drunk people using them to get home from night out and don't see that as the right thing to do when having too much to drink

Anonymous

12/20/2023 07:42 PM

Please end the trial now

Anonymous

12/21/2023 01:03 AM

Properly used by responsible riders they would be fine

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/21/2023 05:11 PM

I would like to see designated parking spot allocated for the scooters like Rockingham

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:20 PM

They are a danger where there is footpath dining and when anyone walks out of a shop. Encourage push bikes

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:22 PM

If there are any rules they are never followed. Little use of helmets, often two up on the one scooter. They are predominantly used for recreation by younger people. Paris and Margaret River have sensibly banned them

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:26 PM

They are litter

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:27 PM

They are dangerous to both user and pedestrians. Whats wrong with walking, running or riding a bike. All which are free!!!

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:27 PM

I thought the scooter company advertised a failsafe helmet wearing feature, but I see plenty of riders not wearing helmets, or with helmet without the chinstrap tightened. I also see two people on one scooter, which must make it less safe. The best thing about the e-scooters from my point of view was how it opened up options for my teenaged child. He didn't need me to drive him everywhere, or to pick him up. He was able to go places and meet friends independently, which was great.

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:27 PM

They are an eyesore! and Dangerous. If it is suggested that they are good for tourism as a means for a limited few, mainly young people, to get about, the benefits are immediately wiped out by the fact that they are an eyesore that mature and wealthier tourists should not have to see and be frightened to walk our pathways.

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:29 PM

Riders speeding along footpaths in business areas are unacceptably dangerous and weaving through traffic is common. Education and penalties may help

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:32 PM

Multiple riders on the same scooter, travelling at speed at night with a headlight that is on high beam, indiscriminate parking or scooters left across pedestrian access ways.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:40 PM

Scooters left look abandoned, untidy, fallen over as well as a hazard to other users of the pavements. Also collection of unused scooters appear to be slow

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:41 PM

Scooters on the foot paths are a danger, particularly to older pedestrians. Scooters on the road are dangerous for the scooter operators.

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:46 PM

Consider community safety not the E Scooter business!.

Anonymous

12/21/2023 06:51 PM

E-scooters are a great option when used by riders that have purchased these. Rentals tend to be used by anyone and everyone with a free dollar and tend to have no respect when it comes to speed, courtesy or shared paths. I am all for e-scooters, just not the rental variety.

Anonymous

12/21/2023 07:11 PM

I am unsure if they provide a good mode of transport and we maybe should have more public transport - e scooters are not the answer . They maybe "fun" for tourists however users have little regard for how & where they are left and little consideration for others using shared paths .

Anonymous

12/21/2023 07:13 PM

E scooters need to make some sort of noise so older people are not going to get cleaned up by one

Anonymous

12/21/2023 07:20 PM

As a tourist location isn't it more desirable for people to meander and take their time in our beautiful region. Why allow tourists to scoot on by businesses when if they were walking past they'd more likely pop in peruse and purchase. An elderly family member who frequently walked the beach front along Geograph Bay now no longer dares walks there for fear of scooters. Is this the "city" we want for our retirees and tourists ?

Anonymous

12/21/2023 07:30 PM

they are dangerous to users as majority i have seen do not have helmets on, dangerous to walkers on path ways as can't hear them come up behind you. A cost to society with the medical bills from the injuries which if that was surveyed I think would probably out way any other fiscal benefits!

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:05 PM	They are unsightly dumped on the side of roads
Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:12 PM	They are left all over preventing foot path access
Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:30 PM	I have seen too many e-scooter riders on the roadways. They act as if they own the road with no consideration for lawful traffic. Sometimes no helmets.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:40 PM	These are a fun addition to our community. Don't let the fun police put you off. People using them seem very responsible on the whole
Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:44 PM	No
Anonymous 12/21/2023 08:58 PM	I really dislike the dumping of scooters all over the place. It looks untidy and rough.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 09:14 PM	Question 15 raises the question of registration or rider training perhaps. I like the idea that hire period continues until scooter is returned to a suitable location eg not on top of a roof or in the ocean
Anonymous 12/21/2023 09:35 PM	The City does not need them. Before their arrival you never heard people say we need scooters. This is reflected in the very low usage of them. Someone wants to make money so everyone must put up with the parking of these devices all over the place looking very grim.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 09:37 PM	The acceptance of hire e-scooters gives private e-scooter riders on footpaths the legitimacy to behave dangerously. But we also see that in aged care gophers, what is required is footpath policy . With maybe fines associated with any collisions
Anonymous 12/21/2023 10:01 PM	No
Anonymous 12/21/2023 11:01 PM	Probably good but not in main town centre
Anonymous	We need to banthese e scooters in busselton. Too dangerous for

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/21/2023 11:13 PM	pedestrians
Anonymous 12/21/2023 11:18 PM	Footpaths and roads are not properly maintained in areas where these are in use. The rideable areas should be reduced to areas with dedicated paths. Even better would be to provide a CAT bus circuit to main spots eg Origin, prince st, jetty, Vasse, other spots around town for tourists? The scooters are not in town where they should be for tourists to use, they end up lying around suburban streets and parks, in rivers and along the highway with helmets scattered and dumped around the region. E-scooters should be banned altogether as they are unsafe.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 11:18 PM	I think this survey is silly and invalid, given that Nearon are promoting it to all their users (kids and intoxicated people coming home from the pub...)
Anonymous 12/21/2023 11:35 PM	They need specific places to be parked instead of left on footpaths.
Anonymous 12/21/2023 11:52 PM	No thankyou
Anonymous 12/22/2023 12:04 AM	Disliked escooters when they were first introduced. Theyve grown on me, the riders are becoming more responsible and they are not left on roads. There is a minority of private e scooters that go too fast and create problems for others. In many cases, speed gives no second chances of avoiding collisons.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 12:30 AM	Most of the time when a scooter is in use the rider isn't wearing a helmet and this is very common with younger riders who must feel uncool and indestructible.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 08:06 AM	If they cannot be policed, they should be banned
Anonymous 12/22/2023 08:30 AM	No
Anonymous 12/22/2023 08:52 AM	Users generally have no regard for pedestrians or road users and create more issues through their stupidity and lack of respect for other users. Rental E-scooters create additional risk by being available for

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	anyone at anytime (drunk people using them), which puts the general public at risk
Anonymous 12/22/2023 09:28 AM	It's a great concept in theory, however, because people don't own them, they won't care for them. In an Uber you get a star rating. With this system there is no consequence for rule breaking.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 10:24 AM	Decision making needs to include consideration of injury data and costs from local hospitals.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 10:26 AM	I don't think they are good for tourists as most want to walk around town and explore on foot- there will be people who say the young people need it but there is already the state park and activities at the foreshore- ban the e-scooters I say!
Anonymous 12/22/2023 10:33 AM	if we have to put up with there use remove them from places that sell alcohol
economicdevelopment+1 12/22/2023 12:33 PM	Not required in Busselton. To Many unsafe people using them.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 01:13 PM	I believe that tourism benefits for the shire is a good thing however in this case road rules should be applied to any motorized vehicle. The safety of residents should be a priority over the tourists..
Anonymous 12/22/2023 01:40 PM	No licence required for e scooters to be ridden on roads and footpaths. Usually being ridden at very fast speed and vehicle drivers having to brake hard to avoid accidents and ridder continues to speed away... leaving licences drivers shaken and unnecessarily shocked.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 01:48 PM	The trial has been great as its provides alternative type of transport into Busselton.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 02:24 PM	I get the concepts, fun, useful, sustainable, transport, but I have seen too many idiots doing very dangerous things with the hire ones and the privately owned ones. it is always the few who stuff it up for the majority.
Anonymous	I have heard that many elderly people in Busselton, are finding it

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/22/2023 02:48 PM	unsafe to walk around town on the footpaths and cycle-ways due to the danger of e scooters. They have all but given up walking. Plus there is no way that the council can know that the riders are wearing helmets while riding and as result could be sued by users or parents of users. They are totally unregulated and unsafe. They have been banned in many parts of the world and in other states of Australia as result of the problems. In some states in Australia people under the age of 16 are not able to ride e scooters at all. (Victoria) They are banned on foot paths and only allowed on shared use paths and roads. In other states riding on roads is prohibited. Children 12 to 16 are allowed to ride them with parental supervision in Queensland. The use of e scooters especially hire ones is fraught and the level of accidents is high. They are littering the foot paths and causing problems all over the district.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 03:36 PM	Nearly had a accident with one by high school went infront of us after lights had gone green from bridge end in front of a car turning west was to close for comfort.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 06:08 PM	No thank you.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 06:17 PM	Scooters may have their critics, but they are a wonderful addition to transport and recreation options in Busselton. Young people can get themselves to their part-time jobs and socialise independently. They should be delivered to designated hubs and users should be charged until the scooters are in place. This would solve them being left around. This works well in Port Douglas. In Paris, traffic gives way to all pedestrians, cycles and scooters. E-scooters give Busselton a vibrancy, a modern look and they are very useful. Everybody riding an e- scooter has a smile on their face.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 06:57 PM	You must slow the people down so the retail shops are not just sped past.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 07:00 PM	I've twice been walking my dog and it's been hot from behind as we did not hear it coming.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 08:28 PM	Get riders back to walking. Good for their health!
Michael Radfod	It appears that very little notice is taken of the rules for hire. Helmets

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

12/22/2023 08:37 PM	are not worn, multiple passengers, parking up after use. I don't see any tangible benefits to our community.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 09:07 PM	Helmet wearing needs to be closely monitored by police or rangers.
Anonymous 12/22/2023 10:09 PM	I feel there are too many motorised scooters and skateboards etc being used for leisure activities which is creating congestion around our popular areas. Hire scooters only add to this.
Anonymous 12/23/2023 01:10 AM	They need to be managed a lot better.
Anonymous 12/23/2023 10:26 AM	Trial has caused surprisingly little disruption and a lot of people have had fun.
Anonymous 12/23/2023 11:29 AM	As already stated the issue is to do with the driver/rider attitude and risk taking
Anonymous 12/23/2023 03:24 PM	I can see no point in allowing these dangerous modes of transport to continue by supporting a business that hires them
Anonymous 12/23/2023 03:27 PM	A licence should be required before riding one as some riders have no idea about the danger of cars when they are on the road.
Anonymous 12/23/2023 03:35 PM	More parking spots for easier access
Anonymous 12/23/2023 03:42 PM	They are an absolute eyesore to the community. Unsightly and abruptly left around, without thought given to local people. Two people riding is a common problem, often under the influence at night, WA Police Force have more important things to do, but chase these guys/girls around. Accident waiting to happen. If residents want to use sustainable transport - buy an e-scooter. They are not that expensive - if you can afford rent in Busselton/Dunsborough, you can afford an e-scooter. If I left a bicycle on the road side, park, verge, dual-use pathway, local police would collect it as found property and possibly not have this returned!! E-Scooters should be returned to point of rental with a staff member present.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

<p>Anonymous 12/23/2023 10:37 PM</p>	<p>Great idea for Busselton that is essentially a tourist town. They are a great addition to our holidays and we go into town and the shops / cafes etc far more frequently.</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/24/2023 04:18 PM</p>	<p>I don't think they're bad, it's the human behaviour that is inconsiderate or downright dangerous. I've seen them on Bussel highway late at night riding down the middle of the road toward me.</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/24/2023 04:49 PM</p>	<p>STRONGLY DISLIKE ESCOOTERS. They are an absolute menace, mostly due to the people operating them, and a visual nuisance and unsafe in their locations. Block footpaths, pedestrian areas, ridden incorrectly on roads, including at night with no lights.</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/24/2023 05:51 PM</p>	<p>Privately owned e-scooters without the speed regulation mechanisms found on rental e-scooters are far more dangerous to pedestrians and riders than rental e-scooters.</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/24/2023 08:34 PM</p>	<p>My family does not leave its toys scattered around town or our house, so I do not see why we have to put up with this from a commercial venture.</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/25/2023 02:15 PM</p>	<p>who is going to pay for all the tyre marks to be cleaned up outside st marys church and around town .they are left where ever they are dropped and we must try to walk around them ,if i drop my rubbish in the streets i get a fine . so lets let them go.</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/25/2023 09:55 PM</p>	<p>They might be useful as a sensible mode of transport in a city, but here, they are ridden inappropriately by kids, teenagers, uncoordinated or intoxicated people who shouldn't be on them.</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/25/2023 09:58 PM</p>	<p>2 x E scooters passed too close to & from behind, an elderly couple, the woman (not able to react in time) was forced off the path & stumbled/fell into the bush alongside the path. The scooter riders carried on & didn't look back</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/26/2023 01:28 AM</p>	<p>I support having e-scooters in Busselton</p>
<p>Anonymous 12/26/2023 09:40 AM</p>	<p>It would be great if there were designated areas, not on footpaths, for them to be dropped off/ picked up from, so if they're not dropped in</p>

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

the designated area a charge is applied. The town just looks so messy now :-)

Anonymous

12/26/2023 01:17 PM

i have seen accidents in other (car and pedestrian) in other locations

Anonymous

12/26/2023 03:27 PM

Yes.. Please ensure that the laws are upheld by the users of this means of transportation. Could you also include all other laws and rules that the City has implemented and have them policed as well. It is frustrating to see our laws broken regularly, especially littering and vehicle parking, fire breaks, plus many more. Thank you.

Anonymous

12/26/2023 08:53 PM

Regulated rides with safe geofenced speeds are a great option. I own one that goes twice as fast; which is a safer option?

Anonymous

12/26/2023 09:03 PM

The scooters themselves not so much a problem but the louts that ride them particularly after dark on the footpaths is detestable. Often also under the influence of alcohol. Seen all sorts of crazy activities trying to do jumps over obstacles and racing others/ going onto the beach/ abuse of scooter generally causing nuisance

Anonymous

12/26/2023 11:25 PM

No

Anonymous

12/27/2023 03:04 PM

Would like to know the data from Our hospital Casualty. More trauma seen. More work for our already over worked staff

Anonymous

12/27/2023 09:47 PM

let's be the town that doesn't use these dangerous methods of transport

Anonymous

12/28/2023 10:52 AM

No, that's it. Hireable E scooters are now being banned in some overseas countries and it's obvious why this is happening - they are dangerous to both users and other path users

Anonymous

12/28/2023 11:34 AM

Wait till they kill someone and the shire is sued See who likes them then when the taxpayers pay.

Anonymous

12/28/2023 04:49 PM

Although I said I've never seen an accident, I've seen how some people/children use them! Unfortunately the ones I feel for is the

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Emergency services, and hospital staff that surely must be under the pump, with calls and people taking up space at hospital.

A Hawke

12/28/2023 06:23 PM

The drivers of the scooters take so many risks making pedestrians and cars unsafe on footpaths, or leaving shops and on roads Are the scooters supposed to be on the road or footpath ? Usually I see them going down the middle of the road where I live. All shires should have the same rules and policies for scooters because how does a person hiring a scooter know what is or is not acceptable behaviour. The Department of Transport should be involved as a scooter has become a mode of transport .

Anonymous

12/28/2023 07:08 PM

Please restricted the use of these machines. Some people just seem to take them for a joy ride. They present a risk to slow moving /accessiblity limited people. Overall, we could do without them as the City's infrastructure has not been developed to accommodate these devices.

Anonymous

12/28/2023 07:55 PM

E-scooter riders are an absolute danger to other path users. They are so FAST and SILENT, they frighten others when they don't use their warning bell when overtaking.

Anonymous

12/28/2023 09:05 PM

Would love to see vasse include on the scooter map and also Dunsborough lakes

Anonymous

12/29/2023 12:27 PM

Electric does not mean sustainable. The e-scooters have been an eyesore and major risk to the community in traffic and for pedestrians.

Anonymous

12/29/2023 12:56 PM

Please get rid of them. They are dangerous and they make the region look very cluttered and messy.

Anonymous

12/29/2023 05:03 PM

Keep em

Anonymous

12/29/2023 10:35 PM

Given many tourists drink alcohol, I think an old-fashioned skipper and car is more appropriate.

Anonymous

12/30/2023 12:02 AM

No

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

12/30/2023 02:34 PM

E-scooter left on road in cul-de-sac, reported to council and e-scooter authority, told would be taken care of. 4 days later scooter was still on the road. Many scooters left lying around, or helmets left lying on the ground and no scooter in sight. Untidy.

Anonymous

12/30/2023 02:57 PM

E-Scooters for hire are a menace. As well as the clear danger and nuisance caused by their operation they (and the helmet's associated with them) look awful and are often discarded in dangerous locations

Anonymous

12/31/2023 12:20 AM

The most issue I have with e-scooters is how they get left in inappropriate places. I am a regular walker and I often see them left in disabled parking bays and I find this outrageously offensive.

Anonymous

12/31/2023 12:29 AM

The whole of life asset management, with full costs, including breakdowns, repairs and maintenance + recharge power costs + lifecycle disposal and replacement costs + operational & management costs (including pickup and distribution) and recharge costs ...

Anonymous

12/31/2023 01:23 PM

The rider fell off.

Anonymous

12/31/2023 06:05 PM

Maybe the City could consider smallish shuttle buses around town....bright colored buses. Similar to when cruises ship visit the city. Also could travel along Marine Tce - past caravan parks - easier for tourists. If e-scooter were still considered - definitely dedicated paths for them - alongside cycle/walk path, limit to much slower speeds, mandatory warning bells, etc etc. Minimum rider age of 16, or an age limit aligned with age for riding a moped; Mandatory helmets Bans on riding with passengers, on pavements, while using a handheld mobile phone and under the influence of alcohol or drugs; Factory-set speed limit of 20 km/h, (about 12.5 miles per hour) aligned with current rules in Denmark, Germany, Italy, Norway, Sweden and Switzerland and a 250W power limit; Anti-tampering measures to prevent use at unsafe speeds; Larger wheels, a minimum size of 30.5 cm (about 12 inches); and Independent front and rear brakes, lights, indicators and an audible warning device.

Anonymous

12/31/2023 06:52 PM

i have no problem with people using e-scooters if they are used in a safe and responsible way. what i have seen is far from that a danger to the public as well the rider

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/01/2024 05:31 PM

I think they're a great addition for both locals and visitors and especially good to help take a load off parents as their teenagers often use these scooters to get to work instead of relying on parents

Anonymous

1/03/2024 12:14 PM

Whatever the trial hoped to seems aimed at visitors and not considering the rate payers here in Busselton who have had to endure months of chaos and fear on the bike paths. When is enough enough I ask?

Anonymous

1/04/2024 12:14 PM

We have just finished the xmas / new year week and its the worst ive witnessed re escooters private and rental. People come to Busselton for a restfull break and to be able to walk and enjoy the foreshore areas. You can not walk beside your children,partners and animals on the pathes. It use to be bad enough with push bikes but at least they can only go flat out for a short period of time. Its about time the council had some balls and followed the data from some of the other trials in a like type area ie Margret River who canned there trial. Paris had a 4-5 year trial and you guessed it yes banned with a referendum of nearly 90% against. People will still come to busselton if there are no escooter! There are no health benifits from riding escooters opposed to walking or riding. I have not seen anywhere how much the rental company pays are council for the privilege of littering our streets. Its more than likely tied up in confidentiality clauses which is just hiding and suppressing public information. It doesnt matter how much they pay the city the true cost is warn by the community. One of these costs is hospital and medical cost involving riders and predestrians. I can quote a study from a Melbourne hospital that finished in Dec last year for the 250 people treated cost the taxpayers over 2 million dollars FACT. This was only 1 hospital. Council get real this is a fad and dont get sucked in by a quick buck. I cant wait for the middle of winter to get our walking paths back.

Anonymous

1/04/2024 06:20 PM

Unused scooters not left lying on footpaths and cyclways

Anonymous

1/04/2024 06:25 PM

I'm not happy with their use especially around people that need a gopher or electric wheelchair

Anonymous

1/05/2024 05:16 PM

I think the City can survive without them as it has done for many years up until 2022. Prevent them from being dumped on footpaths. Don't give the company permanent permission to run this business as when they finally need to be stopped they will probably want huge

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	<p>compensation from the City (i.e. ratepayers). Make sure the company enforces the wearing of helmets so the City has no liability for serious accidents. In the early days of their use it was said that the scooters wouldn't operate unless the helmet was used. I now see many scooters riding down the road with the helmet still clipped onto the scooter.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/06/2024 11:55 AM</p>	<p>The scooters are poorly managed in Busselton. They are regularly left for days dumped. When I reported dumped helmets , the email response was quick , but the actual pick up of the helmets took over a week. If the contract is extended, the units need to be speed limited on footpaths / high use areas and more active management is required to ensure units are left dumped or inappropriately parked</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/06/2024 01:23 PM</p>	<p>Already said</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/06/2024 03:03 PM</p>	<p>yes</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/06/2024 04:54 PM</p>	<p>If any decision maker involved in this survey was to spend half an hour trying to negotiate the supposed dual use path on West Busselton beachfront from Craig st to Earnshaw road would immediately want them removed before they end up in a very expensive court case after somebody is seriously injured or worse killed. It is quite obvious that private owners of scooters in most cases are far more responsible than those hiring scooters. Please get them out of town immediately</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/06/2024 07:32 PM</p>	<p>We come from the Perth City, and they make more sense there as people using them are mostly commuters and not tourists or drunk teenagers. Potentially they also should be limited to where the City has appropriate and compliant shared use paths (eg east of the Yacht club).</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/06/2024 08:12 PM</p>	<p>The claim that they are parked correctly and have tip over detection on them seems like Furphy. They are regularly left cluttering footpaths near caravan parks for days on end. I regularly move them off the footpath to allow safe passage for other path users. On 2 occasions I have witnessed hire scooters being ridden along Bussell Highway amongst traffic by intoxicated riders causing traffic to take evasive action, the geofencing does not seem to control this type of behaviour.</p>

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/07/2024 01:05 AM

We live in Broadwater, e scooters are continually hooning down Dolphin road, usually the rider has no helmet on and quite often there is 2 riders , both without helmets. We have security cameras and the offenders are often seen. They are obviously not policed in any way and left wherever the rider finishes and dumped on the ground, usually without the helmet. We have also seen them being ridden on Bussell Highway, extremely dangerous for all concerned. The bike and walking path has become dangerous to walkers and walkers with dogs as you cannot hear them coming. On a personal note I will not walk on the path and walk only on the beach. The age of riders is very obviously under what is required. E scooters are a big NO for me and I can only think the Busselton Shire is thinking of the \$\$\$ income they receive for them, not the citizens in general. I do not know of one person who is favour of them. I applaud the other States and Shires who have banned them.

Anonymous

1/07/2024 09:53 AM

The private ones are the main problem. They have been seen travelling over 50 kph.

Anonymous

1/07/2024 10:29 PM

No

Anonymous

1/08/2024 11:06 AM

Ideally, two lanes with a dividing line and wider paths and paths that have been cleared of debris in addition to speed signs. It's not just e-scooters that ride too fast but e-bikes too. WE NEED SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ON ALL SHARED PATHS.

Anonymous

1/08/2024 04:00 PM

blatant disregard for rules double dincking, no helmets, carrying small children with an adult or other children, swerving from side to side, no policing of riders.

Anonymous

1/08/2024 05:43 PM

GET RID OF THEM AND make Busselton safe for the residents. We actually live here and pay rates for the privilege.

Anonymous

1/09/2024 11:49 AM

Ban them as per MargaretRiver cbd

Trevor Jeffery

1/09/2024 02:23 PM

The riders are generally inconsiderate

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

<p>Anonymous 1/09/2024 06:15 PM</p>	<p>They block paths, create a safety hazard and risk, and make our lovely town very untidy - get rid of them and focus on other initiatives that reduce carbon emissions.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/10/2024 02:43 AM</p>	<p>I watched as three teenage girls rode on one scooter at high speed along the foreshore path in Dunsborough - not a helmet in sight. Another rider zigzagging at speed from side to side along a residential street in Dunsborough - again no helmet. They have become a huge "litter" problem left lying all over town.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/10/2024 12:06 PM</p>	<p>I think the environmental benefits of escooters are the biggest bonus</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/10/2024 12:38 PM</p>	<p>The city of busso footpaths are terrible and trying to walk with a pram has been made much harder with where they are left.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/10/2024 01:48 PM</p>	<p>Firstly the survey should just involve the use of the word hire scooters only & not generalise to make you feel it's all scooters, most owner operators are more careful & respectful & don't leave their scooters laying around the town like litter. Also the term dual use path in the city of Busselton is used very loosely as several sections don't meet code, the section that I like to walk but don't anymore is from Craig Street to Earnshaw Road it is down right dangerous, I now have to drive to a different section just to be able to walk on the beachfront.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/10/2024 02:19 PM</p>	<p>I use the cycle way frequently and have on several occasions had close calls with scooter drivers. Many are not driving responsibility. Very few wear helmets.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/10/2024 02:30 PM</p>	<p>Only that as a pedestrian we are now made to feel that we are the ones who are in the way on a footpath, bikes, scooters, skateboards you name it, it almost feels safer to walk on the road.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/10/2024 03:08 PM</p>	<p>They are making the place look like a dump yard when they are left scattered all over the place. They are a hazard to people on bikes and in wheelchairs when they block footpaths. Health and safety should be a priority not commerce.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/10/2024 03:53 PM</p>	<p>Good for tourism. Good for young people who are employed in take away businesses, finish late in the evening, too hard and expensive to</p>

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

hire a taxi, saves parent or sibling picking them up e-scooter lets them be independent. Not all bad feed back, no worse than double dinking on bicycles or even treble dinking - long before it was mandatory to wear a helmet. Bikes were very basic no hand brakes, just back pedal brakes, chain had a bad habit of coming off when lested expected like going down hill. I do think more extensive publicity on the right and wrong way of using them maybe talks at all the local schools, demonstration on the correct way to ride them and several safety tips. Leave them standing up not half way on the road. Don't over load with excessive passengers. I would not like to see them band just through a minority misusing them. Sometimes the older generation forget they were young once (I belong to the older generation)

Anonymous

1/10/2024 05:16 PM

NO

Anonymous

1/10/2024 05:49 PM

If scooters were hired by responsible people that would be fine but you have no control over who uses them nor do you have any control over where they are left. The scooter hats are left strewn everywhere as such are the scooters. They make our town look untidy and they are dangerous.

Anonymous

1/10/2024 08:27 PM

I have to wear hearing aids like many other people. Sometimes it is necessary for me to go without as I have problems with my ears. E-scooters cannot be heard I feel unsafe walking along pathways. I feel very vulnerable when I am walking along the esplanade as not only do pedestrians have to contend with e-scooters but there are also e-bikes, ordinary bikes, motorized skate-boards, roller skates and ordinary scooters. Walking these days is a hazard itself with all these other users using footpaths and walkways that were originally provided for pedestrians. A pedestrian is seen to be a second class citizen these days and if you have some kind of impairment or disability then you definitely become lower on the list. Rules for e-scooters are not being obeyed by many. Two riding on an e-scooter with neither wearing headgear is a common sight. Riders going along main streets such as Queen St. have been seen to go along the road and literally across the roundabouts. Not a good thing for the city nor its residents.

Anonymous

1/10/2024 08:55 PM

No

Anonymous

It is difficult to educate everyone on how to use scooters safely. I

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

1/11/2024 10:38 AM	think they need to be speed governed and have a beeper or such to warn others of their presence.
Anonymous 1/11/2024 11:10 AM	I'm amazed that more riders and pedestrians haven't been injured or killed. Maybe the media reporting on Busselton haven't got all the facts.
Anonymous 1/11/2024 01:00 PM	The cost to the public health budget from ED presentations is reason to withdraw the e-scooters. There are enough incidents with owner operators already occurring. I work at the hospital and have witnessed many serious injuries arising from riders and pedestrians. You cannot trust that these scooters are being used appropriately. I have been forced off the footpath many times and been knocked by riders while I'm walking on the paths that run along the bay. There have been several occasions where the riders have crossed the road in front of oncoming traffic and caused drivers to take evasive action.
Anonymous 1/11/2024 02:44 PM	The fact that they can be dangerous in the wrong hands and that they are just dumped where the rider is finished amounts to littering.
Anonymous 1/11/2024 02:45 PM	Seeing as young people don't vote In these surveys I feel they are unfair as seniors who oppose all the new things in town make up the majority of voters
Anonymous 1/11/2024 03:40 PM	Definitely a nuisance to every other user of bike and walk path. Not to mention the fact that users of these escooters do not follow the rules, they are constantly seen riding on public roads without safety helmets on (and sometimes 2 or 3 riders on one scooter) A serious accident just waiting to happen, I cannot see any positives to come out of these annoying things. Kind regards
Anonymous 1/11/2024 04:18 PM	I regularly and frequently use the bike / pedestrian footpath in Geographe. If scooters are used appropriately I would prefer scooters remain, however ... There are serious safety issues around mixing the use of scooters with pedestrians. Safety concerns increase as the number of scooter trips increase and if not addressed will at some point lead to serious injury or death of a person. In my view, mixing unshielded pedestrians with vehicles capable of speeds greater than a fast walk (i.e. in effect placing metal moving at speed near to unprotected flesh) is never a good idea. Most of the scooter safety issues generally appear to be associated with a relatively small number of individuals of all ages whose risk tolerance level when

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	<p>riding scooters on the footpath appears to be unlimited. These individuals appear to have an ever diminishing regard for the safety of pedestrians. The footpath now appears to be developing into a pseudo road where some riders feel entitled to go as fast as they possibly can without the restriction of cars and trucks. The safety concerns also extend to the roads. I've witnessed a group of 6 -7 scooters ride as a group spread out across both sides of the road stopping drivers from going about their lawful business. I'm also concerned at the random discarding of scooters and how they seem to be used to deliberately skid on and break up the ground along the non tarmac sides of the pathway. At a personal level my concern is with scooters silently approaching me from behind at speed. I only need to step to one side for whatever reason and I risk serious injury. My suggestion to address the safety concerns is to perhaps widen the footpath to make it truly dual use. This might involve separating pedestrian and vehicle tracks with a white line or physically - an imperfect solution but maybe a reasonable compromise.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/11/2024 09:21 PM</p>	<p>Visitors to the region and some locals find the escooters convenient and fun. They are the future so should be embraced by everyone.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/12/2024 10:40 AM</p>	<p>They are generally a nuisance and are dangerous on pedestrian paths due to the speed they travel at. Unfortunately they are ridden primarily by younger people who have no consideration for other path users. Also, they are simply dropped and left wherever the journey ends and regularly block paths particularly for wheel chairs.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/12/2024 10:41 AM</p>	<p>I think it is too unsafe. I do the right things when I ride on my scooter & my bike, but so many tourists are very blaze about safety for themselves & others.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/12/2024 11:04 AM</p>	<p>Designated parking for them instead of laying all over the footpath making it impossible to walk</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/12/2024 01:09 PM</p>	<p>Whilst i have not seen an accident involving an e-scooter, I have seen plenty of near misses and miss use of e-scooters that the public consistently has to put with.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/12/2024 01:35 PM</p>	<p>no i've said enough they are too out of control Ban the lot including the private ones too</p>

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

<p>Anonymous 1/12/2024 02:36 PM</p>	<p>Is anyone listening?</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/12/2024 02:43 PM</p>	<p>I see them as visual pollution. They are a trip hazard as they are left lying around or dumped in bushes or thrown in the lakes. Helmets are left strewn around. Riders of the e-scooters think they right of way on the paths. The paths in Dunsborough are so busy with little kids on bikes, prams and pedestrians. They are extremely dangerous vehicles.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/12/2024 03:38 PM</p>	<p>The first issue I noticed relating to e-scooters was all the rubber left on new paving, including wood decking, around the shops, parks and generally. Also I experienced "yobs" tearing up new lawn on my verge. Have also experienced noise from maintenance vehicles attending to e-scooters early in the morning and late at night. They are an eyesore and i don't believe that residents and visitors to the area should have to put up with bad behaviours by some users. Using footpaths is getting to be a real hazard on such narrow strips as traffic now consists of pedestrians, cyclists, skate boarders and e-scooters. I think that in future, C o B should actually think out the costs to ratepayers v benefits to the few (e-scooters).</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/12/2024 04:43 PM</p>	<p>They look very untidy abandoned all over the place and ditto with helmets left everywhere and not very often on the heads of the riders . When left on footpaths it adds to difficulties for people with mobility issues .</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/12/2024 04:59 PM</p>	<p>There are too many unskilled riders and they are treated like toys</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/12/2024 07:31 PM</p>	<p>They are a danger to elderly people, especially those with walking sticks, walkers, or wheelchairs. They are unsightly and very often parked across footpaths and are hazardous to navigate around.</p>
<p>Trevord 1/12/2024 09:51 PM</p>	<p>How can the Busselton City get any meaningful results from this survey when there is nowhere to see who has responded; ie. nothing to prevent the company from submitting massive amounts of surveys to support their case. I often wonder if it is the ratepayers who foot the bill for damage to decking on Dunn Bay Rd by scooter riders doing wheelies and leaving rubber on all the pavements in and around town.</p>

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/12/2024 11:52 PM

Scooters are often strewn around footpaths blocking pedestrian access. I have seen a few dumped at intersections and helmets thrown on the road. Overall they are an untidy and unsafe poorly utilised service for much of the year.

Anonymous

1/12/2024 11:29 AM

They should not be parked on footpaths and cycle ways. There needs to be allocated stations (like Europe). They are a nuisance to other pedestrians using these paths and I often see people having to navigate roads and intersections to avoid them when parked. This is not safe for elderly, children or road vehicle users.

Anonymous

1/13/2024 12:02 PM

This survey has not been advertised enough so many people are unaware of it which therefore is not really relevant to a fair trial. There needed to be a front page story in the local papers which would have enabled more people to respond both for and against.

Anonymous

1/13/2024 01:46 PM

Serious injuries are occurring because riders travel too fast, riders lose control, riders just dump scooters across the bike path leading to accidents/collisions, particularly after dark. There is no way to enforce a sense of responsibility in those who hire the scooters, I have seen scooters being ridden after dark on roads with no light, I have seen many times riders with no helmet and scooters being ridden with several people on board, often ages clearly below 14. Serious injury will occur, if it hasn't already.

Anonymous

1/13/2024 02:01 PM

The scooters are often abandoned and I suggest you contact Busselton hospital for statistics on scooter related injuries since they were introduced. A friend's daughter has been badly injured on her bike by an e-scooter hitting her on the foreshore track. Another friend has fallen off her bike as e-scooter was left in a dark spot on the foreshore track and was across the path. She injured her head. Last night driving home in the dark an e-scooter came belting around a corner with no lights or helmet on the young rider. I often see two young people on one scooter again with no helmets. Very sad that the life of residents and visitors who don't want these scooters affecting their holiday or residents lives have been allowed. Tragic that people have injuries and trauma from their experiences with e-scooters in Dunsborough.

Anonymous

1/13/2024 02:03 PM

Residents should have been surveyed before the trial began. The method of introducing a trial without consultation, is like removing ones leg to see if you can be better off financially because you only have to buy one shoe.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/13/2024 02:58 PM

I have heard of a number of accidents of people being hurt both on and off an e-scooter. I have been involved in a near miss with an e-scooter. I was in my car travelling east on Kent street when an e-scooter came through a stop sign travelling on the road on my right along Carey street. The person was sitting down on a box on the scooter and rode straight out in front of me. No helmet, wasn't looking. Fortunately I was looking and hit the brakes in time. The rider did not stop but travelled across my path and ignored me.

Anonymous

1/14/2024 09:00 AM

They are unsafe and dangerous and in the hands of a range of people that have no traffic experience and no regard for the safety of themselves or others

Anonymous

1/14/2024 01:36 PM

I just don't think they are a necessary addition to Dunsborough. I walk a lot and don't see enough of the scooters in use.

Anonymous

1/14/2024 04:02 PM

no

Anonymous

1/14/2024 05:17 PM

They are a nuisance and should be banned.

Anonymous

1/14/2024 08:03 PM

other countries around the world are banning them and we are only just starting to let a business hire them out? I can not see any local business having increased revenue from E scooter hire only the company that runs the business and The city if they cut a cut?

Anonymous

1/14/2024 08:21 PM

Yes, good overall and something to keep going. The only issue I get miffed about are hires who don't park the scooters probably. But in the end, keep the things going.

Anonymous

1/15/2024 03:25 PM

If I want to use the footpaths to extend my business footprint, will there be an allowance? Who determines who gets to use our rate paid infrastructure to run a business, and who doesn't? This won't be the last company. I also hope the fees charged to this large company are in line with the rates I have to pay to keep my local business operating in the City.

Anonymous

1/15/2024 03:43 PM

I work in tourism on the Busselton Foreshore. We have been unable to secure Bike Hire or other forms of public individual transportation

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

on the foreshore. There is a distinct lack of bike stands available for staff members to utilise to stop overcrowding of car parks on the foreshore and they are not situated in spaces that feel or are in fact safe to leave for an extended amount of time. During peak times this adds to the pressure and feedback we received from the public about parking on the foreshore. We have members of the public (tourists) constantly looking for the old segways and bike hire - this is a great option to have when these are not available for them. If not for the scooters there would simply be nothing on offer to them at all. There is bike hire available in Busselton but they currently require 24 hours notice - this does not work for tourism. They require on the spot hire of facilities - especially when it is in the kind of space we are promoting - a gorgeous extended foreshore with linking to the CBD to pull traffic/ business through. The scooters are required as a minimum for both staff/ locals and tourists - I would love to see more facilities added to this as well. Can I also praise the absolute hard work and effort of the Neuron Scooter Team - I constantly see them out there tidying and maintaining the scooters making them look presentable and as operational and clean as possible. For a public facing product it is so important to have boots on the ground regularly maintaining and they do an amazing job of it.

Anonymous

1/16/2024 12:14 PM

THE BIKE TRACK IS TOO NARROW FOR SCOOTERS, THEY ARE REGULARLY USED BY UNDERAGE RIDERS, OFTEN 2 ABOARD. THEY ARE LEFT ANYWHERE AND LITTER IS MORE PREVALENT AROUND THE DOCKING AREAS. I KNOW LOCAL RESIDENT WHO NO LONGER FEELS SAFE ON THE TRACK BECAUSE OF SCOOTERS. ALSO PLEASE REFER TO ABC ONLINE NEWS ARTICLE 20 DEC BY DANIELLE CAHILL " MELBOURNE DOCTORS CALL FOR GREATER REGULATION OF E SCOOTERS AS INJURIES RISE, CLOGGING UP HOSPITALS" SURELY THE SAFETY OF ALL SHOULD BE YOUR GREATEST CONCERN HERE. I THINK OUR HOSPITALS AND POLICE HAVE ENOUGH TO DO WITHOUT INTRODUCING E SCOOTERS. I USE THE BIKE TRACK EVERYDAY AND I CAN ADVISE THAT LITTER, VANDALISM AND USER SAFETY HAS BEEN MUCH MORE PREVALENT SINCE YOU ALLOWED HIRE E SCOOTERS

Anonymous

1/16/2024 03:58 PM

About 6 weeks ago When driving home to Dunsborough I witnessed three young male teenagers riding very fast along the footpath near the west Busselton shopping centre and an elderly gentleman walking in front of them the boys gave him a shock riding so fast and so close to him that he stumbled and took refuge in the garden at the front of the shopping centre. None of the scooter riders stopped to assist him. Also I was walking in Queen Street when two young girls riding on the footpath passed so close to me that they knocked my handbag which

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	tell to the footpath. Only a n lady walking towards me stopped to pick up my bag while the girls on the scooters laughed and carried on I am concerned that it is the speed at which these scooters are being driven that makes them dangerous when being used when there is obviously other users on pavements.
Anonymous 1/16/2024 07:52 PM	The results of the accident was terrible and ended up with hospitalisation. Know of elderly people who won't have access to survey but have been negatively impacted.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 10:35 AM	The scooters are dangerous and unsightly, constantly left laying on paths and verges.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 12:52 PM	This survey should only be open to rate payers. Tourists should not have a say as they arrive, use the scooters and leave, ratepayers have to suffer them all year round.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 01:04 PM	By allowing these in Busselton you are spoiling what was a beautiful city and turning it into a rubbish heap. It is obvious that city spends a lot on making it attractive and then you allow these orange monstrosities clutter it up.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 02:16 PM	Designated areas for parking/placement as currently they are just all over the place and all over the footpath causing obstructions to access the footpath for parents with small children on bikes and in prams and also for wheel chairs and mobility scooters. Eg west st.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 02:17 PM	Improve public transport within city rather than use e-scooters
Anonymous 1/17/2024 02:27 PM	Not supportive of scheme. No training. Antisocial use of scooters, including dangerous/inappropriate speed or behaviour is very difficult to police. Accidents waiting to happen, particularly among the younger age groups
Anonymous 1/17/2024 02:38 PM	A healthier and environmentally friendly option would be for people to walk, run, cycle to their destination. E vehicles appear to be used by those who would benefit from a little more physical exercise.
Anonymous	Scooters are not used properly on the footpath or roads very

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

1/17/2024 03:08 PM	dangerous for riders and pedestrians
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:22 PM	No
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:24 PM	Just need to have proper return spots not dumped everywhere and must have helmets and bells so the can let walkers know they are coming
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:35 PM	They scare the living day lights out of me, I've fallen over twice now.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:35 PM	I have safety concerns as you can't control who hires them . Helmets are not worn. The speed that they travel, not protective clothing and more than 1 person on e-scooter.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:39 PM	The skid marks that some seem to like doing is vandalism. This will possibly lead to an increase in graffiti .
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:41 PM	It's great to see a range of ages and family groups using the scooters as a fun way to get around
Anonymous 1/17/2024 03:55 PM	They are totally inappropriate unless the shire is going to take a hard stand on the way people use them. There's so many riders totally flaunting the law with no helmets, double drinking, weaving on.the.footpaths. I cycle A LOT on our cycle tracks and see the.behaviour all.the time. I really have to.have my wits about me as people on these.machines use.them.as a toy.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 04:01 PM	I have a. Electric trike and my speed is limited to 22 klms per hour I always wear my helmet I am very aware of pedestrians around me I am very careful when crossing roads especially Bussell highway
Anonymous 1/17/2024 04:24 PM	I know a older responsible adult who was badly injured. It was nighttime & hard to see uneven foot path
Anonymous 1/17/2024 04:40 PM	Keep them they are great. Don't listen to the negative views. All major tourism cities around the world have them.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/17/2024 05:08 PM	Council hosted a meeting with CBD business to increase pedestrian activity in the CBD. These scooters have the opposite effect
Anonymous 1/17/2024 06:06 PM	The biggest issue I have is scooters are left all over the place with no consideration to cyclists and pedestrians. Far to many idiots riding on roads with little regard to other traffice or there own safety
Anonymous 1/17/2024 06:56 PM	No
Anonymous 1/17/2024 06:58 PM	No
Anonymous 1/17/2024 07:03 PM	I was hit my a rider that could not control their scooter Have also nearly tripped over a scooter left lying on the pathway
Anonymous 1/17/2024 07:06 PM	I like that young kids have a mode of transport since bike theft is high in this town. But I dont like how they are just parked anywhere! They look so messy around the town. There needs to be a new method of parking. Its the only thing I dislike about them.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 07:31 PM	It's the only reliable transport service available at night for me to get home from work. Often buses don't go where I need them and taxis are hit and miss as to if they are even available. I have booked taxis 4 hours in advance and at 1am been stuck in town unable to get home unless I walk alone at night as the taxi never showed up
Anonymous 1/17/2024 07:45 PM	These scooters are an eyesore and a danger to riders and pedestrians. The City will regret letting them be used if someone is severely injured or killed.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 07:49 PM	They add to the liveability and vibe of Busselton
Anonymous 1/17/2024 08:15 PM	Dumped scooters are unsightly.. Every day I observe scooters minus helmets just dumped Then further in travel see the helmet dumped somewhere else.. Scooters are very dangerous for the rider as well I have seen numerous riders flying along the cycleway with 2 people on the one scooter not wearing helmets Even a man carrying a baby. Busselton shire should if anything, be promoting cycling to encourage fitness (not ebikes), not supporting the thrill seeking activity of

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	escooter riders .. Busselton is so close to Perth now that we are busy most year round. This, coupled with the number of events held all year round, also means there is enough congestion, without adding to it with escooting maniacs!!!!
Anonymous 1/17/2024 08:20 PM	Just get them off the streets and out of our City
Anonymous 1/17/2024 09:02 PM	Used as unsociable behaviour and the amount of people that drink and ride is unacceptable.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 09:10 PM	Although I haven't seen an accident, I have personally nearly had head on with the scooter. Without the safety that is legislated for card, collisions with these will kill someone. Please do something about this. I think they should be banned until the zcouncil can catch up with cycle way upgrades. The standards were developed for bikes and pedestrians. Not scooters
Anonymous 1/17/2024 11:01 PM	Great for economic development and good For the environment
Anonymous 1/17/2024 11:01 PM	Get rid of them!
Anonymous 1/17/2024 11:01 PM	They are a blight on our landscape with broken helmets skid marks and dumped scooters all over foot paths and the beach front precinct
Anonymous 1/17/2024 11:01 PM	Keep the scooters
Anonymous 1/17/2024 11:14 PM	More scooters. Bigger area. And more range on the scooter battery.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 11:18 PM	The company is not upfront with fees a \$30 weekly pass is paid then they still charge you to use it again the next day.they are ripping people off.
Anonymous 1/17/2024 11:19 PM	They are just left anywhere. today on harris road 1 was just left on road was such a hazard. People just riding them in streets so dangerous

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/17/2024 11:48 PM

We need them to be able to cross the wetlands so they can be accessed by people who live in these areas. The park would be a perfect place to have them nearby

Anonymous

1/18/2024 12:12 AM

I think it's a fabulous idea when i was young i rode similar in Europe. They are a great mode of transport especially since our transport infrastructure is below par

Anonymous

1/18/2024 12:24 AM

Get rid off them they lay around town and make it unsafe

Anonymous

1/18/2024 12:39 AM

Uncertain how to fix but my main concern are the young adults riding them, quite often two people on one scooter, no helmets, driving them erratically. The other concern or I've noticed, the scooters are left in the middle of no where, and seemingly just dropped where ever, not sure if the wind blows them over, obviously unfixable problem but if it's people problem, probably also unfixable.

Anonymous

1/18/2024 12:54 AM

I think we should keep hire e-scooters, I'd like to see better parking areas and storage whilst waiting to be hired for them.

Anonymous

1/18/2024 01:14 AM

No

Anonymous

1/18/2024 01:48 AM

In my work place alone I know of 7 people who have been injured riding scooters.

Anonymous

1/18/2024 01:56 AM

I work as a Radiographer in Busselton Hospital and unfortunately image so many patients that have broken bones as a result of being thrown off the scooters on local uneven pavements

Anonymous

1/18/2024 02:21 AM

Driving at night I have almost collided with e-scooter riders riding on the wrong side of the road through traffic lights and roundabouts on the wrong side of the road. I have seen multiple intoxicated people coming off these scooters and injuring themselves, sometimes severely. At these times they are generally being driven without helmets, and contrary to the laws governing their use (ie driving them on a road with a speed limit greater than 50km/hr.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous 1/18/2024 07:06 AM	No
Anonymous 1/18/2024 07:11 AM	No
Anonymous 1/18/2024 07:15 AM	I really hope some stricter rules are implemented with the scooters if they're to continue. I have had to swerve around them more that once driving because they're recklessly dumped on the road. Some people riding them have no respect for the road and vehicles when on the scooters and will quite happily come off a path in front of cars.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 08:27 AM	Get people off these injury causing devices and simply waking, and taking/participating with others on their journey. Scooters like many modern ways of life, remove the social aspect of persons sharing a path and hopefully a few nice words as they pass each other. Please also consult the actual recorded accident data from local doctors and the hospital system
Anonymous 1/18/2024 09:07 AM	A rack to secure the scooters would stop them from falling over and looking untidy around town.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 09:24 AM	I have concerns about people NOT wearing helmets In my street - Kookaburra way - there us no footpath / bike path. Now we have school children on the street People walking dogs on the street Scooters on the street. The new development at the corner of Queen Elizabeth Avenue and Kookaburra way has no Foot path on Kookaburra way and now has verge plantings that make walking off the side of the riad difficulr.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 10:23 AM	E-scooters are no more dangerous than bikes, they're just new and we aren't yet conditioned to accept injuries
Anonymous 1/18/2024 10:31 AM	Please remove from Busselton. They also look unsightly when people just dump them on the road side and helmet found metres away.
Anonymous 1/18/2024 10:48 AM	Dunsborough has too many cars and large 4WDs in the town centre which should be a pedestrian space for safety and amenity reasons. An e-scooter takes a car off the road. To improve pedestrian and all safety, local streets need to come down to 40kmh to get bikes and e-scooters on the roads and footpaths for pedestrians.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/18/2024 10:58 AM

See them banned

Anonymous

1/18/2024 11:09 AM

The scooters are unsightly left laying around in the community and they are very very dangerous when not used in accordance with company instructions

Anonymous

1/18/2024 11:44 AM

It would be better to allow independent local businesses to own and operate an e scooter rental business so the scooters are returned after use. This will encourage tourists to use them rather than bored antisocial people using them just because they are there already lying next to the road.

Anonymous

1/18/2024 12:10 PM

No

Anonymous

1/18/2024 12:29 PM

If the use of e scooters cannot be policed then the City should not allow them. Too many times I see multiple people (many times very young people) on a scooter not wearing helmets, going the wrong way on roads and cutting in and out of walkers along our footpaths. Our City promotes a healthy lifestyle and all e scooters do is stop people from taking a little bit more time to walk the distance. They are an eyesore and nuisance to residents. I see many scooters left across our verges with smashed glass and empty beer cans. So many skid marks on our new outdoor areas which I guess the City will clean up at the suppliers cost?

Anonymous

1/18/2024 12:39 PM

Consider as these age the increased risk of lithium battery fires

Anonymous

1/18/2024 01:16 PM

They need to GO

Anonymous

1/18/2024 01:47 PM

There should definitely be an age limit for escooters I've seen some very young children on them hired and owned

Anonymous

1/18/2024 02:20 PM

i think they are an amazing way to get around especially in the town of busselton maybe if they didn't need a \$6 deposit to start it because sometimes they don't pay it back but i think they are very beneficial to our town

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/18/2024 02:37 PM

Busselton Paths and Shared Paths - "THE LAWLESS ZONE" I use the shared paths and paths in Busselton for approximately 1 to 2 hours almost daily. My experience as a pedestrian is that Bicycle riders, EScooter and ESkateboard riders are unaware of the rules relating to the use of these vehicles on pathways. None of these vehicles can be heard when approaching from the rear of a pedestrian. It is unusual to have someone on one of these vehicles either slow down or sound a bell warning of their approach from behind. It is common to see bicycles riding in tandem, no helmets and young children riding bicycles or EScooters unsupervised, travelling at excessive speed. The issue is one which has caused severe injuries to pedestrians and riders in WA and other states already, but after such incidents make it to page two of a newspaper the collective heads return to ground. Only those grieving a lost son or a relative in a wheelchair are left to remember. I see the problem as threefold - Education, Signage, Enforcement. On roads there is signage to guide, regulate and separate motor vehicle users. Even after a lengthy period of learning to drive and having to pass written and practical tests before being allowed to drive there is still signage to assist and regulate road users. Police are present as part of the enforcement of the myriad of rules. Then we turn to Bicycles, EScooters and ESkateboards on paths and shared paths; There is no education needed to purchase and use any of the three devices, The only signs to assist, guide and regulate (in Busselton) are occasional stencils advising "Share, Respect, Enjoy". Which is probably the case for users of these devices but NOT pedestrians. There is no enforcement. City Rangers do not have powers relating to vehicles with the exception of parking. Police are busy dealing with the many of their other core functions. Pathways and even shared pathways by their nature are not always visible to patrolling vehicles. So in summary, we have beautiful, shared pathways the City of Busselton has provided for which nobody needs education, training, or license to ride on. Fast moving vehicles share the space with slow moving pedestrians. There are no signs to regulate or educate users. There is a severe impairment to policing these pathways. A perfect recipe for disaster would not be a harsh description. It is time the City of Busselton completed the task of ownership and duty of care which is so lacking and so necessary, in addition to the construction of the many kilometers of pathways they have undertaken. Education; Signage; Regulation.

Anonymous

1/18/2024 02:39 PM

I don't know how many helmets I have seen just thrown around in the bush and just left on the pathways and scooters parked in on the pathway. I offer think of people that are disadvantage trying to manoeuvre their ride past these obstacles. They are a total nightmare and are making people lazy.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/18/2024 03:15 PM

Enforce fines for unsafe use,..eg. speed, no helmet

Anonymous

1/18/2024 03:26 PM

Hire scooters are often left lying on paths which are both unsightly and a potential trip hazard. Also who is responsible if someone in the community is injured by a hire scooter? Finally, you often see children two up on scooters, no helmet and unsupervised by parents

Anonymous

1/18/2024 03:36 PM

Around Dunsborough, I rarely see tourists who are families etc using them. They seem to mainly be used by teenagers without wearing the helmet and dumped around the place. Our shared path along Geo Bay road is crowded enough over Summer, the scooters are just unnecessary and a nuisance.

Anonymous

1/18/2024 03:38 PM

Need to ensure there are tighter controls. Should be a minimum age along with a significant deposit to cover damage and mistreatment

Anonymous

1/18/2024 05:06 PM

You guys have rocks in your head if you think these create business. I hope that the results of the survey support everyone I talk to who think they are an absolute blight on the community and ridden largely by idiots not wearing helmets coming home from the pub. I have been cleaned up twice in Busselton and had to lodge a complaint with the company based in Singapore. What a joke. Nothing happened on both occasions.

Anonymous

1/18/2024 05:24 PM

No

Anonymous

1/18/2024 05:38 PM

Number of e scooter admissions to Buss ED?

Anonymous

1/18/2024 05:55 PM

In Dunsborough, it would have been good to extend the range into Dunsborough Lakes. I think Neuron seems like a reliable company to work with. I have read some negative stories about scooter hire overseas but here, they seemed to have worked fine. The demographic and geography is a good fit

Anonymous

1/18/2024 06:01 PM

No

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous
1/18/2024 06:52 PM

Open up outer cbd parking in dunsborough and have regular shuttle buses. Will benefit tourists and locals.

Anonymous
1/18/2024 08:16 PM

Ignore the minority!! These are great for touring for locals and tourists alike!!

Anonymous
1/18/2024 09:48 PM

Keep them!

Anonymous
1/18/2024 10:36 PM

They are a great resource for the city of Busselton and I would love to see them stay. They just need to be collected and parked up a little better after the small minority of people use them irresponsibly.

Anonymous
1/19/2024 12:34 AM

Had a run in with some drugged out clown riding down the middle of geo bay road

Anonymous
1/19/2024 09:45 AM

Placement on footpaths is a problem. They are very often blocking the path and restricting access, especially for people using a wheelchair or a pram.

Anonymous
1/19/2024 12:24 PM

I don't think rental scooters should be available at all. If the City persists in allowing them in the they should be govern the speed to 10kph. Furthermore the way they are dumped all over the city would need to be addressed. Fixed parking locations where the scooter must be locked in are needed.

Anonymous
1/19/2024 01:31 PM

It will be interesting to see the financial outcome of the trial. It looks like a waste of money. The places they are parked are scrappy and unattractive. I am glad they are not outside my house. Our public transport options are a bit limited so perhaps there is a need? I have been told by co-workers that they are expensive to hire. I have not used them myself. If this is costing money for the city I don't see that not having scooters available would be a deterrent for tourists choosing to visit our area. I can only speak for Dunsborough, I have not had experience in Busselton.

Anonymous
1/19/2024 05:38 PM

I have had to brake hard on several occasions and have seen numerous dangerous antics. I object strongly to feeling unsafe on the footpath.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/19/2024 07:21 PM

The sooner they are off our cycleways the better. Please ban them. I first saw them in Darwin a few years ago and thought that they were a nuisance and environmental hazard - in fact I am definitely convinced there is no place for them in Busselton. Please ban them ASAP.

Anonymous

1/20/2024 01:30 AM

No thank you

Anonymous

1/20/2024 09:38 AM

They're also a visual nuisance. Tourists aren't coming to Dunsborough because they can use a hire scooter, they're just joy riding them because they are here. I see very few people using them to actually get around.

Anonymous

1/20/2024 02:36 PM

no

Yallingup3

1/20/2024 03:10 PM

e scooters are a fantastic initiative for Dunsborough and it's sprawling business and residential layout. The scooters are an important means of transport for kids and tourists. The many pros far outweigh the cons.

Anonymous

1/20/2024 05:06 PM

Whilst the idea seems good, I will be regarded as an old winger no doubt! But people on them with complete disregard for others, and especially in a holiday area is courting disaster, and is proving a hazard to everyone.

Anonymous

1/20/2024 05:52 PM

The way they are dumped around our area, including the beach makes our natural environment look like a rubbish dump.

Anonymous

1/20/2024 06:00 PM

Parked or thrown down when left or all over cycle way and helmets dumped Riders think they have right of way Riders should give way to pedestrians

Anonymous

1/21/2024 07:05 AM

I think e scooters are a great addition to our tourist town

Anonymous

1/21/2024 11:04 AM

Yes - Please advise when they are BANNED - the damage to both private and council property to seats, walkway ramp's, fence's and pathways is extremely common, I have have HAD property Damage

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

from these e -scooters - they are miss used and why doesn't the BSN council promote a more healthy lifestyle approach - like walking !!!

Susan Teal

1/21/2024 01:34 PM

Properly used and stored I think they are a great idea. I think they should have to wear helmets. I think we need to have lots of trains classes at schools so students use the scooters well and safely.

Anonymous

1/21/2024 04:34 PM

Hospital emergency department statistics provide substantial evidence for banning the hiring of e-scooters and establishing better regulations for the individual use of e-scooters.

Anonymous

1/22/2024 11:48 PM

Very dangerous. Don't hear them coming. Riders leave helmets on handle bars instead of their heads. Left all over the place. Ride them close to people in cafes. Riding too fast. No idea of the dangers involved. Witnessed close call on footpath where people were having coffee.

Anonymous

1/23/2024 10:55 AM

On Saturday night e scooter with 2 passengers both in dark clothes and no helmets riding down Bussell highway on the wrong side of the road. Accident waiting to happen

Anonymous

1/23/2024 05:10 PM

i dont feel i should to live in a city where the city have such disregard for the safety of the residence for what ever financial gain the shire is receiving from the contract. the scooters laying around on footpaths makes the city look extremely untidy and helmets are lodged wherever they are thrown.

Anonymous

1/23/2024 07:37 PM

When I was in Bunbury hospital my operation was postponed because of a woman that had a severe accident on an e-scooter. Just by riding over a small stone. There are many European countries that have done researches on the effects on the environment of rental e-scooters. The results are not positive. The life cycle is very short due to inappropriate usage. The batteries are a big pollution for the environment. In some countries the renters have to be at least 16 years old. Fines apply for misbehaviour. In Paris rental e-scooters are forbidden since September 2023.

Anonymous

1/23/2024 07:39 PM

in a flat surface city like busselton seems just no need and encourages laziness for younger people so might have poor health outcomes in their future years ,in a health orientated town it seems to promote the opposite, also as i live facing a bike path frequented by

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

	<p>elderly , walkers joggers and the like iv'e seen many close calls and a few accidents , if one was to hit a elderly person or a young bike rider could be catastrophic at best and would at least break the confidence , and as there ridden mainly on bike paths theres no policing or oversight ,moreover most of the time people are just hanging on to their helmets and not wearing them and the scooters either fall over or get dumped when not in use .</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/23/2024 08:18 PM</p>	<p>appreciate it supports a business and provides alternative activity and transport that others might feel are a good addition, however please to find a way to balance the positive aspects with the nuisance and what feels like general disregard for our beautiful environment with electronic equipment left laying around. When I drive home from work and walk in our open spaces I love to see beautiful trees and nature, not lots of scooters left randomly around. Maybe if they were bright orange - a nice deep green or blue would at least blend more into the natural environment (but I guess not help the trip hazard aspects !) Thank you for your consideration.</p>
<p>Brucey 1/23/2024 08:56 PM</p>	<p>I think they are a good thing and I have used them in other cities without an issue. Most of the time I used an escooter in Busselton or Dunsborough, I had some sort of issue. Not charged, faulty, just stopped, helmet issues. They were also very restrictive of where you could park them. This means that sometimes you had to backtrack a significant distance to park it up. Far from ideal...</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/23/2024 11:11 PM</p>	<p>Collaborate with law enforcement to enforce e-scooter regulations, penalizing riders who violate safety rules or engage in irresponsible behavior. Install more dedicated e-scooter parking zones to reduce clutter on sidewalks and ensure that e-scooters are parked responsibly. Launch public awareness campaigns to educate riders about traffic rules, responsible parking, and the importance of wearing helmets.</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/24/2024 12:28 AM</p>	<p>Get rid of them</p>
<p>Anonymous 1/24/2024 07:11 PM</p>	<p>I have had many near misses when almost knocked over by e-scooters. I also work with people of age and/or disabilities who feel very anxious, distressed and unsafe when walking along beach pathway which unfortunately turns a pleasant healthy activity into a most unpleasant and stressful experience for both of us. We have also experienced many occasions of having them being ridden at speed passing close by on pedestrian footpath when in town centre.</p>

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

The onus is on pedestrians to look out constantly to avoid collisions and injuries. There is zero accountability or management of riders displaying no care or responsibility to others. They are very dangerous to most pedestrians.

Anonymous

1/26/2024 08:08 PM

I should make it clear that I am a part time resident of Busselton spending extended periods of time in my home in Thomas Street Busselton. I principle residence is in Applecross where hire cooter are fortunately not available and feel along with other residents much safer when using cycle ways and footpaths.

Anonymous

1/27/2024 11:39 AM

As Busselton grows more peopld will share the pathways and so many riders breach the rules.

Anonymous

1/27/2024 03:01 PM

No thank you.

Anonymous

1/27/2024 04:27 PM

Why is it that abandoned shopping trolleys are considered a nuisance, yet inappropriately abandoned e-scooters littering all areas of the city is regarded as acceptable. This is not the clean and tidy city I moved to three years ago. These e-scooters are a blot on the landscape and the trial should not become a permanent facility.

Anonymous

1/29/2024 12:41 PM

I live on the beachfront and use the beachfront path every day, multiple times. Hireable e-scooters have diminished my enjoyment of using the path with my family as I need to have a raised level of vigilance to ensure the safety of myself and my toddler grandchildren. Rarely do riders wear helmets. Often there is more than one person on the scooter. Often the riders appear to be more intent on having fun than riding in a way that is safe for all users of the path (and road).

Anonymous

1/29/2024 01:49 PM

Although I have not seen an accident involving one, I have seen many near-misses, and experienced such myself.

Anonymous

1/30/2024 12:28 AM

I think they are unsafe & unnecessary. Many of the users are disrespectful of others footpath users, don't wear helmets, go too fast, have more than one person riding them. They are untidy in the way they're left lying around

Anonymous

Awesome having the scooters in town

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

1/30/2024 03:57 PM

Anonymous

1/30/2024 05:47 PM

I and my family are visitors but we have a holiday house here which we built many years ago and are regular visitors. My other objection to e-scooters is the lack of supervision or monitoring. I have witnessed in Busselton no wearing of helmets, more than one person on an e-scooter and speeding both on pathways and the road. Other municipalities have or are banning them due to increased accidents increasing Emergency Depts. at hospitals involving broken legs, arms etc.

Anonymous

1/30/2024 08:27 PM

Someone is going to die on these things. They never wear helmets, the helmets look like \$2 jobs that wouldn't help anyway, often I see 2 people on a scooter, I see them riding across traffic, I constantly see them scaring the hell out of people on pedestrian paths. Letting them continue in Busselton is more than just irresponsible, it's negligence by the Council.

Anonymous

1/31/2024 12:13 AM

For Scooters not to obstruct footpaths when not in use Helmets are a Visual eyesore when strewn around Fines issued for misuse and speeding Bicycle hire would be my preferred option (the ones you use your two feet to pedal)

Anonymous

1/31/2024 03:30 PM

YES, give these the flick, they are a blot on the city and all surrounding neighbourhoods.

Anonymous

1/31/2024 05:06 PM

E-scooters are good way to promote WA tourism and limit number of cars in the cities.

Anonymous

1/31/2024 05:12 PM

I have used e-scooters in other cities and they are a great way to get around when visiting a city.

Anonymous

1/31/2024 05:26 PM

Please consider continuing this service. As a tourist destination for many intrastate, interstate and international visitors, it's becoming an expectation of the visitors that they have these available. As a resident and parent of teenagers, we do not have alternatives to e-scooters - limited public transport and limited taxi/uber. Geographically we are spread out, so walking is not a viable alternative. Lets continue working with partners to educate and support safe behaviour on scooters - we cant let the dangerous behaviour of a few, and the narrow minded "fear" of some of our elderly limit this important form of transportation.

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

Anonymous

1/31/2024 05:26 PM

Me and the hubby used these on our road trip when we stopped in Busso - we had such a ball on them and they made us stay an extra few days we were loving them so much. We barely had to use our car to get around. They really should be everywhere. We will use them again next time we visit!

Anonymous

1/31/2024 05:34 PM

as a visitor, e-scooter is a fun way to explore the city. It is also convenient and I can go wherever I would like to go, don't need to use public transport (unless it is a further distance) and think whether I am using a right number / platform of public transport

Anonymous

1/31/2024 05:57 PM

I feel like driving the scooter is very safe if no alcohol influence, but I ride scooter most likely during daytime, have not seen much people drunk riding.

Anonymous

1/31/2024 06:04 PM

Thanks for the trial, e-scooters are so convenient.

Anonymous

1/31/2024 06:07 PM

It is recommended to provide more electric scooters. Scooters are really friendly to tourists and can save us travel time and visit more attractions.

Anonymous

1/31/2024 06:10 PM

It is recommended to provide more electric scooters. Scooters are really friendly to tourists and can save us travel time and visit more attractions.

Anonymous

1/31/2024 07:28 PM

On paper this should be a good idea. It's a good idea used by Busselton residents to get to work, or to the shops. It's another transport option and a sorely need one for the tourists at the resorts and caravan parks of Broadwater and Abbey. Giving them another option of getting to get to the jetty without the need to find parking and providing a nice scenic journey at the same time. But humans are humans and we have to ruin a good idea, whether it be the speeding, dangerous operation, the dumping of scooters and/or HELMETS. It is illegal to ride a moped/motorbike on a footpath and with good reason. The only difference between a moped/motorbike and an e-scooter is that you can hear the motorbike coming. They can both travel the same speed, do wheelies, do donuts, etc. I live on the bike path near the hospital and there are a lot of areas where people perform burnouts. This has caused rubber to be left which does not look very good and in some places holes have formed on the cycle

Hireable e-scooters in the City of Busselton : Survey Report for 17 May 2016 to 10 February 2024

path from theses burnouts. These holes will get bigger with time and will need to be filled at some point at a cost to the city.

Anonymous

1/31/2024 08:07 PM

Some but not all of the rules regarding e scooters are on the hire scooters but there is no one policing them. Scooter riders do as they please.

economicdevelopment+1

2/01/2024 06:24 PM

the system they have of just leaving them anywhere is diabolical .
Some dont wear helmets.

economicdevelopment+1

2/01/2024 06:29 PM

not required in busselton. to many unsafe people using them

Optional question (729 response(s), 497 skipped)

Question type: Essay Question

As at 29 February 2024

TENDER INFORMATION	COUNCIL OR CEO DECISION	STATUS
RFT17/23 – Changing Places Design and Construction Requirement - design and construction of a new Changing Place facility at Signal Park on the Busselton foreshore.	CEO Delegated Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An evaluation panel is currently assessing the submissions. A report to CEO for a decision on the acceptance of a tender will be submitted in March 2024.
RFT01/24 – Shared Footpaths Requirement - construction of three shared cycle/ pedestrian paths at the following locations. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Vincent Street to Geographe Bay Road Holgate Road to Forth Street Bayview Crescent 	Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An evaluation panel is currently assessing the submissions. A report to Council for a decision on the acceptance of a tender is included in the Agenda for the March 2024 meeting.
RFT05/23 – Busselton Margaret River Airport Surface Enrichment Treatment Requirement - Supply and application of a surface enrichment treatment to the apron and taxi areas of the General Aviation (GA) precinct at the Busselton Margaret River Airport	CEO Delated Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> WALGA preferred supplier scheme RFT advertised 16 February closes 6 March 2024

As at 28 February 2024

APPLICATION (Name, No. and City File Reference)	PROPERTY	DATE COMMENCED	DECISION BEING REVIEWED	STAGE COMPLETED	NEXT ACTION AND DATE OF ACTION AS PER SAT ORDERS	DATE COMPLETED / CLOSED
CITY OF BUSSELTON						
Amber Cloud Pty Ltd v City of Busselton (DR 231/2021)	Lot 101 Wilyabrup Road, Wilyabrup	November 2021	Review of a decision to refuse or conditionally grant an application under a planning scheme (Single House)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to previous versions of this report for historical information. Directions hearing on 29 September 2023 was vacated and the matter is listed for a directions hearing on 20 October 2023. Directions hearing on 20 October 2023 was vacated and the matter is listed for a directions hearing on 2 February 2024. Directions hearing on 2 February 2024 was vacated and the matter is listed for a directions hearing on 31 May 2024. 	Listed for a directions hearing on 31 May 2024	
Silverlodge Pty Ltd v City of Busselton (CC 1225/2023)	585 Caves Rd Marybrook	September 2023	Review of a decision under the Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995.	Refer to previous versions of this report for historical information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Directions hearing on 2 February 2024 was vacated and the matter to be listed for mediation on 11 March 2024. 	Mediation listed for 11 March 2024	
Happ & Anor v City of Busselton (DR 159/2022) (DR 197/2022) (DR 152/2023)	575 Commonage Road Quindalup	November 2022	1. Review of directions under s214(2) and s214(3) by the City 2. Review of decision to refuse application under a planning scheme	Refer to previous versions of this report for historical information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Directions hearing on 2 February 2024 it was ordered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Respondent to file conditions by 23 February 2024; Applicant to file evidence by 26 April 2024; Applicant to file a document identifying the conditions it objects, reasons for objection and alternative conditions by 26 April 2024; Final hearing listed for 13 – 15 May 2024. 	Final hearing listed for 13 – 15 May 2024	
Forrest v City of Busselton (DR 101/2023)	Ludlow Park Road, Ludlow	June 2023	Review of a decision to refuse or conditionally grant an application under a planning scheme (Industry - Extractive)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Directions hearing listed for 7 July 2023 Listed for Mediation on 9 August 2023 Mediation on 9 August 2023 was vacated and re-listed for 20 September 2023. Mediation on 20 September 2023 and re-listed for 15 November 2023. Mediation on 15 November 2023, it was ordered to proceed to a hearing and listed for a directions hearing on 1 December 2023. Directions hearing listed for 1 December 2023 was vacated and the following was ordered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SIFC to be filed by Respondent by 21 December 2023; SIFC to be filed by Applicant by 25 January 2024 and Directions hearing listed for 2 February 2024. Directions hearing listed for 2 February 2023 was vacated and the following was ordered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SIFC to be filed by Applicant by 8 February 2024; Bundle of Documents to be filed by Applicant by 19 February 2024; and Directions hearing listed for 19 February 2024. 	Compulsory conference on 6 March 2024	

APPLICATION (Name, No. and City File Reference)	PROPERTY	DATE COMMENCED	DECISION BEING REVIEWED	STAGE COMPLETED	NEXT ACTION AND DATE OF ACTION AS PER SAT ORDERS	DATE COMPLETED / CLOSED
				<ul style="list-style-type: none">Directions hearing on 19 February 2024, it was ordered to proceed to a compulsory conference on 6 March 2024.		
Smith v City of Busselton (DR 161/2023)	Carnarvon Castle Drive, Eagle Bay	October 2023	Review of a decision to refuse or conditionally grant an application under a planning scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Directions hearing listed for 16 February 2024 was vacated and re-listed for 5 April 2024.	Directions hearing on 5 April 2024	
REGIONAL JOINT DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL						
NIL						

Action Register

Search Criteria

Showing Completed Items: Yes

Include Items Completed From: 01/08/2023

Generated By: Jo Barrett-Lennard

Generated On: 07/03/2024 at 9:41am

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed (Overdue)							
26/07/2023	Airport Advisory Committee - 14/06/2023 - REVIEW OF THE AIRPORT ADVISORY COMMITTEE	Completed	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div>C2307/61 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</div><div>That the Council:</div><div><div><div>1.</div><div>notes the outcome of the evaluation of the Airport Advisory Committee’s (the Committee) effectiveness, in accordance with clause 8 of the Committee’s Terms of Reference;</div></div><div><div>2.</div><div>acknowledge that while the Committee is operating effectively, increased information and training for members and more strategic involvement in LTFP and budget preparation would further improve its effectiveness and requests the CEO to consider how these can be actioned;</div></div><div><div>3.</div><div>endorses the amendments proposed to the Committee’s Terms of Reference as per Attachment 1.</div></div></div><div><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>EN BLOC</div></div></div></div> <div><div>03/08/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</div><div>ToR updated on City Website - 3 August 2023</div></div> <td>06/09/2023</td>	06/09/2023								
26/07/2023	AMENDMENT NO 59 TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME 21 LOT 200 (NO 1676) CAVES ROAD DUNSBOROUGH - CONSIDERATION FOR ADOPTION	Completed	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div>C2307/65 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</div><div>That the Council:</div><div><div><div>1. In pursuance of the <i>Planning and Development Act (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> (the Regulations) adopts Amendment 59 to the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme 21 (the Scheme) for final approval, for the purposes of:</div><div><div>a) Inserting the following particulars in ‘Schedule 3 - Special Provisions Areas’ of the Scheme;</div><table><tr><th>No.</th><th>Particulars of land</th><th>Zone</th><th>Special Provisions</th></tr><tr><td>SP77</td><td>Lot 200 (No 1676) Caves Road Dunsborough</td><td>Tourism</td><td>Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Scheme, unrestricted length of stay shall be permitted for a ‘chalet’ on strata lots 6-13 and 48-51 as shown on Strata Plan 50936.</td></tr></table></div><div><div>2. Advises the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) that Amendment 59 is considered a ‘standard amendment’ pursuant to the Regulations for the following reasons:</div><div><div>a) An amendment that is consistent with the objectives of the ‘Tourism’ zone as set out within Local Planning Scheme 21.</div><div><div>b) An amendment that is consistent with a Local Planning Strategy for the Scheme that has been endorsed by the Commission.</div></div><div><div>3. Pursuant to r. 53 of the Regulations, endorses the Schedule of Submissions at Attachment 5, which has been prepared in response to the public consultation process.</div><div><div>4. Upon preparation of the necessary documentation, refers the adopted Amendment 59 to the WAPC for consideration and determination in accordance with the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>.</div><div><div>5. Pursuant to r. 56 of the Regulations, should directions be given that modifications to Amendment 59 are required, direct these modifications to be undertaken accordingly, on behalf of the Council, unless they are considered by officers to significantly affect the purpose and intent of the Amendment, in which case the matter shall be formally referred back to the Council for assessment and determination</div></div></div><div><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>EN BLOC</div></div></div></div><div><div>01/09/2023 Justin Biggar</div><div>Referred to the Minister for final approval on 8 August 2023</div></div><td>01/09/2023</td></div></div></div></div></div>	No.	Particulars of land	Zone	Special Provisions	SP77	Lot 200 (No 1676) Caves Road Dunsborough	Tourism	Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Scheme, unrestricted length of stay shall be permitted for a ‘chalet’ on strata lots 6-13 and 48-51 as shown on Strata Plan 50936.	01/09/2023
No.	Particulars of land	Zone	Special Provisions									
SP77	Lot 200 (No 1676) Caves Road Dunsborough	Tourism	Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Scheme, unrestricted length of stay shall be permitted for a ‘chalet’ on strata lots 6-13 and 48-51 as shown on Strata Plan 50936.									
26/07/2023	RFT 09/23 PARKS AND RESERVES	Completed		07/09/2023 Iain Ferry	07/09/2023							

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed (Overdue)
			<p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2307/66 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Sue Riccelli</p> <p>That the Council endorses the outcome of the evaluation panel's assessment of RFT 09/23 Garden Maintenance Services and accepts the tender from Activ Foundation Inc as most advantageous.</p> <p>CARRIED 7 / 0 EN BLOC</p>	Tender has been awarded	
26/07/2023	BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, EVENTS AND MARKETING PROGRAM OUTCOMES - JUNE 2023	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2307/67 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <p>1. Endorses the following multi year funding allocation, to be funded from the 2024/2025 - 2026/2027 Events Budgets:</p> <p><i>*removed for brevity</i></p> <p>CARRIED 7 / 0 BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p>	<p>05/09/2023 Peta Pulford</p> <p>Two streams of Economic Development and Marketing funding have been developed. All associated application forms and guidelines have been produced. First round of funding for these streams are currently open for application, with closing date of 21 September 2023. Successful funding recipients of the Events Sponsorship (IRONMAN WA, BCCI Awards) have been advised of outcomes. Funding agreements are in progress, with full execution expected by end of September.</p>	05/09/2023
16/08/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 26/07/2023 - Dogs Local Law	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2308/78 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <p>1. Commences the law-making process for the <i>City of Busselton Dogs Local Law 2023</i>; the purpose and effect of the local law being as follows:</p> <p>Purpose: To repeal the Dogs Local Law of 2014 and make provisions about dogs which are permitted under the <i>Dog Act 1976</i>.</p> <p>Effect: To provide Council with controls and regulatory measures in relation to matters such as the impounding of dogs, to control the number of dogs that can be kept on premises and the manner of keeping those dogs.</p> <p>2. Authorises the CEO to carry out the law-making procedure under section 3.12(3) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>, by:</p> <p>(a) Giving local public notice of the Proposed Local Law; and</p> <p>(b) Giving a copy of the Proposed Local Law and public notice to the Minister for Local Government.</p> <p>3. Notes that the CEO, after the close of the public consultation period, will submit a report to the Council on any submissions received on the Proposed Local Law to enable the Council to consider the submissions made and to determine whether to make the local law in accordance with section 3.12(4) of the Act.</p> <p>CARRIED 7 / 0 EN BLOC</p>	<p>06/09/2023 Briony McGinty</p> <p>Local Law advertised and sent to Minister.</p>	06/09/2023
16/08/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 26/07/2023- Delegation of Power to Dispose of	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p>	<p>31/08/2023 Ann Strang</p> <p>No action required by Property Services, forwarded to Governance to amend delegation register.</p>	06/09/2023

Meeting Date	Item	Status	Action Required	Action Taken	Completed (Overdue)
	Residential Property by Lease		<p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2308/79 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p> <p>That the Council adopts the instrument of delegation at Attachment 1.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 7 / 0 BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p>	<p>06/09/2023 Sarah Pierson</p> <p>Delegation register amended</p>	
16/08/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 26/07/2023 - Review of the Policy and Legislation Committee	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2308/80 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> notes the outcome of the evaluation of the Policy and Legislation Committee’s (the Committee) effectiveness, in accordance with clause 8 of the Committee’s Terms of Reference; acknowledge that while the Committee is operating effectively, increased information and training for members would further improve its effectiveness and requests the CEO consider how this can be actioned; Endorses the amendments proposed to the Committee’s Terms of Reference as per Attachment 1. <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 7 / 0 EN BLOC</p>	<p>04/09/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</p> <p>Terms of Reference updated to website 31 August 2023.</p>	04/09/2023

16/08/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 26/07/2023 - RESCISSION OF COUNCIL POLICY 'SWEARING IN OF ELECTED MEMBERS'	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2308/81 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council rescind Council Policy 'Swearing in of Elected Members' (Attachment 1), effective immediately.</p> <p>CARRIED 7 / 0 EN BLOC</p> </div>	31/08/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard Policy removed from website and moved to 'Rescinded' folder in ECM	31/08/2023
16/08/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 26/07/2023 - REVIEW OF COUNCIL POLICY 'FEES, ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES FOR ELECTED MEMBERS'	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2308/82 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council adopts the amended Council Policy 'Elected Member Fees, Allowances and Expenses' (Attachment 1), to replace the current policy titled 'Fees, Allowances and Expenses for Elected Members' (Attachment 2), inclusive of Committee amendments so that hte following points read as follows, with subsequent renumbering as required:</p> <p>5.5 As per Section 5.99 of the Act, Elected Members will be paid an annual attendance fee in lieu of fees for attending meetings referred to in Section 5.98(1) of the Act. Elected Members will be paid an annual fee within the relevant band set out in the Determination, as set each year by Council through the adoption of its budget.</p> <p>5.8 Any equipment provided in accordance with this policy must be returned to the City at the expiry of an Elected Members term. After having served a minimum of 24 months, an Elected Member may on retiring choose to keep the equipment, subject to it being cleared by the City's IT department.</p> <p>5.18 Spouse/ partner attendance on City sanctioned activities must be approved by the Mayor and CEO and will be at the Elected Member's expense. <i>(new)</i></p> <p>5.19 The City will also meet the following expenses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. cost of laundry for Elected Member for greater than 5 nights; b. reimbursement of taxi fares or other public transport where these directly relate to the activity and no other transport is provided; c. reimbursement of a daily sustenance allowance per day, in accordance with the Public Service Award 1992; d. specific conference / event related meals. <p>5.27 In addition to their entitlements as an Elected Member under this Policy, the Mayor is eligible for a Mayoral allowance in accordance with the Act. The Mayor will be paid an allowance within the relevant Band set out in the Determination, as set each year by Council through adoption of its budget. <i>(previously 5.26)</i></p> <p>CARRIED 7 / 0 EN BLOC</p> </div>	31/08/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard Policy updated, updated version on website	31/08/2023

16/08/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 26/07/2023 - REVIEW OF COUNCIL POLICY 'DESIGNATION OF SENIOR EMPLOYEE AND ACTING CEO'	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2308/83 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council adopts the amended Council Policy 'Designation of Senior Employees and Acting CEO' (Attachment 1), to replace the current policy (Attachment 2).</p> <p>CARRIED 7 / 0 EN BLOC</p> </div>	<p>31/08/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</p> <p>Policy 'Designation of Senior Employees and Acting CEO' removed from website, moved to 'Rescinded' folder in ECM.</p> <p>New Policy "Acting CEO" has been adopted and added to Website.</p>	06/09/2023
16/08/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 26/07/2023 - REVIEW OF COUNCIL POLICY 'CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION SYSTEMS'	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2308/84 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council adopts the amended Council policy: Closed Circuit Television Systems (the Policy) (Attachment 1) to replace the current policy (Attachment 2).</p> <p>CARRIED 7 / 0 EN BLOC</p> </div>	<p>31/08/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</p> <p>Policy updated</p>	06/09/2023
16/08/2023	Finance Committee - 09/08/2023 - Rate Exemption - Lamp Inc.	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2308/87 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grant rate exemption to Lamp Inc. for 224 Bussell Highway WEST BUSSELTON, effective from the 27th of June 2023 application date, under section 6.26(2)(d) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>; 2. Agree that this rate exemption is to continue where Lamp Inc. continue to own and use the property as stated in the application at Attachment A; 3. Continue to advocate, through the South West Zone of WALGA, for a review of Rating Exemptions; and 4. Continue to note in the City's Annual Report the annual total cost to the City of rating exemptions. <p>CARRIED 7 / 0 EN BLOC</p> </div>	<p>31/08/2023 David Nicholson</p> <p>Rate exemption applied.</p>	31/08/2023

16/08/2023	Amendment 54 to Local Planning Scheme 21 Lot 2883 Puzey Road, Wilyabrup	In Progress	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2308/88 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</div><div>That the Council:</div><div><div>1. In pursuance of the Planning and Development Act (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (the Regulations) adopts Amendment 54 to the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme 21 (the Scheme) for final approval, for the purposes of:</div><div><div>a)Inserting a new ‘Special Provision Area 76’ as follows:</div><table><tr><th>No.</th><th>Particulars of Land</th><th>Zone</th><th>Special Provisions</th></tr><tr><td>SP76</td><td>Strata Lots 20, 21, 31, 37, 46 and 47 on Survey-Strata Plan 54626 (Lot 2883) Puzey Road, Wilyabrup</td><td>Viticulture and Tourism</td><td>For Lots 20, 21, 31, 37, 46 and 47, as shown on the current Strata Plan 54626 (approved on 24 December 2021), one Chalet per lot is permitted as unrestricted length of stay.</td></tr></table></div><div><div>b)Amending the Scheme Map accordingly.</div><div><div>2. In accordance with Regulation 35 (2) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, determines that Amendment No. 54 of the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme No. 21 is a ‘complex amendment’ in accordance with r.34 of the Regulations as it is:</div><div><div>(a) an amendment that is not consistent with a Local Planning Strategy for the Scheme that has been endorsed by the Commission.</div><div><div>3. Pursuant to r. 53 of the Regulations, endorses the Schedule of Submissions at Attachment 5, which has been prepared in response to the public consultation process.</div><div>4. Upon preparation of the necessary documentation, refers the adopted Amendment 54 to the WAPC for consideration and determination in accordance with the Planning and Development Act 2005.</div><div>5. Pursuant to r. 56 of the Regulations, should directions be given that modifications to Amendment 54 are required, direct these modifications to be undertaken accordingly, on behalf of the Council, unless they are considered by officers to significantly affect the purpose and intent of the Amendment, in which case the matter shall be formally referred back to the Council for assessment and determination</div></div></div></div></div><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>EN BLOC</div></div></div></div></div></div>	No.	Particulars of Land	Zone	Special Provisions	SP76	Strata Lots 20, 21, 31, 37, 46 and 47 on Survey-Strata Plan 54626 (Lot 2883) Puzey Road, Wilyabrup	Viticulture and Tourism	For Lots 20, 21, 31, 37, 46 and 47, as shown on the current Strata Plan 54626 (approved on 24 December 2021), one Chalet per lot is permitted as unrestricted length of stay.	<div>07/09/2023 David Sands</div> <div>Letter drafted CEO approval required prior to documentation being sent to WAPC.</div> <div>08/02/2024 Tegan Robertson</div> <div>Awaiting Gazettal - expected imminently.</div>
No.	Particulars of Land	Zone	Special Provisions									
SP76	Strata Lots 20, 21, 31, 37, 46 and 47 on Survey-Strata Plan 54626 (Lot 2883) Puzey Road, Wilyabrup	Viticulture and Tourism	For Lots 20, 21, 31, 37, 46 and 47, as shown on the current Strata Plan 54626 (approved on 24 December 2021), one Chalet per lot is permitted as unrestricted length of stay.									
16/08/2023	Proposed Amendment 56 to Local Planning Scheme 21 Special Character Area	On Hold	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2308/90 Moved Cr Phill Cronin, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</div><div>That the Council:</div><div><div>1. In pursuance of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (the Regulations) initiates Amendment 56 to the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme No. 21 (the Scheme) for community consultation for the purposes of:</div><div><div>(a) Amending clause 5.7.3 to read as follows:</div><div><div>(i) 5.7.3 Where such objectives, provisions and/or controls are specified in Schedule 4 in relation to a designated Special Character Area, those objectives, provisions and/or controls act in conjunction with the other provisions of this Scheme relevant to that area.</div></div></div><div>2. Pursuant to r.35(2) determine that Amendment 56 is a ‘standard amendment’ as it is:</div><div><div>(a) An amendment that would have minimal impact on land in the scheme area that is not the subject of the amendment;</div><div>(b) An amendment that does not result in any significant environmental, social, economic or governance impacts on land in the Scheme area; and</div><div>(c) Any other amendment that is not a complex or basic amendment.</div></div></div></div></div></div></div>	<div>01/09/2023 Justin Biggar</div> <div>Amendment report signed and forwarded to EPA for advice and the Minister for consent to advertise.</div> <div>Advice received of no further action from EPA (DOC ID 5223763) and Minister granted consent to advertise (DOC ID 5221999).</div> <div>Advertising of amendment currently on hold until further consultation with affected communities is undertaken.</div>								

			<p><i>*removed for brevity</i></p> <p>CARRIED 6 / 0 BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p>		
16/08/2023	PROPOSED ABBEY SOUTH STRUCTURE PLAN AND ASSOCIATED AMENDMENT NO. 55 TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 21 - CONSIDERATION FOR FINAL APPROVAL	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2308/91 Moved Cr Kate Cox, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Pursuant to Part 4 of Schedule 2 of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> (the Regulations), adopts the Abbey South Structure Plan at Attachment 2 for final approval, in accordance with the modifications proposed in the Schedule of Modifications at Attachment 7. Pursuant to r.50 of the Regulations, adopts Amendment No. 55 to Local Planning Scheme No. 21 for final approval, in accordance with the modifications proposed in the Schedule of Modifications shown at Attachment 7, for the purposes of: <p><i>*removed for brevity</i></p> <p>CARRIED 6 / 1</p> <p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin and Cr Ross Paine AGAINST: Cr Anne Ryan</p>	<p>06/09/2023 Noah Scott-McDonald</p> <p>Amendment document has been forwarded to the Deputy Mayor for signing.</p>	27/09/2023
16/08/2023	APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL (DA21/0822) - PROPOSED EXTRACTIVE (SAND) - LOT 4205 GALE ROAD KALOORUP	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2308/92 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> That application DA21/0822 submitted for development of Industry – Extractive (Sand) at Lot 4205 Gale Road Kaloorup is considered by the Council to be generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone within which it is located. That Development Approval is granted for the proposal referred to in (1) above subject to the following conditions: <p>GENERAL CONDITIONS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The development hereby approved is permitted to operate for five years from the date of this Decision Notice. The site shall be fully rehabilitated in accordance with the approved development plans before the expiry date of this development approval. The owner must ensure that the development is undertaken in accordance with the approved development plans, the following management plans and any plans or details approved pursuant to other conditions of this approval: <p><i>*removed for brevity</i></p> <p>CARRIED 7 / 0 EN BLOC</p>	<p>07/09/2023 Kellie Woodcoe-Bryant</p> <p>DA Issued 30/8/2023</p>	20/12/2023
16/08/2023	NAMING PORT GEOGRAPHE COVES AND PARKS	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2308/93 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p>	<p>07/09/2023 Daniell Abrahamse</p> <p>The City has received approval from Landgate of the proposed names and will be obtaining quotes to manufacture and install the signs as soon as possible.</p>	07/09/2023

			<div><div>That the Council:</div><div><div>1. That the Council approve the suggested names in this report resulting from consultation with representatives of the Traditional Owners of the Port Geographe area.</div><div>2. That the Council approve for the City Officer to submit an application with Landgate for using the names in the Port Geographe area.</div></div><div><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>EN BLOC</div></div></div>		
16/08/2023	RFT10/23 Arboriculture Services	Completed	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2308/94 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</div><div>That the Council endorses the outcome of the evaluation panel's assessment of RFT10/23 Arboriculture Services and accepts the tender from Fine Brand Pty Ltd as trustee for Guy Badger Family Trust trading as Arbor Guy as most advantageous.</div></div><div><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>EN BLOC</div></div></div>	<div>07/09/2023 Iain Ferry</div> <div>Tender has been awarded</div>	07/09/2023
16/08/2023	Council Policy - Appointment of Acting Chief Executive Officer	Completed	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2308/96 Moved Cr Paul Carter, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</div><div>That the Council adopt the Council Policy 'Appointment of Acting Chief Executive Officer' as per Attachment 1.</div></div><div><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>EN BLOC</div></div></div>	<div>31/08/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</div> <div>Policy adopted and uploaded to website.</div>	01/09/2023

20/09/2023	DA22/0817 - Bed and Breakfast (Change of Use of Existing Single House and New Development)	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></p> <p>C2309/110 Moved Cr Sue Riccelli, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That the Council determines:</p> <p>A. That application DA22/0817 submitted for development of Bed and Breakfast (Change of Use of Existing Single House and New Development) on Lot 301 (No. 29) Carnarvon Castle Drive, Eagle Bay, is considered by the Council to not be consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone within which it is located.</p> <p>B. To refuse to grant development approval, for the following reasons:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Uncertainty exists around whether lawful discretion exists. 2. The proposal is considered to have excessive landscape and visual elements particularly in relation to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Dwelling is proposed to reach a height of 8.45m, inclusive of a chimney height, in lieu of the development standard permitted height of 7.5m. b) Upper store floor area covers 89% of the ground floor footprint in lieu of 50% permitted by the Development Standard. c) Outbuilding wall height (shed) of 3.34m in lieu of permitted Residential Design Codes - 2.4m, LPS 21 - 2.7m and LPP 4.10 - 3.1m. <p>CARRIED 5 / 3</p> <p>FOR: Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli</p> <p>AGAINST: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter and Cr Ross Paine</p> <p>Reasons: There is a lack of certainty around whether lawful discretion is able to be used for this proposal because of the issue of which setback standards apply is critical to the determination of the application. There appears to be overdevelopment of the built form on site.</p> </div>	04/10/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard	04/10/2023
------------	--	-----------	---	-------------------------------	------------

20/09/2023	Application for Development Approval (DA23/0270) - Single House (Outbuilding) - Lot 43 (9) Champion Way Quindalup	Completed	Please action as per resolution.	03/10/2023 Justin Biggar	03/10/2023
				Approval notice issued	

20/09/2023	Application for Development Approval (DA23/0194) - Single House (Drive Way Addition) - Lot 61 (40) Campion Way, Quindalup	Completed	Please action as per resolution.	04/10/2023 David Sands	04/10/2023
			<div> <div>COUNCIL DECISION</div> <div> <p>C2309/112 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Consider that the application for a Single House (Driveway Addition) DA23/0194 is generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone in which it is located; and Grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions: <p>GENERAL CONDITIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The development hereby approved shall be substantially commenced within two years of the date of this decision notice. The development hereby approved shall be undertaken in accordance with the signed and stamped, Approved Development Plan(s), including any notes placed thereon in red by the City. <p>PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS CONDITIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The development hereby approved, or any works required to implement the development shall not commence until the following plans or details have been submitted to the City and approved in writing: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A minimum of two (2) <i>Agonis flexuosa</i> (WA peppermint trees) with a minimum age of 2 years and height of 2m at the time of planting are to be planted within the site in accordance with the Approved Development Plan. Unless otherwise first agreed in writing, any trees which, within a period of five years from first planting are removed, die or are assessed by the City as being seriously damaged, shall be replaced within the next available planting season with others of the same species, size and number as originally approved. <p>PRIOR TO OCCUPATION/USE OF THE DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The development hereby approved shall not be occupied or used, until all plans, details or works required by Condition 3 have been implemented. <p>ON-GOING CONDITIONS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The works undertaken to satisfy Condition 3 shall be subsequently maintained for the life of the development. <div> <div>CARRIED 8 / 0</div> <div>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</div> <div>AGAINST: Nil</div> <div>EN BLOC</div> </div> </div> </div>	Issue decision letter.	

20/09/2023	Application for Development Approval (DA23/0133) - Grouped Dwelling (Alterations and Additions) - Lot 1 (17A) Gibney Street Dunsborough	Completed	Please action as per resolution.	<div>COUNCIL DECISION<div>C2309/113 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Paul Carter</div><div>That the Council:</div><div><div>1.</div><div>Consider that the application for a Grouped Dwelling (Alterations/Additions) is generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone in which it is located; and</div></div><div><div>2.</div><div>Grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions:</div></div><div>GENERAL CONDITIONS:<div><div><div>1.</div><div>The development hereby approved shall be substantially commenced within two years of the date of this decision notice.</div></div><div><div>2.</div><div>The development hereby approved shall be undertaken in accordance with the signed and stamped Approved Development Plans(s), including any notes placed thereon in red by the City of Busselton.</div></div></div><div>ONGOING CONDITIONS:<div><div><div>3.</div><div>The works undertaken to satisfy Condition 2 shall be subsequently maintained for the life of the development, and the following Condition(s) complied with:</div></div><div><div><div>3.1</div><div>Stormwater to be retained for use and/or infiltration within the lot at a rate of 1m³ per 40m² of impervious area.</div></div></div></div><div>CARRIED 8 / 0</div><div>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div><div>EN BLOC</div></div></div></div>	04/10/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard approved and issued	04/10/2023
20/09/2023	Youth Plan	Completed	Please action as per resolution.	<div>COUNCIL DECISION<div>C2309/114 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Paul Carter</div><div>That the Council adopt the Youth Plan ‘What’s up in your world’ (Attachment 1) as a guiding document for the delivery of youth services for the City of Busselton.</div><div>CARRIED 8 / 0</div><div>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</div><div>AGAINST: Nii</div><div>EN BLOC</div></div>	29/09/2023 Angela Griffin Emailed Ana Marsic a copy of the youth plan to be listed on public website Emailed precision print for a quote to print high quality booklets 29/09/2023 Angela Griffin Emailed a copy of the the plan to all organisations on the Cape-to-Cape youth network meeting. 90 email addresses 02/10/2023 Angela Griffin Quote received and printing will commence asap. Youth plan is on website under youth- youth programs 17/10/2023 Angela Griffin Received paper copy of the youth plan	17/10/2023

20/09/2023	2023/2024 Community Assistance Program Round 1 Outcomes	Completed	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div>C2309/115 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Paul Carter</div><div>That the Council endorses the following funding allocation, to be funded from the 2023/2024 Community Assistance Program budget:</div><table><tr><th>Applicant</th><th>Requested</th><th>Recommendation</th></tr><tr><td>Cape Mountain Bikers</td><td>\$30,000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Advocacy WA</td><td>\$10,000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Busseton City Football Club</td><td>\$6,000</td><td>\$6,000</td></tr><tr><td>West Busseton Primary School</td><td>\$9,600</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>RSPCA WA</td><td>\$5,400</td><td>\$3,500</td></tr><tr><td>TOTAL</td><td>\$61,000</td><td>\$9,500</td></tr></table><div>CARRIED 8 / 0</div><div>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div><div>EN BLOC</div></div></div></div> <div><div>02/10/2023 Jessica Watts</div><div>Grant agreements drafted. Council Resolution number entered into agreements from most recent Council minutes.</div></div> <td>30/10/2023</td>	Applicant	Requested	Recommendation	Cape Mountain Bikers	\$30,000	0	Advocacy WA	\$10,000	0	Busseton City Football Club	\$6,000	\$6,000	West Busseton Primary School	\$9,600	0	RSPCA WA	\$5,400	\$3,500	TOTAL	\$61,000	\$9,500	30/10/2023	
Applicant	Requested	Recommendation																								
Cape Mountain Bikers	\$30,000	0																								
Advocacy WA	\$10,000	0																								
Busseton City Football Club	\$6,000	\$6,000																								
West Busseton Primary School	\$9,600	0																								
RSPCA WA	\$5,400	\$3,500																								
TOTAL	\$61,000	\$9,500																								
20/09/2023	Adoption of Corporate Business Plan 2023- 2027	Completed	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div>C2309/116 Moved Cr Ross Paine, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</div><div>That the Council adopts the Corporate Business Plan 2023-2027 in the form attached to this report, subject to:</div><div>1. the following action being added to Key Theme 2 Lifestyle:</div><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Action</th><th rowspan="2">Strategic Priority Link</th><th rowspan="2">Supporting Plans and Strategies</th><th rowspan="2">Action Owners</th><th rowspan="2">Action Type / Budget</th><th colspan="4">Delivery</th></tr><tr><th>23- 24</th><th>24- 25</th><th>25- 26</th><th>26- 27</th></tr><tr><td>Holiday Homes Regulations Further to outcomes of the State Government’s review, consider further changes to the City’s Holiday Homes Regulatory Framework.</td><td>2.8</td><td></td><td>Strategic Planning</td><td>Program Operational</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table><div>2. the retiring action ‘Holiday Homes Regulations’ being removed.</div><div>CARRIED 8 / 0</div><div>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div><div>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</div><div>Reasons: Council indicated a desire to retail an action associated with the regulation of holiday homes, with stage 3 of the initiated review pending State Government action.</div></div></div></div> <div><div>04/10/2023 Sarah Pierson</div><div>Corporate Business Plan finalised and published post adoption. Available in hard copy format and on the City's website.</div></div> <td>04/10/2023</td>	Action	Strategic Priority Link	Supporting Plans and Strategies	Action Owners	Action Type / Budget	Delivery				23- 24	24- 25	25- 26	26- 27	Holiday Homes Regulations Further to outcomes of the State Government’s review, consider further changes to the City’s Holiday Homes Regulatory Framework.	2.8		Strategic Planning	Program Operational	X				04/10/2023
Action	Strategic Priority Link	Supporting Plans and Strategies	Action Owners						Action Type / Budget	Delivery																
				23- 24	24- 25	25- 26	26- 27																			
Holiday Homes Regulations Further to outcomes of the State Government’s review, consider further changes to the City’s Holiday Homes Regulatory Framework.	2.8		Strategic Planning	Program Operational	X																					

20/09/2023	Notice of Motion - Recognition of Nina Kennedy	Completed	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div>C2309/118 Moved Cr Grant Henley, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</div><div>That the Council requests the CEO to prepare a report outlining potential recognition of Nina Kennedy.</div><div>CARRIED 8 / 0</div><div>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div></div></div>	04/10/2023 Sarah Pierson Report presented for Council's consideration at October ordinary Council meeting	05/10/2023
20/09/2023	Notice of Motion - Introduction of Recreation Facilities Reserve	In Progress	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div>C2309/119 Moved Cr Grant Henley, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</div><div>That Council requests the CEO to prepare a report that considers the introduction of a dedicated Recreation Facilites Reserve as part of budget preparations and review of the Long-Term Financial Plan.</div><div>CARRIED 8 / 0</div><div>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli and Cr Ross Paine</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div></div></div>	04/10/2023 Sarah Pierson Will be prepared and presented to Council post induction of Councillors post local government elections.	
18/10/2023	Audit and Risk Committee - 13/09/2023 - CEO Review of Systems and Procedures (REG 17) - Update on Recommendations	Completed	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div>C2310/123 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</div><div>That the Council acknowledge the status update in relation to the recommendations of the Regulation 17 Review (as at the beginning of September 2023) and note that the next update will be provided to the Audit and Risk Committee post the conclusion of the December 2023 quarter.</div><div>CARRIED 9 / 0</div><div>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div></div></div>	01/12/2023 Tim Allingham Transferred to Governance 01-Dec-2023. 08/02/2024 Tegan Robertson Officers continue to progress addressing the recommendations of the Regulation 17 Review. 06/03/2024 Tegan Robertson Status update on progress of the Regulation 17 Review recommendations has been provided in a report to the Audit and Risk Committee for the 13 March 2024 meeting.	06/03/2024

18/10/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 13/09/2023 - Bush Fire Brigades Local Law	In Progress	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2310/124 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Resolves to make the <i>City of Busselton Bushfire Brigades Local Law 2023</i> in accordance with section 3.12(4) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to carry out the processes required to make the <i>City of Busselton Bushfire Brigades Local Law 2023</i> in accordance with section 3.12(5) and section 3.12(6) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>. <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>	<p>01/11/2023 Briony McGinty</p> <p>Gazetted on 31 October 2023.</p>	
18/10/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 13/09/2023 - Council Policy Review - Compliance and Enforcement Policy	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2310/125 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Rescind the following Council policies: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Compliance Policy (Attachment 1) Ranger and Emergency Services – Approach to Regulatory Functions Policy (Attachment 2) Adopt the Compliance and Enforcement Policy (Attachment 3). <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>	<p>01/11/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</p> <p>Policies rescinded and new policy on Website</p>	01/11/2023
18/10/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 13/09/2023 - Council Policy Review - Portable Advertising Signs in Public Places	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2310/126 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council readopt the Portable Advertising Signs in Public Places Policy (Attachment 1).</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>	<p>01/11/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</p> <p>Policy re-adopted</p>	01/11/2023

18/10/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 13/09/2023 - Proposed Local Planning Policy: Identification of Complex Development Applications - Consideration for Final Adoption after Advertising	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2310/127 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p><p>That the Council, pursuant to clauses 3 and 4 of Schedule 2 of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>, proceeds with Local Planning Policy: Complex Development Applications (Attachment 1) without modification.</p><p>CARRIED 9 / 0</p><p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p></div>	<p>18/01/2024 Joanna Wilson</p> <p>The adoption of the Policy has been advertised in the newspaper and published on the website. Procedures and templates have been updated.</p>	18/01/2024
18/10/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 13/09/2023 - Various Council Policy Reviews - Environment, Investment, Loan Facilities, Payment and Presentations on Termination, Misconduct, Fraud and Corruption	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2310/128 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p><p>That the Council adopts the following policies to replace the current council policies, with the policies having been reviewed as part of the City's ongoing policy review cycle:</p><ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Environment (Attachment 1)2. Investment (Attachment 2)3. Loan Facilities (Attachment 3)4. Payment and Presentation on Termination (Attachment 4)5. Misconduct, Fraud and Corruption (Attachment 5)<p>CARRIED 9 / 0</p><p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p></div>	<p>01/11/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</p> <p>Polices updated as required</p>	01/11/2023
18/10/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 13/09/2023 - Statutory Review of Delegations of Authority	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2310/130 Moved Cr Grant Henley, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p><p>That the Council adopts the City of Busselton Delegations of Authority as per the Committee Recommendation, with the exception of delegation <i>DA 7 – 01 Development Control</i> which be amended as set out below:</p><p>Delete the current condition 2:</p><p>2. Applications in Special Character Areas requiring the exercise of discretion</p><p><i>All applications for development approval affecting land within the Special Character Areas, as identified in schedule 4 of the Scheme, and which involve the exercise of discretion, must be brought to the Council for determination, unless the application has been approved under delegated authority.</i></p><p>Replace the current condition 2 with the following new condition:</p><p>2. Applications in Special Character Areas</p><p><i>*removed for brevity</i></p><p>CARRIED 9 / 0</p><p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p></div>	<p>01/12/2023 Tegan Robertson</p> <p>Updates delegations issues and Delegations of Authority register re-published on City website</p>	01/12/2023

18/10/2023

Finance Committee - 04/10/2023 - Budget Amendment - Reserve Closures

Completed

Please action as per resolution.

COUNCIL DECISION

C2310/131 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Sue Riccelli

That the Council:

1. Closes the following reserves:

Reserve Name	Purpose of the Reserve
Commonage Precinct Infrastructure Road Reserve	To be utilised for the purpose of road infrastructure and road safety upgrades within the Commonage Contribution Area in accordance with the Commonage Contributions Area policy provisions.
Community Facilities - City District	To hold development contributions received by the City for the provision of new or upgraded community infrastructure within the District.
Community Facilities – Broadwater	To hold development contributions received by the City for the provision of new or upgraded community infrastructure within the Precinct as per the adopted contributions plan.
Community Facilities – Busselton	To hold development contributions received by the City for the provision of new or upgraded community infrastructure within the Precinct as per the adopted contributions plan.
Community Facilities – Dunsborough	To hold development contributions received by the City for the provision of new or upgraded community infrastructure within the Precinct as per the adopted contributions plan.
Community Facilities - Dunsborough Lakes Estate	To hold development contributions received by the City for the provision of new or upgraded community infrastructure within the Precinct as per the adopted contributions plan.
Community Facilities – Geographe	To hold development contributions received by the City for the provision of new or upgraded community infrastructure within the Precinct as per the adopted contributions plan.
Community Facilities - Port Geographe	To hold development contributions received by the City for the provision of new or upgraded community infrastructure within the Precinct as per the adopted contributions plan.
Community Facilities – Vasse	To hold development contributions received by the City for the provision of new or upgraded community infrastructure within the Precinct as per the adopted contributions plan.
Community Facilities - Airport North	To hold development contributions received by the City for the provision of new or upgraded community infrastructure within the Precinct as per the adopted contributions plan.
Commonage Precinct Bushfire Facilities Reserve	For the purpose of the provision of fire protection facilities in accordance with the Commonage Contributions Area policy provisions.
Commonage Community Facilities Dunsborough Lakes South Reserve	For the purpose of the provision of future recreational facilities at Dunsborough Lakes South in accordance with the Dunsborough Lakes Developer Contributions Plan.
Commonage Community Facilities South Biddle Precinct Reserve	To be utilised for the provision of community facilities within the South Biddle Precinct in accordance with the Commonage Area Implementation Policy provisions.
Public Art Reserve	To hold development contributions received by the City for the commissioning, purchase and enhancement of public art works within the District.

2. Acknowledges that funds held in these reserves are also held in restricted fund accounts, with restrictions on use of the funds that mirror the reserve purposes listed at 1 above, and that the funds will continue to be held in restricted fund accounts.

CARRIED 9 / 0

FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine

AGAINST: Nil

01/11/2023 Paul Sheridan

Completed

01/11/2023

18/10/2023	Proposed Amendment 57 To Local Planning Scheme No. 21 - Lots 1 (No 45A) and 2 (No 45B) Clydebank Avenue West Busselton	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px;"> <p><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></p> <p>C2310/134 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In pursuance of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>, (the Regulations) adopts Amendment 57 to the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme 21 for final approval, in accordance with the modifications proposed in the ‘Schedule of Modifications’ shown at Attachment 5, for the purposes of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amending the zoning of Lot 1 (No 45A) Clydebank Avenue, West Busselton from ‘Local Centre’ to ‘Reserve for Public Purposes’ (Water Authority); and 2. Amending the zoning of Lot 2 (No 45B) Clydebank Avenue, West Busselton from ‘Local Centre’ to ‘Residential’ (R30). 2. Advise the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) that Amendment 57 is considered a standard amendment pursuant to the Regulations for the following reasons: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An amendment that is consistent with a Local Planning Strategy for the Scheme that has been endorsed by the Commission. 3. Pursuant to r. 53 of the Regulations, endorses the Schedule of Submissions at Attachment 4 which has been prepared in response to the public consultation process 4. Upon preparation of the necessary documentation, refers Amendment 57 to the WAPC for consideration and determination in accordance with the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>. <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>	<p>01/11/2023 Justin Biggar</p> <p>Amendment documentation forwarded to the WAPC on 31/10/2023</p>	01/11/2023
18/10/2023	Development Application - DA20/0437.01 - Industry - Extractive - 157 Haag Road, Yelverton	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px;"> <p><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></p> <p>C2310/137 Moved Cr Sue Riccelli, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council determines:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. That application DA20/0437.01 submitted for ‘Amendment to Development Approval - Industry – Extractive’ (sand) at Lot 75 (157), Haag Road, Yelverton is considered by the Council to be generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone within which it is located. B. That the conditions of Development Approval for the proposal referred to in (A) above be amended as follows – <p>General Conditions</p> <p><i>*removed for brevity</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>	<p>04/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</p> <p>Action Completed</p>	01/11/2023

18/10/2023	Application for Development Approval - DA23/0359 – Holiday Home (Single House) 8 People – Lot 101 (18) Eagle Crescent, Eagle Bay	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></p> <p>C2310/138 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Consider that the application for a Change of Use Holiday Home (Single House) 8 People is generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone in which it is located; and Grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions: <p>GENERAL CONDITIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The development hereby approved shall be substantially commenced within two years of the date of this decision notice, if not substantially commenced within this period, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect. <p><i>*removed for brevity</i></p> <p>CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p> <p>AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>		
18/10/2023	Bushfire Notice Review	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></p> <p>C2310/139 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p> <p>That the Council, with respect of the review of the City’s Bushfire Notice:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Notes that this report satisfies point 3 of the previous resolution (C2209/228); and Supports the planned consultation approach and timeline as described within the officer comment section of this report. <p>CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p> <p>AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>	<p>06/12/2023 Rachel Runco</p> <p>Consultation planning underway, with Community engagement planned for 9 weeks from mid January 2024 - end of March 2024.</p>	08/01/2024
18/10/2023	Surf Lifesaving Services 2023/24 Season	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></p> <p>C2310/140 Moved Cr Kate Cox, seconded Cr Phill Cronin</p> <p>That the Council enter into the optional third season Surf Lifesaving WA (SLSWA) contract to provide professional beach lifeguarding services for 2023/24 Season 3: (15 December 2023 to 30 January 2024).</p> <p>CARRIED 9 / 0</p> <p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p> <p>AGAINST: Nil</p> </div>	<p>02/11/2023 Adrian Fisher</p> <p>Letter of Award to SLSWA for season 15 December 2023 to 30 January 2024:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Draft Letter of Award sent to egal and approved - Letter of Award and General conditions sent to Paul Needham for signing - Signed Letter of Award and General conditions sent to Cam Robbins SLSWA for signing 	02/11/2023

18/10/2023	Application for Development Approval (DA23/0434) - Single House (Outbuilding) - Lot 6 (4) Wilson Avenue Quindalup	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2310/141 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p><p>1. Consider that the application for a Single House (Outbuilding) is generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone in which it is located; and</p><p>2. Grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions:</p><p>GENERAL CONDITIONS:</p><p>1. The development hereby approved shall be substantially commenced within two years of the date of this decision notice.</p><p>2. The development hereby approved shall be undertaken in accordance with the signed and stamped Approved Development Plans(s), including any notes placed thereon in red by the City of Busselton.</p><p>ONGOING CONDITIONS:</p><p>3. The works undertaken to satisfy Condition 2 shall be subsequently maintained for the life of the development, and the following Condition(s) complied with:</p><p>3.1 Stormwater to be retained for use and/or infiltration within the lot at a rate of 1m³ per 65m² of impervious area.</p><p>CARRIED 9 / 0</p><p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p></div>	<p>01/11/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</p> <p>Issued decision notice 26 October 2023</p>	01/11/2023
18/10/2023	RFT12/23 Jalbarragup Rd Shoulder Widening and Reseal	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2310/142 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p><p>That the Council endorses the outcome of the evaluation panel's assessment of RFT12/23 Jalbarragup Rd Shoulder Widen and Reseal and accepts the tender from Leeuwin Civil Pty Ltd with as most advantageous.</p><p>CARRIED 9 / 0</p><p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p></div>	<p>01/11/2023 Kevin Bowser</p> <p>Contract awarded</p>	01/11/2023
18/10/2023	Relinquish management over portion of Holgate Reserve 41550	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2310/143 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</p><p>That the Council endorses excision of an area up to 629m from Lot 4896 on Crown Reserve 41550 as shown hatched on Attachment 1 to enable the adjoining landowner to acquire the land from the State, to facilitate continuity of use.</p><p>CARRIED 9 / 0</p><p>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p></div>	<p>15/12/2023 Ann Strang</p> <p>The proposed excision of land from the Reserve was advertised for public comment. Submissions closed 13 December 2023. No submissions where received. The City wrote to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage confirming consent to the excision.</p>	15/12/2023

18/10/2023	2023 Review of Committees, Working Groups and Terms of Reference	Completed	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2310/147 Moved Cr Sue Riccelli, seconded Cr Kate Cox</div><div>That the Council,</div><div><div>1. Pursuant to s. 5.8 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>, retains the following Committees:</div><div><div>a. Audit and Risk Committee</div><div>b. Finance Committee</div><div>c. Policy and Legislation Committee</div><div>d. Airport Advisory Committee</div><div>e. CEO Performance Review Committee</div><div>f. Behaviour Complaints Committee</div><div>g. Meelup Regional Park Committee</div></div><div>*removed for brevity</div></div><div><div>CARRIED 8 / 1</div><div>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli , Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</div><div>AGAINST: Cr Kate Cox</div></div></div></div></div></div>	<div>01/11/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</div> <div>Completed in accordance with the 21 October 2023 Election</div>	22/12/2023
18/10/2023	Recognition of Nina Kennedy	Completed	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2310/148 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Paul Carter</div><div>That the Council supports the provision of a letter from the Mayor on behalf of the City of Busselton, recognising and congratulating Nina Kennedy on her achievements at the 2023 World Athletics Championships, and exploring the opportunity for Ms. Kennedy to attend the upcoming City of Busselton Sports Awards.</div></div><div><div>CARRIED 9 / 0</div><div>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div></div></div></div></div>	<div>01/11/2023 Tegan Robertson</div> <div>Letter of congratulations issued. Ms Kennedy provided a video message to share at the City of Busselton Sports Award</div>	01/11/2023

18/10/2023	Budget Amendment Bussell Highway Resurfacing SLK 0 to 3.8	Completed	Please action as per resolution	<div>02/11/2023 Paul Sheridan</div> <div>Processed by Finance</div> <div>02/11/2023 Matthew Twyman</div> <div>Physical works have begun on Bussell Highway and intersection works will follow.</div>	02/11/2023																																																													
<div> <div>COUNCIL DECISION</div> <div> <div>C2310/151 Moved Cr Kate Cox, seconded Cr Paul Carter</div> <div>That the Council endorse the following requested budget amendments:</div> <table> <tr> <td></td><td colspan="5">Amendment Description</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td colspan="5">Project Description</td></tr> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Item #</th><th>Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position</th><th>Operational Expenditure Budget</th><th>Capital Expenditure Budget</th><th>Grant</th><th>Reserves or Restricted Assets</th></tr> <tr> <th>Increase / (Decrease)</th><th>Increase / (Decrease)</th><th>Increase / (Decrease)</th><th>(Increase) / Decrease</th><th>Increase / (Decrease)</th></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">1</td><td colspan="5">New capital project</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Project 15108 - Bussell Highway Resurfacing SLK 0 to 3.8 (C)</td></tr> <tr> <td>-</td><td>-</td><td>181,000</td><td>-</td><td>(181,000)</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">2</td><td colspan="5">Remove capital project</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Project 14857 West Street - Rehabilitation SLK 1.02 to 1.15 (C)</td></tr> <tr> <td>-</td><td>-</td><td>(181,000)</td><td>-</td><td>181,000</td></tr> <tr> <td>TOTALS</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> </table> <div> <div>CARRIED 9 / 0</div> <div>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</div> <div>AGAINST: Nil</div> </div> </div> </div>							Amendment Description						Project Description					Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)	1	New capital project					Project 15108 - Bussell Highway Resurfacing SLK 0 to 3.8 (C)					-	-	181,000	-	(181,000)	2	Remove capital project					Project 14857 West Street - Rehabilitation SLK 1.02 to 1.15 (C)					-	-	(181,000)	-	181,000	TOTALS	-	-	-	-	-
	Amendment Description																																																																	
	Project Description																																																																	
Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets																																																													
	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)																																																													
1	New capital project																																																																	
	Project 15108 - Bussell Highway Resurfacing SLK 0 to 3.8 (C)																																																																	
	-	-	181,000	-	(181,000)																																																													
2	Remove capital project																																																																	
	Project 14857 West Street - Rehabilitation SLK 1.02 to 1.15 (C)																																																																	
	-	-	(181,000)	-	181,000																																																													
TOTALS	-	-	-	-	-																																																													

15/11/2023

Budget Amendments - Infrastructure and Environment

Completed

Please action as per resolution.

COUNCIL DECISION

C2311/169 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish

Amendment Description					
Project Description					
Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets
	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)
1	Increase Captial Budget				
	Project 15103 - Prince Street Laneway (C)				
	-	-	28,003	-	(28,003)
2	Reduce Capital Budget on Existing Project				
	Project 14859 Kershaw Street – Asphalt Overlay SLK 0 to 0.25 (C)				
	-	-	(18,825)	-	18,825
3	Reduce Capital Budget on Existing Project				
	Project 14858 Artisan Street – Asphalt Overlay SLK 0.02 to 0.16 (C)				
	-	-	(9,178)	-	9,178
4	Remove Capital Project				
	Project 14875 – Eagle Bay Boat Ramp Parking off Fern Road (C)				
	-	-	(30,000)	-	30,000
5	Add Budget to Existing Capital Project				
	Project 14876 Eagle Crescent on Road Parking – Footpath Alignment (C)				
	-	-	23,000	-	(23,000)
6a	Add Budget to Existing Capital Project				
	Project 11986 – Causeway Road Shared Path (C)				
	-	-	30,000	-	(30,000)
6b	Add Grant Revenue for Existing Capital Project				
	Project 11986 – Causeway Road Shared Path (C)				
	-	-	75,000	(75,000)	-
7	Increase Captial Budget				
	Project 11998 – Kaloorup Road Reseal SLK 0.82 to 8.76 (C)				
	-	-	60,000	-	(60,000)
8	Reduce Capital Budget				
	Project 14850 – Cook Street Asphalt Overlay SLK 0.39 to 1.25 (C)				
	-	-	(60,000)	-	60,000
Totals	-	-	98,000	(75,000)	(23,000)

CARRIED 7 / 0

FOR: Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli

AGAINST: Nil

BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY

15/11/2023	Application for Development Approval (DA22/0806) - Single House - Lots 41 & 42 Caves Road, Marybrook	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></p><p>C2311/170 Moved Cr Kate Cox, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p><p>That the Council determines:</p><p>1. That application DA22/0806 submitted for development of a Single House on Lots 41 and 42 Caves Road, Marybrook is considered by the Council to not be consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone within which it is located: and</p><p>2. To refuse to grant development approval for the following reasons:</p><p><i>*removed for brevity</i></p><p>CARRIED 7 / 0</p><p>FOR: Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p></div>	13/12/2023 Lezia Ramsden	Refusal communicated to applicant
15/11/2023	DA21/0659 - Vacant Land (Bulk Fill of Future Subdivision) Special Control Area	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></p><p>C2311/171 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p><p>That the Council determines:</p><p>A. That application DA21/0659 submitted for Use Not Listed (Bulk Fill) Special Control Area at Lot 9003 Broadwater Boulevard, Broadwater is generally consistent with Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone within which it is located; and</p><p>B. Grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions:</p><p>GENERAL CONDITIONS:</p><p><i>*removed for brevity</i></p><p>CARRIED 7 / 0</p><p>FOR: Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli</p><p>AGAINST: Nil En Bloc</p></div>	15/01/2024 Andrew Watts	Action completed

15/11/2023

2023/2024 Community Assistance Program Round 2 Outcomes

Completed

Please action as per resolution.

COUNCIL DECISION

C2311/172 Moved Cr Sue Riccelli, seconded Cr Kate Cox

That the Council endorses the following funding allocation, to be funded from the 2023/2024 Community Assistance Program budget:

Applicant		Allocation
1	Busselton Hospice Care	\$9,680.88
2	Busselton Squash Club	\$10,000.00
3	Dunsborough Community Men’s Shed	\$1,977.00
4	Dunsborough Cricket Club	\$5,912.00
5	Dunsborough Greenfield Community Group	\$5,591.97
6	Dunsborough Towners Football Club	\$8,342.28
7	Geographe Bay Yacht Club	\$10,000.00
8	Get Skilled Access	\$10,000.00
9	Smiths Beach Surf Lifesaving Club	\$10,000.00
10	Southwest Junior Windsurf School	\$5,000.00
11	The People Place Busselton	\$4,728.00
12	Therapy Focus	\$7,000.00
13	Vasse Community Garden	\$9,486.00
TOTAL		\$97,718.13

CARRIED 7 / 0

FOR: Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli

AGAINST: Nil

30/11/2023

15/11/2023

Business Development, Events and Marketing Program Outcomes

Completed

Please action as per resolution.

COUNCIL DECISION

C2311/173 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Jarrod Kennedy

That the Council:

1. Endorses the single year cash allocations towards the following economic focused events as per Column A to be funded from the 2023/2024 Events Budget, and notes the estimated in-kind support in Column B:

Event Name	Column A (cash allocation)	Column B (in-kind support)
Nautical Drive Festival	\$2,000	Approx. \$1,000 (ground hire, event fees)
Beer Farm Rodeo	\$15,000	{resolution}
South West Cup (Jiu Jitsu Championships)	{resolution}	\$680 (GLC venue hire)
TOTALS	\$17,000	Approx. \$1,680

2. Endorses the single year cash allocations towards the following community focused events as per Column A to be funded from the 2023/2024 Events Budget, and notes the estimate in-kind support in Column B:

Event Name	Column A (cash allocation)	Column B (in-kind allocation)
2024 Cadillac LaSalle Nationals	\$3,000	Approx. \$500 (ground hire, event fees)
International Women’s Day 2024	\$3,000	Approx. \$1,080 (venue hire)
Block Party Boom	\$15,000	Approx. \$1,000 (ground hire, event fees)
Busselton Heritage Festival	\$5,000	Approx. \$2,000 (venue hire, event fees, traffic management as required)
Vasse Art Awards	\$5,000	Approx. \$500 (event fees)
Festival of Busselton – 60th anniversary celebrations	\$15,000	{resolution}
TOTALS	\$46,000	Approx. \$5,080

3. Endorses single year funding allocation towards the following economic focused event, to be funded from the 2024/2025 Events Budget:

Event Name	Officer Recommendation
Eco Fashion Week 2024	Up to \$20,000*
TOTALS	Up to \$20,000

*Combination of cash/in-kind to be determined based on venue availability

CARRIED 7 / 0

FOR: Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli

AGAINST: Nil

BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY

01/12/2023 Peta Pulford

All events have been notified of the outcome from Council. Funding agreements are currently being prepared and will be completed by end of December 2023.

03/01/2024 Peta Pulford

All successful funding recipients have received agreements for execution.

03/01/2024

15/11/2023	2024 Council and Committee meeting dates	Completed	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2311/174 Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</div></div></div><div><div>That the Council adopts the following schedule for Ordinary Meetings of Council and Committees of Council in the 2024 calendar year:</div><table><tr><th></th><th>Ordinary Meeting of Council</th><th>Finance Committee*</th><th>Airport Advisory Committee*</th><th>Audit and Risk Committee*</th><th>Policy & Legislation Committee*</th><th>CEO Performance Review Committee*</th><th>Meelup Regional Park Committee*</th></tr><tr><td>Jan</td><td>31-Jan-24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>24-Jan-24</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Feb</td><td>21-Feb-24</td><td>07-Feb-24</td><td>07-Feb-24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Mar</td><td>20-Mar-24</td><td>06-Mar-24</td><td></td><td>13-Mar-24</td><td>20-Mar-24</td><td></td><td>06-Mar-24</td></tr><tr><td>Apr</td><td>17-Apr-24</td><td>03-Apr-24</td><td>03-Apr-24</td><td></td><td></td><td>10-Apr-24</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>May</td><td>15-May-24</td><td>01-May-24</td><td></td><td>08-May-24</td><td>15-May-24</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>June</td><td>19-Jun-24</td><td>05-Jun-24</td><td>05-Jun-24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>July</td><td>31-Jul-24</td><td>24-Jul-24</td><td></td><td>24-Jul-24</td><td>31-Jul-24</td><td>31-Jul-24</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Aug</td><td>21-Aug-24</td><td>07-Aug-24</td><td>07-Aug-24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Sept</td><td>18-Sep-24</td><td>04-Sep-24</td><td></td><td></td><td>18-Sep-24</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Oct</td><td>16-Oct-24</td><td>02-Oct-24</td><td>02-Oct-24</td><td></td><td></td><td>09-Oct-24</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Nov</td><td>20-Nov-24</td><td>06-Nov-24</td><td></td><td>13-Nov-24</td><td>20-Nov-24</td><td></td><td>06-Nov-24</td></tr><tr><td>Dec</td><td>11-Dec-24</td><td>04-Dec-24</td><td>04-Dec-24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table><div>* The meeting dates represent the minimum number to be held as prescribed in the Terms of Reference for each committee. Clause 3.4 of the City of Busselton <i>Standing Orders Local Law 2018</i> allows for additional meetings to be convened throughout the year as required.</div><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>FOR: Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Jarrod Kennedy, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Sue Riccelli</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div></div></div><div><div>28/11/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</div><div>Internal calendar for staff use drafted - currently in review process.</div><div>11/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</div><div>Advertising complete</div></div><td>11/12/2023</td></div>		Ordinary Meeting of Council	Finance Committee*	Airport Advisory Committee*	Audit and Risk Committee*	Policy & Legislation Committee*	CEO Performance Review Committee*	Meelup Regional Park Committee*	Jan	31-Jan-24				24-Jan-24			Feb	21-Feb-24	07-Feb-24	07-Feb-24					Mar	20-Mar-24	06-Mar-24		13-Mar-24	20-Mar-24		06-Mar-24	Apr	17-Apr-24	03-Apr-24	03-Apr-24			10-Apr-24		May	15-May-24	01-May-24		08-May-24	15-May-24			June	19-Jun-24	05-Jun-24	05-Jun-24					July	31-Jul-24	24-Jul-24		24-Jul-24	31-Jul-24	31-Jul-24		Aug	21-Aug-24	07-Aug-24	07-Aug-24					Sept	18-Sep-24	04-Sep-24			18-Sep-24			Oct	16-Oct-24	02-Oct-24	02-Oct-24			09-Oct-24		Nov	20-Nov-24	06-Nov-24		13-Nov-24	20-Nov-24		06-Nov-24	Dec	11-Dec-24	04-Dec-24	04-Dec-24					11/12/2023
	Ordinary Meeting of Council	Finance Committee*	Airport Advisory Committee*	Audit and Risk Committee*	Policy & Legislation Committee*	CEO Performance Review Committee*	Meelup Regional Park Committee*																																																																																																					
Jan	31-Jan-24				24-Jan-24																																																																																																							
Feb	21-Feb-24	07-Feb-24	07-Feb-24																																																																																																									
Mar	20-Mar-24	06-Mar-24		13-Mar-24	20-Mar-24		06-Mar-24																																																																																																					
Apr	17-Apr-24	03-Apr-24	03-Apr-24			10-Apr-24																																																																																																						
May	15-May-24	01-May-24		08-May-24	15-May-24																																																																																																							
June	19-Jun-24	05-Jun-24	05-Jun-24																																																																																																									
July	31-Jul-24	24-Jul-24		24-Jul-24	31-Jul-24	31-Jul-24																																																																																																						
Aug	21-Aug-24	07-Aug-24	07-Aug-24																																																																																																									
Sept	18-Sep-24	04-Sep-24			18-Sep-24																																																																																																							
Oct	16-Oct-24	02-Oct-24	02-Oct-24			09-Oct-24																																																																																																						
Nov	20-Nov-24	06-Nov-24		13-Nov-24	20-Nov-24		06-Nov-24																																																																																																					
Dec	11-Dec-24	04-Dec-24	04-Dec-24																																																																																																									
13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Local Planning Policy Review: Adoption following consultation - LPP 1.5 Coastal Setbacks	Completed	<div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2312/195 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</div></div></div><div><div>That the Council pursuant to Clause 4, Part 2 of Schedule 2, 4 (3) (iii) – Deemed Provisions for Local Planning Schemes of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 resolve not to proceed with draft LPP 1.5 Coastal Setbacks, as set out at Attachment A and retain existing policy LPP1.5 (Policy number changed from LPP 18 on 11/5/2020) adopted by Council on 10/3/2010 C1003/069.</div></div></div><div>CARRIED 6 / 0</div><div>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div></div> <div><div>18/01/2024 Joanna Wilson</div><div>Letters have been sent to all submitters that commented on the revised Local Planning Policy and the current Policy remains in effect for assessment of applications.</div></div>	18/01/2024																																																																																																								

13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Dogs Local Law	Completed	<div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2312/196 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</p><p>That the Council:</p><ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Resolves to make the City of Busselton Dogs Local Law 2023 in accordance with section 3.12(4) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.2. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to carry out the processes required to make the City of Busselton Dogs Local Law 2023 in accordance with section 3.12(5) and section 3.12(6) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.<p>CARRIED 6 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p><p>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p></div>	15/01/2024 Briony McGinty Gazetted Local Law. Copy sent to Minister 15/1/24.	15/01/2024
13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Council Policy Review - Bush Fire Brigade Management Policies	Completed	<div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2312/197 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p><p>That the Council:</p><ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rescind the following Council policies:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Bushfire Brigades – Bushfire Accounting (Attachment 1)b. Bushfire Brigades – Bushfire Brigade Grievance Process Disciplinary Action (Attachment 2)c. Bushfire Brigades – Code of Conduct, Bush Fire Brigade Objectives and Values (Attachment 3)d. Bushfire Brigades – Meetings of Bush Fire Brigades (Attachment 4)e. Bushfire Brigades – Membership of Bush Fire Brigades (Attachment 5)f. Bushfire Brigades – Qualifications of Bush Fire Brigade Officers (Attachment 6)g. Bushfire Brigades – Roles of Bush Fire Brigade Officers (Attachment 7)2. Adopt the Bush Fire Brigade Management Policy (Attachment 8).<p>CARRIED 6 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p><p>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p></div>	22/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard Policies rescinded, new policy uploaded to website 21 December 2023	22/12/2023
13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Council Policy Review - Media and Public Statements	Completed	<div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2312/198 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</p><p>That the Council adopts the amended Council Policy 'Media and Public Statements' (Attachment 1) to replace the current policy, with the policy having been reviewed as part of the City's ongoing policy review cycle.</p><p>CARRIED 6 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p><p>EN BLOC</p></div>	22/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard Policy Updated 21 December 2023	22/12/2023

13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Council Policy Review - Elected Member Training and Professional Development	Completed	<div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2312/199 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</p><p>That the Council adopts the amended Council Policy ‘Elected Member Training and Professional Development’ (Attachment 1) to replace the current policy, with the policy having been reviewed as part of the City’s ongoing policy review cycle.</p><p>CARRIED 6 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p><p>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p></div>	22/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard Policy Updated 21 December 2023	22/12/2023
13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Council Policy Review - Waste Management Facility and Plant Reserve	Completed	<div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2312/200 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</p><p>That the Council adopts the amended Council Policy ‘Waste Management Facility and Plant Reserve’ (Attachment 1) to replace the current policy, with the policy having been reviewed as part of the City’s ongoing policy review cycle.</p><p>CARRIED 6 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p><p>EN BLOC</p></div>	22/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard Policy updated 21 December 2023	22/12/2023
13/12/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 8 November 2023 - Various Council Policy Reviews - Early Clearance of Subdivisions, Reinstatement Works in Road Reserves, Crossovers, Defects Liability Bonds for Subdivisions and Management and Removal of Asbestos	Completed	<div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2312/201 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</p><p>That the Council adopts the following policies to replace the current council policies, with the policies having been reviewed as part of the City’s ongoing policy review cycle:</p><ol style="list-style-type: none">Early Clearance of Subdivisions (Attachment 1)Reinstatement Works in Road Reserves (Attachment 3)Crossovers (Attachment 3)Defects Liability Bonds for Subdivisions (Attachment 4)Management and Removal of Asbestos (Attachment 5)<p>CARRIED 6 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p><p>EN BLOC</p></div>	22/12/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard All Policies updated 21 December 2023	22/12/2023

13/12/2023	Audit and Risk Committee - 29 November 2023 - 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements, Audit Report and Management Letter	In progress	<div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><p>C2312/202 Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p><p>1 That the Council highlights the difficulty in discerning the actual real, up to date measure of the gap between the current replacement value of the City's total assets and their written down value and the City’s reserves to replace them and the ability of the City to annually cashback its depreciation. Accordingly, the ARC requests the Auditor to make a special report of this as soon as possible.</p><p>2 That the Council acknowledges receipt of the 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements including Auditors Opinion and Audit Management Letter as per the attached documentation, per section 7.12A(3)(aa) of the Local Government Act 1995.</p><p>3 That the Council notes that it has met with the requirements of section 7.12A(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 with the Audit and Risk Committee, on behalf of the Council, having met with a representative of the Office of the Auditor General on 29 November 2023.</p><p>CARRIED 6 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p><p>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</p></div></div>	Part 1 in progress
13/12/2023	Capital Programs of Works	Completed	<div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><p>C2312/205 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</p><p>That the Council:</p><ol style="list-style-type: none">Endorse the programs of works to guide long term financial planning and development of future capital budgets; andAcknowledge that this item and recommendation 1 meets the requirements of CEO Performance Criterion #6.<p>CARRIED 6 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p><p>EN BLOC</p></div></div>	

13/12/2023	Busselton Jetty Inc Short Term Lease of Ballaarat Room as Interim Marine Discovery Centre	In Progress	<div><div>Please action as per resolution.</div><div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2312/206 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Val Kaigg</div><div>That the Council :</div><div><div>1. Resolves to enter into a Lease and Licence with Busselton Jetty Inc (BJI) in respect of a portion of the ‘Ballaarat Room’ which forms part of ‘Railway House’ situated within Reserve 38558 on the following terms and conditions:</div><div><div><div>(a) Term 2 years with an option exercisable by the City of a further 2 years;</div><div>(b) Rent will be a minimum of \$28,038 or 25% of 15% of the annual gross revenue generated from the use and occupation of the leased premises, whichever is the greater;</div><div>(c) The permitted use of the premises will be the creation and operation of a Marine Discovery Centre (MDC);</div><div>(d) Fit out and ongoing maintenance of the MDC will be the responsibility of BJI and a bond will be taken to guarantee the cost of returning the area to its current condition at the end of the term;</div><div>(e) Maintenance and insurance of the structure of the Ballaarat Room (except if caused by acts or omissions of BJI) will be the responsibility of the City;</div><div>(f) Cleaning costs of the MDC and internal toilets will be the responsibility of BJI;</div><div>(g) Such further terms and conditions as outlined in this report and as may be necessary to include in the best interests of the parties or to meet the requirements of the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage.</div></div><div><div>CARRIED 6 / 0</div><div>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div></div></div></div></div><div><div>Part 2 was moved and carried.</div><div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2312/207 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</div><div>That the Council :</div><div><div>2. Delegates power and authority to the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate and enter into a variation of the Lease granted to the Margaret River Busselton Tourism Association (MRBTA) to remove the portion of Ballaarat House currently licenced and managed by MRBTA on behalf of the City and allocate responsibility for outgoings between the users.</div><div>ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED</div></div><div><div>CARRIED 6 / 0</div><div>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div><div>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div>	<div>11/01/2024 Sharon Woodford-Jones</div> <div>working through responsibilities in terms of relocation and removal of items within the Ballaarat Room, signage and practicalities of who does what</div>	
------------	---	-------------	--	--	--

13/12/2023	Annual Report 2022-2023	Completed	<div>COUNCIL DECISION</div> <div>C2312/208 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</div> <div>That the Council:</div> <div><div>1. Accepts the 2022-2023 Annual Report (Attachment 1);</div><div>2. Determines that the Annual Electors’ meeting is to be held in the ‘Undalup Room’ at 2 Southern Drive, Busselton on Monday, 29 January 2024 at 5:30 pm.</div></div> <div>CARRIED 6 / 0</div> <div>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</div> <div>AGAINST: Nil</div> <div>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</div>	<div>16/01/2024 Tegan Robertson</div> <div>Local public notice of the availability of the 2022/23 annual report and notice of the Annual General Meeting of Electors has been provided pursuant to s5.55A and s5.29 of the Local Government Act 1995.</div> <div>06/03/2024 Tegan Robertson</div> <div>The Annual General Meeting of Electors was held on 29 January 2024, and the 2022/2023 Annual Report was received by Electors.</div>	06/03/2024
13/12/2023	CEO Performance Criteria Reporting: Local Procurement	Completed	Please action as per resolution. <div>COUNCIL DECISION</div> <div>C2312/209 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Andrew Macnish</div> <div>That the Council:</div> <div><div>1. Note the current levels of local procurement and the existing and potential measures outlined in this report to assist in increasing the City’s level of local procurement;</div><div>2. Acknowledge that this item and recommendation 1 meets the requirements of CEO Performance Criterion #3.</div></div> <div>CARRIED 6 / 0</div> <div>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish and Cr Kate Cox</div> <div>AGAINST: Nil</div> <div>EN BLOC</div>	<div>07/01/2024 Ben Whitehill</div> <div>Acknowledge report has been noted. Officers will continue to work on measures to improve the levels of local procurement.</div>	07/01/2024
13/12/2023	Audit and Risk Committee - 29 November 2023 - Saltwater Project	Completed	Please action as per resolution. <div>COUNCIL DECISION</div> <div>C2312/214 Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</div> <div>That the Council endorse the alternative recommendation contained in confidential attachment 2.</div> <div>CARRIED 4 / 2</div> <div>FOR: Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg and Cr Andrew Macnish</div> <div>AGAINST: Mayor Phill Cronin and Cr Kate Cox</div>	<div>16/01/2024 Maxine Palmer</div> <div>Actioned as per Council resolution</div>	

31/01/2024	Development Application - DA22/0817 - Bed and Breakfast (Change of Use and New Development) - Special Control Area at Lot 301 (No. 29) Carnarvon Castle Drive Eagle Bay	Not yet started	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></p><p>C2401/9 Moved Cr Sue Riccelli, seconded Cr Mikayla Love</p><p>That the Council:</p><ol style="list-style-type: none">Notes that the development application for Bed and Breakfast (Change of Use of Existing Single House and New Development) on Lot 301 (No. 29) Carnarvon Castle Drive, Eagle Bay was previously refused by the City on 20 September 2023 (“the decision”).Notes that, pursuant to review proceedings under the <i>State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004</i> (the SAT Act), the Applicant has provided amended plans to the City, responding to concerns raised in the decision.<p><i>*removed for brevity</i></p><p>CARRIED 9 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Sue Riccelli</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p><p>Reasons: To ensure sufficient landscaping to provide screening to the western Carnarvon Castle Street frontage.</p></div>	
31/01/2024	Development Application - DA23/0327 - Single House (Swimming Pool, Gym & Garage) - Special Character Area at Lot 16 (No. 6) Seaview Rise, Eagle Bay	Not yet started	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></p><p>C2401/10 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Val Kaigg</p><p>That the Council determines:</p><ol style="list-style-type: none">That application DA23/0327 submitted for a Single House (Swimming Pool, Gym and Outbuilding) on Lot 16 (No. 6) Seaview Rise, Eagle Bay is generally consistent with <i>Local Planning Scheme No. 21</i> and the objectives of the zone within which it is located; andGrant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions:<p>GENERAL CONDITIONS:</p><p><i>*removed for brevity</i></p><p>CARRIED 9 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Sue Riccelli</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p><p>EN BLOC</p></div>	

31/01/2024	Audit and Risk Committee: Terms of Reference and Independent Member	In Progress	Please action as per resolution. <div><div>COUNCIL DECISION<div><div>C2401/13 Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</div><div>That the Council:<div><div>1. Adopts the amended Audit and Risk Committee Terms of Reference in Attachment 4.</div><div>2. Accepts the CEO’s responses to the request in Council Resolution C2311/178.</div></div></div><div>CARRIED 9 / 0</div><div>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Mikayla Love, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Jarrod Kennedy and Cr Sue Riccelli</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div><div>Reasons: Officers included amendments to clarify the internal auditors reporting relationships, the timing of notice of meeting and agenda papers and the types of matters that will be considered on the committee's agenda.</div></div></div></div>	01/03/2024 Ben Whitehill	Expressions of Interest for the Independent External Member have closed and a report with a recommended appointment will be presented to the April ordinary meeting. A report on risk management and internal audit will be presented to the March Audit and Risk Committee meeting.
21/02/2024	Policy and Legislation Committee – 24 January 2024 – Council Policy Review: Naming of City Roads and Assets	Completed	Please action as per resolution. <div><div>COUNCIL DECISION<div><div>C2402/28 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</div><div>That the Council adopts the amended Council Policy: Naming of City Roads and Assets (Attachment 3) to replace the current policy, with the policy having been reviewed as part of the City’s ongoing policy review cycle, inclusive of the removal of proposed point 5.10, and Committee amendments so that the below points read as follows, with subsequent renumbering as required:<div><div>5.8: A proposal to name a significant City Asset can be put forward by:<div><div>a. an Elected Member by way of a notice of motion;</div><div>b. an employee via a report to the Council;</div><div>c. a member of the public via a submission to the CEO who will then provide a report to the Council; or</div><div>d. users of a facility via a submission to the CEO who will then provide a report to the Council.</div></div></div><div>5.9: Following initial assessment, proposals will be advertised for public comment for a period of 21 days.</div><div>5.10: Proposals to name significant City Assets will be presented to the Council for approval, including the results of public consultation.</div></div></div><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div><div>EN BLOC</div></div></div></div>	07/03/2024 Jo Barrett-Lennard Policy updated on website 6 March 2024	07/03/2024

21/02/2024	Policy and Legislation Committee – 24 January 2024 – Council Policy Review: Recording and Livestreaming of Meetings	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2402/31 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Richard Beecroft</p><p>That the Council adopts the amended Council Policy ‘Recording and Livestreaming of Council Meetings’ (the Policy) (Attachment 3) to replace the current policy (Attachment 2):</p><ol style="list-style-type: none">1. inclusive of the Committee amendment to point 5.2, removing reference to 'YouTube' and replacing with 'streaming service'; and2. subject to amending point 5.1 to read: ‘<i>All Ordinary and Special Council meetings, the Annual General Meeting of Electors, and Electors meetings will, wherever technically possible, be recorded on an audio device and will be made available by Livestream.</i>’3. Subject to amending point 5.2 to read: ‘<i>Recordings of a meeting will be available on the City’s streaming service with a link available on the meetings schedule section of the City’s website for a period of five years after the meeting date.</i>’<p>CARRIED 6 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p></div>	07/03/2024 Jo Barrett-Lennard	07/03/2024
21/02/2024	Policy and Legislation Committee – 24 January 2024 – Council Policy Review: Legal Representation for Elected Members and Employees	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2402/32 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p><p>That the Council adopts the revised Council Policy ‘Legal Representation for Elected Members and Employees’ (the Policy) (Attachment 1) to replace the existing policy (Attachment 2).</p><p>CARRIED 7 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p><p>EN BLOC</p></div>	07/03/2024 Jo Barrett-Lennard	07/03/2024
21/02/2024	Policy and Legislation Committee – 24 January 2024 – Amendment to delegation DA 3 - 03: To Institute a Prosecution, or to Issue an Infringement (Bushfires Act 1954)	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div><p>COUNCIL DECISION</p><p>C2402/33 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</p><p>That the Council adopts the amended delegation of authority <i>DA 3 – 03: To Institute a Prosecution, or to Issue an Infringement</i>, as per Attachment 1.</p><p>CARRIED 7 / 0</p><p>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</p><p>AGAINST: Nil</p><p>EN BLOC</p></div>	06/03/2024 Tegan Robertson	06/03/2024

21/02/2024	Finance Committee - 7 February 2024 - Naturaliste Community Centre Capital Funds	Not yet started	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div>C2402/36 Moved Cr Kate Cox, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</div><div>That the Council endorse the following requested budget amendment:</div><table><tr><th>Item #</th><th>Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position</th><th>Operational Expenditure Budget</th><th>Capital Expenditure Budget</th><th>Grant</th><th>Reserves or Restricted Assets</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>Increase / (Decrease)</th><th>Increase / (Decrease)</th><th>Increase / (Decrease)</th><th>(Increase) / Decrease</th><th>Increase / (Decrease)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">1</td><td colspan="5">Move capital budget project #12878</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) – Purchase Office Furniture</td></tr><tr><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>(11,150)</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">2</td><td colspan="5">To capital budget project #10839</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) – AMP</td></tr><tr><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>11,150</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>TOTALS</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr></table><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div><div>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</div></div></div></div>	Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets		Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)	1	Move capital budget project #12878					Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) – Purchase Office Furniture					-	-	(11,150)	-	-	2	To capital budget project #10839					Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) – AMP					-	-	11,150	-	-	TOTALS	-		0	-	-		
Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets																																																		
	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)																																																		
1	Move capital budget project #12878																																																						
	Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) – Purchase Office Furniture																																																						
	-	-	(11,150)	-	-																																																		
2	To capital budget project #10839																																																						
	Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) – AMP																																																						
	-	-	11,150	-	-																																																		
TOTALS	-		0	-	-																																																		
21/02/2024	DA23/0230 Building Envelope Modification, Single House and Swimming Pool: 37 Koorabin Drive, Yallingup	Not yet started	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div>C2402/37 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Kate Cox</div><div>That the Council determines:</div><div><div>1.</div><div>That application DA23/0230 submitted for development approval for Building Envelope Modification, Single House and Swimming Pool on Lot 99 (No. 37) Koorabin Drive, Yallingup, is considered by the Council to be generally consistent with the Local Planning Scheme No. 21 and the objectives of the zone within which it is located.</div></div><div><div>2.</div><div>To grant development approval for the proposal subject to the following conditions:</div></div></div><div>GENERAL CONDITIONS</div><div>*removed for brevity</div><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div><div>EN BLOC</div></div></div>																																																				

21/02/2024	RFT16/23 Bussell Highway Stage 2	Completed	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2402/38 Moved Cr Val Kaigg, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</div><div><div>1. That the Council endorse the outcome of the evaluation panel’s assessment of the tender submissions received in response to RFT 16/23 Bussell Highway Upgrade Stage 2 and accept the tender submission from Carbone Bros Pty Ltd for \$1,268,246.16 (exclusive of GST) as the most advantageous to the City.</div><div>2. That the Council endorse the following requested budget amendments:</div></div></div><table><tr><td></td><td colspan="5">Amendment Description</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="5">Project Description</td></tr><tr><th rowspan="2">Item #</th><th>Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position</th><th>Operational Expenditure Budget</th><th>Capital Expenditure Budget</th><th>Grant</th><th>Reserves or Restricted Assets</th></tr><tr><th>Increase / (Decrease)</th><th>Increase / (Decrease)</th><th>Increase / (Decrease)</th><th>(Increase) / Decrease</th><th>Increase / (Decrease)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">1</td><td colspan="5">Increase capital project</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">Project 11199 - Bussell Highway (C)</td></tr><tr><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>184,401</td><td>-</td><td>(184,401)</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">2</td><td colspan="5">Reduce capital project</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">Project 12005 Payne Road (C)</td></tr><tr><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>(184,401)</td><td>-</td><td>184,401</td></tr><tr><td>TOTALS</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr></table><div><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div><div>BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY</div></div></div></div><div><div>06/03/2024 Matthew Twyman</div><div>Contract award documentation has been completed and a pre-start meeting held with the Contractor</div></div></div>		Amendment Description						Project Description					Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)	1	Increase capital project					Project 11199 - Bussell Highway (C)					-	-	184,401	-	(184,401)	2	Reduce capital project					Project 12005 Payne Road (C)					-	-	(184,401)	-	184,401	TOTALS	-	-	-	-	-	
	Amendment Description																																																																
	Project Description																																																																
Item #	Budgeted Municipal Net Current Position	Operational Expenditure Budget	Capital Expenditure Budget	Grant	Reserves or Restricted Assets																																																												
	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	Increase / (Decrease)	(Increase) / Decrease	Increase / (Decrease)																																																												
1	Increase capital project																																																																
	Project 11199 - Bussell Highway (C)																																																																
	-	-	184,401	-	(184,401)																																																												
2	Reduce capital project																																																																
	Project 12005 Payne Road (C)																																																																
	-	-	(184,401)	-	184,401																																																												
TOTALS	-	-	-	-	-																																																												

21/02/2024	Customer Service and Communications (CEO KPI)	Not yet started	Please action as per resolution.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px;"> <p><u>COUNCIL DECISION</u></p> <p>C2402/39 Moved Cr Andrew Macnish, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Observes the report providing measures and opportunities increasing community engagement and understanding of City processes and decisions addressing the relevant CEO KPI deliverable, but also notes the strategy to be a collection of process inputs NOT outcomes (which are yet to be fully assessed in terms of successfully delivering the desired customer service experience levels). 2. Accordingly, refers the matter of consideration of the CEO’s performance meeting KPI criterion #4 to the next CEO Performance Committee meeting for its advice to the Council. 3. Refers the opportunity identified in the officer’s report of a risk-based approach to communications and capitalising on the value offered primarily from complaints to its Audit and Risk Committee (ARC) to consider (but not be limited to) the following options moving forward: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. the CEO undertake a review of the City’s complaint handling process and provide a report to the ARC outlining the risks and opportunities for improvement of the current process as it relates to customer service. b. the CEO to engage an independent auditor to undertake a review of the City’s complaint handling processes and provide a report to the ARC outlining the risks and opportunities for improvement. c. the CEO include complaints handling as an area for audit in any future internal audit plan (noting that there is a report scheduled for the March ARC meeting that will address an internal audit plan). <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 7 / 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGAINST: Nil</p> <p>Reasons: The purpose of setting CEO KPIs is to drive desired operational outcomes. Establishing a strategy/approach to a matter does not in itself, deliver desired outcomes. The monitoring of an outcome means measuring, understanding, and reporting factual data.</p> <p>Excellent customer service can be assured if informed customers rate it as such. There is valuable information to be derived through assessment of customer issues / complaints. For this reason it is recommended the Council require its Audit and Risk Committee (ARC) examine how best to derive the implicit value of complaints and assess risk within its complaints handling process</p> </div>
------------	---	-----------------	----------------------------------	---

21/02/2024	Committee and Working Group Appointments	In Progress	<div>Please action as per resolution.</div> <div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2402/41 Moved Cr Jodie Richards, seconded Cr Anne Ryan</div><div>That the Council:</div><div><div>1. Appoint Councillor Richard Beecroft to the following committees pursuant to section 5.8 and 5.11A of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>:<div><div>a. Audit and Risk Committee; and</div><div>b. Airport Advisory Committee (second deputy).</div></div></div><div>2. Appoint the following elected members to the following committees pursuant to section 5.8 and 5.11A of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>, to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of (former) Councillor Sue Riccelli:<div><div>CEO Performance Review Committee<div><div>a. Member</div><div>Cr. Val Kaigg</div></div><div>Finance Committee<div><div>a. Member</div><div>Cr Val Kaigg</div></div></div></div><div>3. Appoints elected members to the newly established Waterways Management Committee pursuant to section 5.8 and 5.11A of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>:<div><div>a. Members<div><div>Cr Anne Ryan</div><div>Cr Jarrod Kennedy</div><div>Cr Val Kaigg</div><div>Cr Mikayla Love</div></div><div>b. Deputy Members<div><div>Cr Jodie Richards</div></div></div></div><div>4. Appoints Dr Bob Jarvis, Lyndon Miles, Albert Haak, Shirley Fisher, Tony Smurthwaite, Kelly Paterson, Kerry Grist, Kerry Stewart and Danae Plowman to the Meelup Regional Park Committee pursuant to section 5.8 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.</div></div><div><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div></div></div></div></div><div>The recommendation was put in two parts, with part 1 requiring an Absolute Majority.</div><div><div><div><div>COUNCIL DECISION</div><div><div>C2402/42 Moved Cr Anne Ryan, seconded Cr Jodie Richards</div><div>That the Council:</div><div><div>5. Appoint the following elected members to the Busselton Jetty Reference Group.<div><div>a. Member</div><div>Cr Anne Ryan</div></div><div>b. Deputy member</div></div></div><div>6. Amend the meeting dates for the Meelup Regional Park Committee from 6 March 2024 and 6 November 2024 to 25 March 2024 and 25 November 2024.</div></div><div><div>CARRIED 7 / 0</div><div>FOR: Mayor Phill Cronin, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Val Kaigg, Cr Andrew Macnish, Cr Kate Cox and Cr Richard Beecroft</div><div>AGAINST: Nil</div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div>	<div>07/03/2024 Jo Barrett-Lennard</div> <div>Committee appointments register updated and re-published.</div> <div>Advertising for Waterways Management Committee in progress.</div>	
------------	--	-------------	---	--	--

21/06/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 10/5/2023 - CONSOLIDATED PARKING SCHEME AMENDMENT - PROWSE WAY, DUNSBOROUGH	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2306/109 Moved Councillor P Cronin, seconded Councillor J Richards</p> <p>That the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Resolves, pursuant to clause 2.1(1)(a) of the City of Busselton <i>Parking Local Law 2020</i>, that the bend abutting 17 Prowse Way, Dunsborough be determined a no-stopping road or verge area as shown in the attached Line Marking and Sign Installation Plan (Attachment A); Notes: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> that the resolution will take affect after the giving of public notice by the CEO; and the Consolidated Parking Scheme will be amended to reflect the resolution. <p>CARRIED 8/0 EN BLOC</p> </div>	<p>03/08/2023 Ian McDowell</p> <p>1. The Consolidated Parking Scheme has been amended to reflect this new restriction.</p> <p>2. Public Notice of the amendment to the scheme was published on the City's website on Monday, 3 July 2023; and in the local newspaper on Friday, 7 July 2023.</p> <p>3. A CRM has been raised and assigned to EWS to carry out the line marking, and install the regulatory signage. CRM WE23/1610 refers.</p> <p>07/08/2023 Ian McDowell</p> <p>No Stopping Signs have been installed. Line marking to be carried out in the next 1-2 weeks.</p> <p>07/09/2023 Ian McDowell</p> <p>Line marking completed on Thursday, 7 September 2023</p>	07/09/2023
21/06/2023	Policy and Legislation Committee - 10/5/2023 - PROPOSED LOCAL PLANNING POLICY: IDENTIFICATION OF COMPLEX DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS - CONSIDERATION OF ADOPTION FOR ADVERTISING	Completed	<div> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2306/108 Moved Councillor P Cronin, seconded Councillor J Richards</p> <p>That the Council, pursuant to clauses 3 and 4 of Schedule 2 of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>, prepare and advertise Draft Local Planning Policy: Complex Development Applications (the Draft Policy) (Attachment A) as a draft local planning policy.</p> <p>CARRIED 8/0</p> </div> <p>Please action as per resolution.</p>	<p>05/09/2023 Paul Needham</p> <p>Draft LPP advertised and follow-up report prepared for September Policy & Legislation Committee meeting.</p>	05/09/2023
21/06/2023	RFT 06/23 Mechanical Services	Completed	<p>Please action as per resolution.</p> <div> <p>COUNCIL DECISION</p> <p>C2306/116 Moved Councillor P Cronin, seconded Councillor J Richards</p> <p>That the Council</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> endorses the outcome of the evaluation panel's assessment of RFT06/23 Mechanical Services and accepts the tender from CBRE (GWSLA) Pty Ltd in respect of SP1 Mechanical Services to the City of Busselton Administration Building and SP2 Mechanical Services to all City of Busselton owned facilities and buildings (excluding the Administration building) as the most advantageous tender. <p>CARRIED 8/0</p> </div>	<p>07/09/2023 Jo Barrett-Lennard</p> <p>Completed</p>	07/09/2023

10/11/2021	EXPRESSION OF INTEREST - RESERVE 46187 LOT 448 MARINE TERRACE; OLD TENNIS CLUB BUILDING	In Progress	<div>COUNCIL DECISION</div> <div>C2112/119 Moved Councillor A Ryan, seconded Councillor P Cronin</div> <div>That the Council:<div><div>1. Acknowledges the receipt of two responses to a publicly advertised expression of interest process seeking a commercial operator to lease Reserve 46187 – Lot 448 Marine Terrace to operate a business venture consistent with the permissible building uses.</div><div>2. Nominates Geographe Bay Brewing Co. as the ‘preferred proponent’ for a period of 6 months, as potential future lessee of Reserve 46187 – Lot 448 Marine Terrace, Busselton.</div><div>3. Authorises the CEO to continue negotiations with the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage to change the purpose of Lot 448 on Reserve 46187 and agree the terms of head lease with the State Government.</div><div>4. Subject to the outcome of recommendation 3 above, authorises the CEO to enter into negotiations for the terms and conditions of a sub-lease with Geographe Bay Brewing Co, including ground rent, lease term, asset management, potential landscaping proposals and any legal considerations to operate a commercial venture and return to Council with recommendations in relation to the heads of terms.</div></div><div>CARRIED 9 / 0</div></div>	27/12/2023 Sharon Woodford-Jones The proponent recently updated City officers in relation to the likely service requirements to the premises. They are nearly finished with the rebranding exercise which can be presented to Council in the New Year. CEO has confirmed that their preferred proponent status can be extended by letter
15/02/2023	RESERVE 46187 LOT 448 MARINE TERRACE: OLD TENNIS CLUB BUILDING PREFERRED PROPONENT EXTENSION	In Progress	<div>COUNCIL DECISION</div> <div>C2302/024 Moved Councillor P Carter, seconded Councillor K Cox</div> <div>That the Council extends the ‘preferred proponent’ status for Geographe Bay Brewing Co. as potential lessee of Reserve 46187 – Lot 448 Marine Terrace, Busselton until 31 December 2023</div> <div>CARRIED 9 / 0</div> <div>FOR: Cr Grant Henley, Cr Paul Carter, Cr Anne Ryan, Cr Jodie Richards, Cr Kate Cox, Cr Phill Cronin, Cr Sue Riccelli, Cr Mikayla Love and Cr Ross Paine</div> <div>AGAINST: Nil</div>	03/08/2023 Tiffany Sweatman Working with DLPH with regards to terms of the headlease and proposed commercial use. Further information has been requested to justify our request for a nominal rent headlease on the basis of placing the income from the sublease into the Jetty Maintenance Reserve. Teams meeting has been sent up, which had to be rescheduled due to absence. 26/10/2023 Sharon Woodford-Jones DPLH have confirmed a nominal rent headlease can be offered. The proponent is due to meet with City officers next week to discuss the terms of the sublease. An up to date valuation will be required to determine rent and meet the statutory advertising requirements. Once the parties have agreed the heads of terms a report will be presented to Council requesting authority be given to the CEO to enter into a development agreement and sublease.



Department of **Planning,
Lands and Heritage**



Our ref: DG-2024-0473
Enquiries: director.general@dplh.wa.gov.au

Mr Tony Nottle
Chief Executive Officer
City of Busselton
Via email to: tony.nottle@busselton.wa.gov.au

Dear Mr Nottle,

PLANNING REFORM UPDATE

This week, a number of changes to Western Australia's planning system will take effect. These changes have been many years in the making, are the subject of broad consultation and align with the National Planning Reform Blueprint. Amendments to existing legislative and regulatory provisions will provide streamlined approval pathways to support the delivery of housing. From 1 March 2024, the following changes to assessment pathways, planning policies and systems will be in force:

Development Assessment Panels (DAP)

- Most development proposals over \$2million in value can opt-in to be determined by a DAP. Community housing projects of any value can also opt to use the DAP pathway.
- There are now three panels – Metro Inner, Metro Outer and Regional.
- Panel composition remains the same with three specialist members – a Presiding, Deputy Presiding and Specialist Member – and two nominated representatives from your Council. There is no impact from these reforms on your nominated Councillors. The terms of current specialist DAP members have been extended while recruitment of fixed-term, full-time members is finalised, which is expected to be complete in the coming weeks.
- There are no changes to processes for lodging DAP applications. Local government officers will continue to assess applications, prepare and submit Responsible Authority Reports where the applicant has selected the option of a DAP determination.
- DAP meetings will be live streamed. The DAP Secretariat will liaise with your planning team with regards to the logistics of each meeting. Agendas, minutes and links to watch the meetings will also be published on our new website (see below) once a Responsible Authority Report is received.
- The Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panel) Amendment Regulations 2024 can be downloaded from legislation.wa.gov.au. These amendments will be incorporated into the *Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panel) Regulations 2011* on 1 March 2024.

Significant Development Pathway

- The *Planning and Development Amendment Act 2023* has introduced a new provision that provides a permanent pathway for determination of significant development applications by the Western Australian Planning Commission.
- This new pathway is now open to development applications valued at more than \$20 million in the Perth and Peel regions, or over \$5 million in any other region. Development applications should be lodged directly with the Department. Planning assessments, referrals, public consultation and report preparation will be undertaken by the Department.
- The first step for applicants is a pre-lodgement discussion – an [online form](#) is available to register interest in the pathway and commence the process. Applicants will have their application referred to relevant authorities – including the respective local government – and the statutory timeframe for determination is 120 days.
- Assessment of applications previously lodged under the Part 17 pathway will continue.

Postal address: Locked Bag 2506 Perth WA 6001 Street address: 140 William Street Perth WA 6000
Tel: (08) 6551 8002 info@dplh.wa.gov.au www.dplh.wa.gov.au
ABN 68 565 723 484
wa.gov.au

Applications determined by Local Government

- Where an application is lodged with the local government and the applicant has not selected determination by a DAP, the local government will be responsible for undertaking all processes associated with the assessment and determination of that development application regardless of the value or type of the development.

Local Planning Schemes

- Changes to the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (LPS Regulations) clarify the required process for local governments to submit proposed local planning schemes, or scheme amendments, to the WAPC for consideration and the Minister for Planning for approval prior to advertising for public consultation.
- Other changes to the LPS Regulations include an amended definition of a 'basic amendment' to make explicit that this class of amendment does not require advertising.

Supporting Regulations

- The following regulatory changes support amendments to the *Planning and Development Act 2005*:
 - Lands Regulations Amendment Regulations 2024 – to amend the definition of the R-Codes to include reference to planning codes in the *Metropolitan Redevelopment Authority Regulations 2011* and *Strata Titles (General) Regulations 2019*.
 - *Swan Valley Planning Regulations 2024* – new Regulations for amending the Swan Valley Planning Scheme (as a result of changes to the LPS Regulations).
 - *Planning and Development (State Planning Policies) Regulations 2024* and *Planning and Development (Planning Codes) Regulations 2024* – two new sets of Regulations setting out processes and procedures for making, amending and repealing State Planning Policies, and Planning Codes.

New Website and Portal

- Visit planning.wa.gov.au for a one-stop-shop with simple information about the State's planning system, the various decision makers and their roles and responsibilities, consultation processes and access to a dedicated online portal for lodging and tracking of applications.
- Planning Online – the portal that replaces FASTplan/ePlan – is a more contemporary online solution to lodge planning applications, track progress through the assessment pathway and upload clearance of conditions of approval. The portal provides a user dashboard and a communication tool with planners and case managers from the Department. Details and guidance on how to access the portal can be found [here](#).

We appreciate the convergence of a significant number of system changes that may impact your staff and customers and want to reassure you that officers from across the Department are available to assist. To that end, attached is a stakeholder pack to assist with your internal and external communications and provide links to key resources and help services.

The next tranche of planning reform will take effect over the coming weeks through publication and Gazettal of the revised R-Codes (including the Medium Density provisions). We are working with the Western Australian Local Government Association to schedule information sessions. The reform of the Western Australian Planning Commission and changes to planning delegations and approval requirements for single house dwellings will follow thereafter, effective from 1 July 2024.

Yours sincerely



Anthony Kannis
Director General

29 February 2024



David Caddy
Chairman

29 February 2024



Department of Planning,
Lands and Heritage

OFFICIAL - Sensitive

Planning Reform

STAKEHOLDER PACK

March 2024

OFFICIAL - Sensitive

Contents

Contents 1

Communications 2

 Key Messages..... 2

Further information 3

 Key Links..... 3

Links and handles 4

Contacts..... 4



OFFICIAL - Sensitive

Communications

Key Messages

The WA Government has reached a major milestone in its Planning Reform agenda, unlocking opportunities for more housing and access to different types of housing, in more locations. These latest initiatives are drawn from, and build on, the 2019 Action Plan for Planning Reform.

Much of the *Planning and Development Amendment Act 2023* and remaining parts of the *Planning and Development Amendment Act 2020* are now operational, reducing unnecessary red tape, improving efficiencies in planning processes and in decision-making to support the delivery of housing and other critical infrastructure.

Effective from 1 March 2024:

- Reforms to Development Assessment Panels (DAPs) will see:
 - Three new panels – Metro Inner, Metro Outer and Regional – in operation.
 - Changes to eligibility thresholds for DAP applications - mandatory thresholds have been removed and DAPs are now opt-in for most developments over \$2million in value and all community housing projects.
 - Schedule 1 fee increases apply for the DAP pathway.
 - Specialist membership will be subject to change with a recruitment process currently underway to appoint full-time, fixed-term specialist members. There will be no change to local government representation on DAPs.
 - New DAP website on planning.wa.gov.au with easier to access agendas and meetings papers and links to live stream the meetings.
- The new Significant Development Pathway becomes operational.
 - Projects valued at \$20million or more in the Perth metropolitan area and Peel region and \$5 million or more in regional areas can be lodged with the Western Australian Planning Commission for determination.
 - All applications will be referred to the respective local government authority.
 - A 120-day timeframe applies for determination.
 - Applications lodged under Part 17 will continue to be assessed for determination by WAPC.
- Planning Online
 - Launch of new website – planning.wa.gov.au – helping community members, applicants and stakeholders understand State planning processes.
 - Introduction of the Planning Online portal (accessible via the website above) simplifying lodgement and tracking of applications to be determined by the WAPC (or as delegated to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage).

Where an application is lodged with the local government and the applicant has not selected determination by a DAP, the local government will be responsible for undertaking all processes associated with the assessment and determination of that development application regardless of the value or type of the development.

The next tranche of planning reforms will take effect over the coming weeks through publication and Gazettal of the revised R-Codes (including the Medium Density provisions), and from 1 July 2024 with the reform of the Western Australian Planning Commission and changes to planning approval requirements for compliant single house dwellings.

OFFICIAL - Sensitive

Further information

Key Links

Legislation & Regulations

- [Planning and Development Amendment Act 2023 and Associated Regulations \(www.wa.gov.au\)](http://www.wa.gov.au)

Planning Online

- www.planning.wa.gov.au - a one-stop-shop for planning in WA and access to a new user portal for lodging and tracking of applications.

Development Assessment Panels (DAPs)

- www.planning.wa.gov.au/development-assessment-panels
- [Planning and Development \(Development Assessment Panels\) Amendment Regulations 2024](#)

** Note: new fees are set out in the Regulations.*

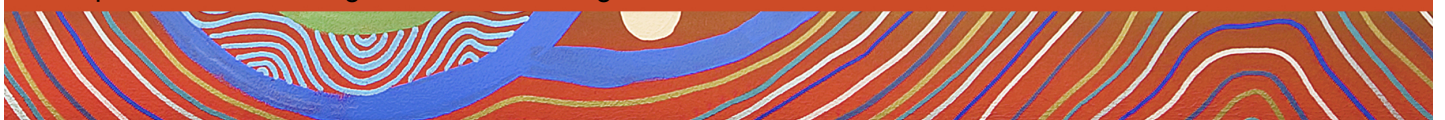
Permanent Significant Development Pathway (Part 11B)

- www.planning.wa.gov.au/significant-development-pathways
- [Planning and Development \(Significant Development\) Regulations 2024](#)
- [Planning and Development \(Part 11B Fees\) Notice 2024](#)

Residential Design Codes (R-Codes)

- New [State Planning Policy 7.3 - Residential Design Codes](#)

** Note: The new R-Codes will be published on 8 March 2024, for Gazettal in early April 2024.*



OFFICIAL - Sensitive

Links and handles

Website: planning.wa.gov.au

Facebook: @Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
<https://www.facebook.com/DPLH.WA>

Instagram: @dplh.wa
<https://www.instagram.com/DPLH.WA/>

LinkedIn: @Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
<https://www.linkedin.com/company/dplh-wa>

Twitter: @DPLH_WA
https://twitter.com/DPLH_WA

YouTube: @dplh-wa
<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC6C3bNGeVt6ACpETQVfPPCA>

Hashtags: #DPLH #PlanningReform #PlanningOnline #DAPs #WAPC

Contacts

Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage

140 William Street, Perth WA 6000

Phone: +61 8 6551 8002

Email: info@dplh.wa.gov.au

Website: <https://www.dplh.wa.gov.au/>

planning.wa.gov.au website enquiries

Phone: +61 8 6551 9119

Email: rae.larsen@dplh.wa.gov.au

Planning Online portal enquiries

Phone: +61 8 6551 8002, and choose option 2 for planning reform

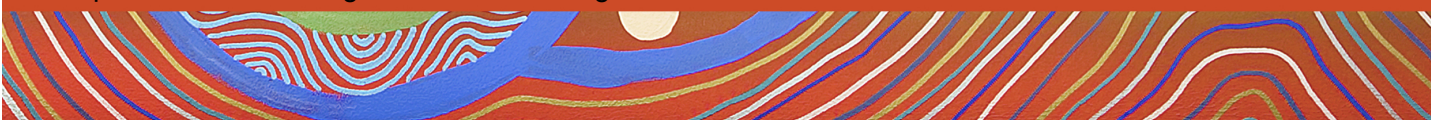
Email: posupport@dplh.wa.gov.au

Media enquiries

Phone: +61 8 6551 9038

Email: media@dplh.wa.gov.au

Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage





MINUTES
BUSSELTON JETTY REFERENCE GROUP (BJRG)
WONNERUP ROOM, CITY OF BUSSELTON, ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
FRIDAY 16TH FEBRUARY 2024, 9:30AM

Present	Apology	Present	From
Members			
✓		Cr Jodie Richards (JR)	Councillor, City of Busselton
✓		Cr Anne Ryan (AR)	Councillor, City of Busselton
✓		Maxine Palmer (MP)	Director Economic & Business Development, City of Busselton
	✓	Lisa Shreeve (LS)	CEO, Busselton Jetty Inc.
✓		Tash Teakle (TT)	Chair, Busselton Jetty Inc.
Visitors			
✓		Ray Mountney (RM)	Busselton Jetty Inc
✓		Sarah Hijazi (SH)	Busselton Jetty Inc
✓		Tiffany Sweatman – <i>Minute Taker</i>	Executive Assistant, City of Busselton
✓		John Farrier (JF)	Facilities Maintenance Coordinator, City of Busselton

MINUTES

Item	Discussion	Action
1. Declaration of Opening	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meeting declared open by JR at 9.34am 	
2. Attendance/Apologies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted above 	
3. Declarations of Interest	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None 	
4. Confirmation of Minutes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minutes from meeting 6th October 2023 confirmed by RM, seconded by AR. 	
5. Business arising from Previous Minutes	<p>5.1 Solar Panel Proposal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DA been submitted to City with supporting documentation. SH asked if BJRG would support a potential contribution from the JMR toward the cost of the solar panels. Total cost is approximately \$70k. Breakdown of funding would be: \$10k City Revitalization Grant, \$30k from Jetty Maintenance Reserve (JMR), \$30k from Busselton Jetty Environment Fund (BJF). AR and JR indicated support that the JMR is used to contribute, but as the install will not happen until Spring requested BJI investigate other grants that are available and if unsuccessful the contribution can be budgeted for in the next financial year for Council approval. 	
6. Project Updates	<p>6.1 MDC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Update given on the rescoping of the Jetty Village project and outcomes advised from the Project Control Group (PCG) meeting that was held on Monday 12th February. <p>6.2 Temporary MDC In Ballarat Room</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SH has received draft lease from Sharon Woodford-Jones which will be circulated around the BJI Board. Builders/Contractors etc are all lined up for when BJI take possession. Will take approximately 6 weeks for the base build, temporary walls etc. Thylacine will take approximately 5 weeks, it is estimated that by the end of May everything will 	



	<p>be complete, and the aim is to be open in time for the July school holidays.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JF asked about the signage in the foyer of the Ballaarat Room, SH advised still being worked on. • MP wanted to acknowledge Jacquie Happ and Brad from Facilities for all the work they've done to clear the exhibits from the Ballaarat Room. Most are now on display in the City's Administration Building foyer. 	
7. CoB Jetty Maintenance Report	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JF ran through the progress against budget year to date, works completed and works planned for the rest of the financial year. • TT asked if there was a way if there could be an allocation for more rangers patrolling at times. JR advised there has been discussions in Council and they are considering a volunteer ranger program, predominately for parking, but maybe could be used on the Jetty as well. • TT asked about the \$65k on the budget for the CCTV, and if it was for more cameras, JF advised no, cameras that are currently out on the jetty are coming to the end of their lives and need to be replaced. RM asked if the camera area could be extended to where the jetty jumping takes place, to capture anyone trying to jump from the train. JF to look into costs. • RM asked about replacement ladders, JF advised all ladders have to be replaced (done on a cycle, not yearly). They are now not being done this year, and will be pushed out until required. • MP – 50 year maintenance plan is up for review this year. Review is done every 5 years. JF advised that if maintenance wasn't done when it was scheduled, it was because it was established it wasn't required at the time and it has been pushed out until it is required. • JF spoke about needing to replace sections of the jetty in the future and the need to increase height by 1.4m, this is something that needs to be considered. Potentially will have to replace more sections of the jetty in one go to make it possible. • TT asked about weight limits on the jetty, the swaying was quite significant during jetty swim this year. JF advised that next jetty swim may have to look at limiting numbers. 	JF
8. Jetty Reserve Movements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MP – report was tabled. • TT asked if Aquatastic contributed to the JMR? MP replied no because it is commercial hire site, however MP thought during strategic planning workshops coming up we could think about how we get more creative with what we are channelling into the JMR to capture more revenue, however costs to operate these other services would also need to be considered. Question about the cruise ship berthing charges, AR advised some ports are charging \$10k and our fees seem very cheap. MP to review fees. 	MP



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MP – Discussed the strategic planning workshop coming up, with Councillors facilitated by Lianne Cretney-Barnes, on 6 March. Everyone was requested to refresh themselves on the licence agreement the City has with the Department of Transport and the license agreement between the City and BJI's the head of power documents that outline how the jetty heritage structure is preserved and developed into the future. 	
9. Draft BJI Operations Report Template	<p>9.1 MP put together a draft report format for LS to table at each meeting. The basis is the key performance indicators (KPI's) from licence agreement. However MP and LS question the relevance of some of the KPIs outside of an annual report. BJRG members are to review the report template and advise what they would like to see the report consist of. This report will also go through to the Council Agenda in the Councillor Information Bulletin (CIB) to keep Council and the public informed of matters relating to the Busselton Jetty. TT advised about a discrepancy on page 2, the licence fee is incorrect, it should be \$826k, it's reviewed every 5 years. MP advised she hasn't included the increments. Will be corrected. TT advised that the annual forecast gross revenue is double what the July-December figure is. BJI are hopeful Jan-Jun will more than that \$2.5m.</p>	MP
10. Terms of Reference Review	See tracked changes ToR attached AR suggested a link to the Licence agreement with BJI and DOT, Management Order also (as per SH)	
11. General Business	<p>11.1 TT – Asked to have the item suggesting an increase to the Jetty walk pass fees removed, it will be reviewed by the BJI board at their next meeting on Thursday 22nd February.</p> <p>11.2 MP – Will review jetty closure fees to establish costs to close the jetty and come back to the group via email. The fee needs to clarify the charge is for after hours after 5pm until 9am the next day.</p> <p>11.3 Memorial plaques have been audited, only about 5 can be removed because they are illegible. There is insufficient room around the crane area to display all existing plaques. It was decided that the plaques should stay where they are and BJI can look into a way of honouring BJI members and volunteers in a different way. A tracked changed version of the Council Policy will be on the next agenda.</p>	
12. Next meeting	9:30 am Friday 17 th May, City Offices	

Meeting closed: 11:33am

ACTIONS			
No	Action	Responsible	Status
1	If JMR makes a contribution to the solar panels, JR suggested that the savings made in electricity could be paid into the JMR to pay back the contribution. This	LS/SH	Open



	would need to be discussed with Finance. BJI to investigate other funding options. JF to send funding options he is aware of to SH.		
2	Review the cruise ship marine berthing charges	MP	Open
3	Members to read Licence Agreements and Management Order	All	Open
4	Draft ToR to be circulated around for review for final comments.	TS	Open

Maintenance Task	23/24
5-Yearly Detailed Inspection of Jetty, UWO & IC Structural Elements (5yr Maintenance plan)	
5 Yearly review of 50 year plan	
Additional mid 5-Yearly Inspection of Interpretive Centre Building only (not substructure)	
Annual Termite Inspection (of IC building)	\$ 350
5-Yearly UWO Structural Inspection and Geotech Anchor testing (from 2017)	
3-Yearly Steelwork Coating Inspections (above water):	\$ 7,500
3-Yearly External Repaint of IC Building & UWO	
2-Yearly UWO Splash Zone Window Bracket & Seal Maintenance	\$ 12,000
10-Yearly UWO Window Seal Replacements and Window Buffing (from 2015)	
3-Yearly UWO concrete deck surface coating maintenance (from 2020)	
9-Yearly deck coating replacement (from 2020)	
10-Yearly Replace Anodes on UWO Anode Sled (from 2022)	
5-Yearly Replacement of all light globes	
5 Yearly Pier TEG&B Maintenance	
10 YearlyPile Banding	
Waler, Cross bracing replacement	\$ 40,000
Pile Inspections (3 yearly from 2021)	\$ 77,000
Pile Wrapping (4 year cycle starting from 2021)	\$ 130,000
Jetty Steel Pier and Steel Superstructure Corrosion Protection Repairs (3-yearly from 2016)	\$ 380,000
Sacrificial Anode Replacement to Steel piles (10 yearly from 2022)	
Sacrificial Anode Replacement to Section 6 Steel piles (installed 2035 - 10 yearly from 2045)	
Annual allocation for painting of handrails:	\$ 25,000
Replacment of ladders	\$ 200,000
Annual Rail Inspection	\$ 8,000
Fire protection systems (FIP, Doors, Extinguishers etc)	\$ 1,000
Emergency Lighting	\$ 1,000
Gutter Cleaning - accounted for in Annual operations	
Servicing of pumps etc - Accouted for in Annual operations	
Access Stairs (replacement of balastraude)	
Mechanical/Air conditioning	\$ 2,500
Elevator Maintenance	\$ 3,000
CCTV	\$ 65,000
Annual Cathodic protection survey	\$ 4,500
Maintenance to verandah to IC	\$ 500
Maintenance of Train platforms	\$ 1,000
Maintenance of Fencing and gates	\$ 500
Annual Structural review	\$ 22,000
Scheduled Maintenance TOTAL	\$ 980,850
Annual Operating	\$ 431,100
TOTAL (2021)	\$ 1,411,950
Adjusted for CPI @ 3%	\$ 1,542,876

Jetty Maintenance - 2023/2024 YTD

Report date 5/02/2024	Annual Budget	Funds Available	YTD Actual	Commitments	Total Actual	Completed works (major)	Planned works for next quarter
10048 - Busselton Jetty(O)	1,796,399	706,372	627,172	462,856	1,090,027	Wrapped 27 piles	Completion of UWO window repairs
10049 - Busselton Jetty - Interpretive Centre(O)	13,807	7,805	6,002	0	6,002	Inspected 50 % of piles	Pile encapsulation to 8 piles in section 7 & 8
10050 - Busselton Jetty - Underwater Observatory(O)	39,731	17,459	22,899	(627)	22,272	Repairs to UWO windows	Complete spot corrosion to section 7 & 10
10052 - Jetty Maintenance Compound(O)	11,374	5,112	6,262	0	6,262	Inspection of pile caps	Replace timber kerbing to section 7
10818 - Busselton Jetty - Capital Expenditure(C)	0.00	0	0	0	0	Repairs to weather vanes	Install repaired weather vanes
						Repairs to corroded steelwork to section 4, 5 & 6	Undertake annual inspection
						Repairs and replacement of handrail, walers and pile caps	Replace section of electrical cable to section 2 & 3
						Replaced section of rail to section 2	
	1,861,311	736,748	662,334	462,229	1,124,563		

Agenda items	Agreed Action

Busselton Jetty Maintenance Reserve

	Budget	Actual	Operational Maintenance etc	Capital Expenditure	Interest
<u>2008-09 Reserve Movements</u>					
110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve					
Opening Balance	169,999	169,999			
Interest Earned	7,100	4,261			
Transfer to Reserves	6,610,900	10,900			
Transfer from Reserves	0	0			
Closing Balance	6,787,999	185,160			
<u>2009-10 Reserve Movements</u>					
110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve					
Opening Balance	185,160	185,160			
Interest Earned	4,100	10,922			
Transfer to Reserves	12,500	12,500			
Transfer from Reserves	0	0			
Closing Balance	201,760	208,581			
<u>2010-11 Reserve Movements</u>					
110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve					
Opening Balance	208,581	208,581			
Interest Earned	9,540	12,436			
Transfer to Reserves	0	0			
Transfer from Reserves	0	0			
Closing Balance	218,121	221,018			
<u>2011-12 Reserve Movements</u>					
110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve					
Opening Balance	221,018	221,018			
Interest Earned	11,112	13,210			
Transfer to Reserves	0	0			
Busselton Jetty Construction C3500	(220,000)	(220,000)		(220,000)	
Closing Balance	12,130	14,227			

2012-13 Reserve Movements				
110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve				
Opening Balance	14,227	14,227		
Interest Earned	708	693		693
Transfer to Reserves				
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	59,800	59,939		
Transfer to Reserves 338-10610-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	44,514	44,697		
Transfer to Reserves 338-10610-1705-0000 Com Lease Nautical Lady	29,336	8,400	113,035	
Transfer to Reserves 500-11160-1300-0000 BEJECA Annual Contribution	650,000	650,000		
Transfer to Reserves C3500 transfer funds from RA to Reserve	616,329	637,877		
Transfer from Reserves				
Jetty Mtce 11160	(224,008)	(118,272)		
Jetty Mtce 11160 - Craig	(2,188)	(3,429)		
Interpretive Centre - Building Insurance only 11161	(1,563)	(1,299)		
Under Water Observatory - Building Insurance Only 11162	(13,598)	(14,674)	(137,673)	
500-C3500-3280-0000 Jetty Refurbishment C1211/336	(536,455)	0		
500-C3500-3280-0000 Jetty Refurbishment C1211/336 See asset dep reserve	(419,384)	0		
Closing Balance	217,718	1,278,159		
2013-14 Reserve Movements				
110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve				
Opening Balance	1,278,159	1,278,159		
Interest Earned	45,024	60,829		60,829
Transfer to Reserves				
BEJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	670,000	669,500		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	60,095	61,021		
Transfer to Reserves 338-10610-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	44,826	45,591		
Transfer to Reserves 338-10610-1705-0000 Com Lease Nautical Lady	9,240	8,734	115,346	
BEJECA Contribution to offset 50% shortfall (CEO to negotiate)	32,516	0		
BEJECA Contribution to offset 50% shortfall (CEO to negotiate)	12,500	0		
Other Funding to reconcile to 50 year program (muni)	246,720	303,154		
Adjust from muni to balance transfer to back to \$1.088m as per 10YFP	12,103	0		
Self Insurance for Busselton Jetty	60,000	60,000		
Transfer from Reserves				
Jetty Mtce 11160	(264,090)	(175,261)		
Jetty Mtce 11160 - Construction	(10,750)	(2,461)		
Jetty Mtce 11160 - P&G	(2,292)	(1,259)		
Interpretive Centre - Building Insurance only 11161	(1,460)	(1,475)		
Under Water Observatory - Building Insurance Only 11162	(29,502)	(20,337)		
Jetty Train - Plant Insurance Only 11163	(903)	(390)	(261,456)	
Jetty Refurbishment 500-c3500-3280-0000	(977,387)	(760,579)		(760,579)
Jetty Structural Assessment 522-11160-3260-9650	(48,639)	(60,273)		
Closing Balance	1,136,160	1,464,952		

2014-15 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	1,464,952	1,464,952		
Interest Earned	52,068	52,543		52,543
<u>Transfer to Reserves</u>				
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	736,466	691,600		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	62,520	62,680		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	46,506	46,325		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1516-1705-0000 Com Lease Nautical Lady	8,733	7,637	116,642	
Self Insurance for Busseton Jetty	60,000	60,000		
Adjust from muni to balance transfer to back to \$1,120,640 as per 10YFP	206,415	252,398		
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	12,000	33,162		
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	7,500	0		
<u>Transfer from Reserves</u>				
Jetty Mtce 11160	(327,550)	(472,157)		
Jetty Mtce 11160 Add \$202,673 preventative mtce 5/5/14 (Director)	(202,673)	0		
Jetty Mtce 11160 - Construction	(4,734)	(2,453)		
Jetty Mtce 11160 - P&G	(2,689)	(492)		
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(28,313)	(5,524)		
Under Water Observatory 11162	(162,323)	(80,379)		
Jetty Train - Plant Insurance Only 11163	(1,800)	(769)	(561,774)	
Jetty Refurbishment 500-c3500-3280-0000 landing facility for cruise ships	(550,000)	(14,811)		(14,811)
Closing Balance	1,377,078	2,094,713		

2015-16 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	2,094,713	2,094,713		
Interest Earned	61,524	76,168		76,168
<u>Transfer to Reserves</u>				
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	712,350	712,348		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	64,150	84,953		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	47,400	46,879		
Self Insurance for Busseton Jetty	60,000	60,000		
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	41,300	24,031	155,863	
Adjust from muni to balance transfer to back to \$1,154,259 as per 10YFP	229,059	226,049		
BJECA Contrib - Interpretive Centre Repayment 500-11160-1300-0000	5,110	0		
<u>Transfer from Reserves</u>				
Jetty Mtce Compound B1454	(17,100)	(9,173)		
Jetty Mtce 11160	(801,040)	(380,227)		
Jetty Mtce 11160 - Construction	(4,990)	0		
Jetty Mtce 11160 - P&G	(2,530)	0		
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(25,880)	(2,275)		
Under Water Observatory 11162	(130,920)	(45,473)	(427,975)	
Jetty Refurbishment 500-c3500-3280-0000 landing facility for cruise ships	(600,000)	(581,340)		(590,513)
Closing Balance	1,733,146	2,306,653		

2016-17 Reserve Movements				
110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve				
Opening Balance	2,306,653	2,306,653		
Interest Earned	58,284	66,859		66,859
<u>Transfer to Reserves</u>				
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	733,720	783,118		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	89,250	88,449		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	47,532	47,205		
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	33,000	25,317	160,972	
Adjust from muni to bal transfer back to \$1,177,344 as per 10YFP	273,842	233,254		
BJECA Contrib - Interpretive Centre Repayment 522-11161-1300-0000	5,110	0		
<u>Transfer from Reserves</u>				
Jetty Mtce Compound B1454	(16,240)	(15,763)		
Jetty Mtce 11160	(377,120)	(262,279)		
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(55,970)	(39,731)		
Under Water Observatory 11162	(154,880)	(64,395)	(366,404)	
Jetty Refurbishment 500-c3500-3280-0000 landing facility for cruise ships	(18,660)	(9,914)		(25,677)
Closing Balance	2,924,521	3,158,775		
2017-18 Reserve Movements				
110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve				
Opening Balance	3,158,775	3,158,775		
Interest Earned	73,297	84,238		84,238
<u>Transfer to Reserves</u>				
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	744,730	755,380		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	89,700	66,881		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	47,580	47,547		
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	56,000	36,486	150,914	
Adjust from muni to bal transfer back to \$1,195,004 as per 10YFP	256,994	288,710		
Interpretive Centre - 11161	0	4,229		
<u>Transfer from Reserves</u>				
Jetty Mtce Compound B1454	(14,745)	(10,179)		(10,179)
Jetty Mtce 11160	(855,760)	(178,587)		
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(38,440)	0		
Under Water Observatory 11162	(80,493)	(60,028)	(238,615)	
Closing Balance	3,437,638	4,193,451		

2018-19 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	4,193,451	4,193,451	
Interest Earned	78,660	108,240	108,240
Transfer to Reserves			
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	820,000	839,612	
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	90,000	90,090	
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	47,900	49,655	
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	57,600	59,349	199,094
Adjust from muni to bal transfer back to \$1,195,004 \$1,249,044 as per 10YFP	233,544	210,338	
Transfer from Reserves			
Jetty Mtce Compound B1454	(13,690)	(13,975)	(13,975)
Jetty Mtce 11160	(1,080,690)	(342,803)	
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(19,380)	(1,204)	
Under Water Observatory 11162	(78,850)	(26,474)	(370,481)
Transfer to Jetty Insurance Reserve	(360,000)	(360,000)	
Closing Balance	3,968,545	4,806,279	

2019-20 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	4,806,279	4,806,279	
Interest Earned	107,004	82,680	82,680
Transfer to Reserves			
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	842,550	911,824	
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	90,900	68,307	
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	48,420	32,415	
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	54,000	48,319	
338-B1521-1705 Micro Brewery Lease Income	3,750	0	149,041
Adjust from muni to bal transfer back to \$1249044 \$1,286,516 as per 10YFP	246,896	225,652	
Transfer from Reserves			
Jetty Mtce Compound B1454	(14,330)	(12,465)	
Jetty Mtce 11160	(1,098,830)	(594,435)	
Jetty Mtce 11160 Carryover	(64,215)	0	
500-11160 3640 Busselton Jetty C1912/266	(75,000)	0	
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(20,010)	(52,866)	
Under Water Observatory 11162	(84,710)	(65,078)	(712,378)
522.C3497.3280.0000 Busselton Jetty - Capital Expenditure -1700000	(1,700,000)	(211,289)	(223,754)
Closing Balance	3,142,704	5,239,343	

2020-21 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	5,239,343	5,239,343		
Interest Earned	57,108	34,254		34,254
Transfer to Reserves				
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	859,400	842,772		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	92,500	91,076		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	49,450	48,852		
Commercial Hire Site Permits 350-10630-1633-0000	23,400	27,890		
338-B1521-1705 Micro Brewery Lease Income	35,775	38,234		
528.11160.- Stanley Compact Power Unit -500 (Sale of)	500	0		
528.11160.- Kawasaki mule -2000 (Sale of)	2,000	0	206,052	
Adjust from muni to balance to \$1,325,111 (LY \$1,286,516) as per Jetty reserve asset management plan (indexed to inflation) - 10YFP	262,086	276,287		
Transfer from Reserves				
Jetty Mtce Compound B1454	(14,295)	(8,758)		
Jetty Mtce 11160	(304,681)	(163,407)		
Interpretive Centre - 11161	(18,802)	(1,615)		
Under Water Observatory 11162	(32,930)	(19,107)	(184,129)	
528.11160.- Kawasaki mule 15000	(15,000)	(12,455)		
522.C3497.3280 Busselton Jetty	(670,000)	(711,003)		
522.C3497.3280 Busselton Jetty - Carryover	(200,000)	0		(732,215)
Closing Balance	5,365,854	5,682,364		

2021-22 Reserve Movements

110 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve

Opening Balance	5,682,364	5,682,364		
Interest Earned	11,305	22,581		22,581
Transfer to Reserves				
BJECA Contribution 500-11160-1300-0000	876,600	727,173		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1501-1705-0000 Com Lease Equinox	91,150	88,288		
Transfer to Reserves 338-B1517-1705-0000 Com Lease Goose	49,000	14,743		
338-B1521-1705 Micro Brewery Lease Income	71,585	65,793		
528.11160.- Kawasaki mule - 3870	3,870	0	168,824	
Adjust from muni to balance to \$1,348,301 (LY \$1,325,111) as per Jetty reserve asset management plan (indexed to inflation) - 10YFP	256,096	452,304		
Transfer from Reserves				
301.11160.3640 Busselton Jetty AUDC Const Contribution - Contingency	(3,000,000)	0		
522-C3497 Busselton Jetty Capital Expenditure	(817,550)	(99,110)		
522-11160-Var Busselton Jetty Maintenance	(345,500)	(599,905)		
522-11161-Var Busselton Jetty Interpretive Centre	(11,600)	(2,934)		
522-11162-Var Busselton Jetty Underwater Observatory	(33,350)	(22,336)	(625,175)	
522-B1454 Jetty Maintenance Compound	(13,890)	(8,660)		(107,770)
Closing Balance	2,820,080	6,320,301		

2022-23 Reserve Movements				
1038 - Jetty Maintenance Reserve				
Opening Balance	6,320,301	6,320,301		
Interest Earned	136,007	232,024		232,024
Transfer to Reserves				
Asset Management Administration(O)	343,064	343,064		
Busseton Jetty(O)	826,541	826,541		
Equinox Cafe(O)	92,327	95,630		
Goose Café(O)	51,178	8,424		
Micro Brewery Building(O)	93,085	94,562		
Busseton Tennis Club Building (Old)(O)	25,000	0	198,617	
Transfer from Reserves				
Busseton Jetty(O)	(509,398)	(612,312)	(612,312)	
Busseton Jetty - Capital Expenditure(C)	(280,632)	0		
Busseton Jetty - Replacement Stihl MS381 Chainsaw(C)	(1,891)	0		
Busseton Jetty - Replacement Honda EU20 Generator (Jetty)(C)	(2,827)	0		0
Closing Balance	7,129,229	7,345,735		
Summary of transfers to reserve since 12/13 FY:				
Total BJINC Contributions		8,409,869		
Total commercial fees & charges			1,734,398	
Net contribution from muni to match AMP requirements		3,449,086		
Summary of transfers from reserve since 12/13 FY:				
Operational Maintenance etc			(4,498,374)	
Capital Expenditure			(2,699,472)	
Interest				821,109



BUSSELTON JETTY INC. OPERATIONS REPORT

Agenda report for Busselton Jetty Reference Group Agenda

**AGENDA REPORT
DATE &
REPORTING
PERIOD**

16 February 2024

SCOPE:

To provide Busselton Jetty Reference Group and Council with an update against the key performance indicators in the Jetty Licence Agreement Version 3 and progress achieving the annual Licence Fee and contribution to the Jetty Maintenance Reserve

**Focus area 1
Visitation**

Total paying visitor numbers for the reporting period – July to December 2023

- Jetty Train 44,034
- UWO 43,737
- Mini Tours of UWO 14,741
- Walk Tickets 68,849
- Total 171,361

Comparison to same period last year – 152,913 an increase of 18,448
% increase/decrease – 12.06% increase

Total paying visitor forecast for the year

End of January total paid visitors were 215,838 compared to end of January 2023 of 193,241 so an increase of 22,597 visitors or 11.69%.

Assuming numbers stay increasing at 11% total paid visitor numbers forecast to be about 326,796.
Non paying visitors from after hours counts are on track for 290,595 for 2023/2024

% increase year on year since 2012/13 – averaging 8% growth per year (skewed due to COVID years)

b) Annual results of satisfaction survey of at least 500 visitors to the UWO (minimum 250) and Interpretive Centre (minimum 250) measuring satisfaction, origin location and demographic profile.

Percentage Complete %:	1366 Surveys done July 23 to Dec 23
UWO Satisfaction Scores	88.02%
IC Satisfaction Scores	78.43%
Train Satisfaction Scores	99.22%
Underwater Sculpture Park	58.96% (note 40% not applicable as did not snorkel or dive)

**Focus area 2
Marketing**

Details of participation in membership based marketing initiatives with MRBTA (local) and ASW (regional) and Tourism WA (state) – minimum one annually.

Attended 3 Interstate and International Trade Shows, chosen by TWA to attend
Various ASW regional campaigns
Various MRBTA social media campaigns

Focus area 3 Yield

Actual retail sales YTD compared to previous year
2022/2023 July to December was \$658,981
2023/2024 July to December was \$679,230



BUSSELTON JETTY INC. OPERATIONS REPORT

Agenda report for Busseton Jetty Reference Group Agenda

LICENCE FEE

Minimum License Fee \$700,000 or 25% of the gross revenue for the previous financial year

ANNUAL FORECAST GROSS REVENUE	\$4,985,552
FORECAST 25% GROSS REVENUE LICENCE FEE	\$1,246,388
JUL-DEC 2023 GROSS REVENUE	\$2,492,776
YTD 25% GROSS REVENUE LICENCE FEE PAID END OF DECEMBER 2023 BASED ON PREVIOUS YEAR'S REVENUE	\$733,327 inc GST

Key focus area 4 Professional Development

ANNUAL TRAINING BUDGET	\$ 25,000
Training actual spend YTD	\$ 9194
Details of training provided e.g. staff/volunteer numbers and type of training/accreditations	<p>Inductions</p> <p>First Aid Training</p> <p>Advanced Resus and Oxygen Therapy</p> <p>Fire Extinguisher Training</p> <p>Manual Handling</p> <p>Slips, Trips and Falls</p> <p>Customer Service</p> <p>Positive Duty legislation</p> <p>Managing Psychosocial Hazards</p> <p>WHS – Emergency Management Scenarios</p> <p>Mock Evacuation of Jetty with COB</p> <p>Team Leader – Managing People</p> <p>Cyber Security/IT Risks</p> <p>Armed Hold Up threats</p> <p>Fatigue Management</p> <p>Bomb Scare phone call</p>

Focus area 5 Work Health and Safety

Report against Work Health and Safety issues:

- 1) Hazards and Incidents are recorded in BJI's Safety Management Software program myOSH with City related Hazards or Incidents forwarded to the City through myOSH;
- 2) Regular meetings held with the COB Interface Group on all Safety issues including Emergency Management, Mock Evacuations and Emergency Response teams;
- 3) BJI attends six monthly COB LEMC meetings;
- 4) BJI is audited by independent Auditors every second year for the Office of National Rail Safety Regulator to maintain Train Accreditation and also carries out internal audits every other year, with monthly Safety Inspections by WHS staff, Managers and Board members. COB Safety Staffer Brian McCarroll used to meet annually in January with BJI to review our Risk Management Plan and Register.
- 5) BJI has attempted to meet with the new COB Safety Team regarding its Risk Register and dual Risks it shares with the COB, but was advised that BJI is the PCBU.

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

ITEM	OUTCOME/ACTION AGREED	RESPONSIBILITY
Council Quarterly Reporting by BJI vs current Annual Reporting to KPIs	What would Councillors like BJI to report on quarterly? Is this different information than the annual Licence KPIs required and therefore based on work currently being carried out?	Maxine and Lisa



BUSSELTON JETTY INC. OPERATIONS REPORT

Agenda report for Busseton Jetty Reference Group Agenda

BJI CEO:

Lisa Shreeve

BJI CHAIR:

Dr Natasha Teakle

SIGNATURE:



BUSSELTON JETTY INC. OPERATIONS REPORT

Agenda report for Busselton Jetty Reference Group Agenda

Status Legend	Not yet started	On track	Minor alert, under control	Major alert	Complete	Page 4 of 4
---------------	-----------------	----------	----------------------------	-------------	----------	-------------